U-matic

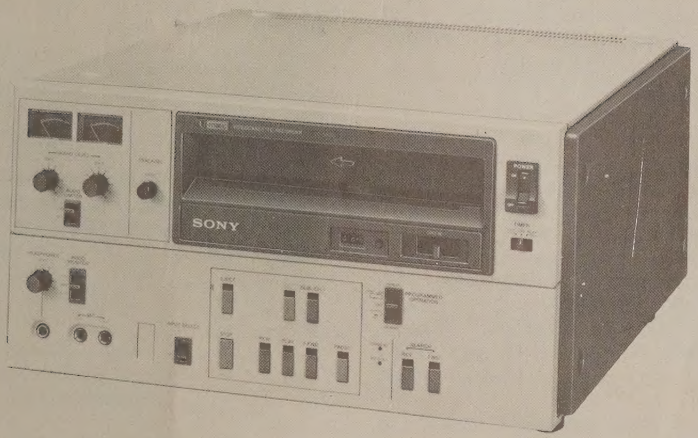
VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDER

VO-5600

Vogt

Revised-4

This manual includes the informations of Supplement-1, 2 and 3 that have been published already.



SONY®

SERVICE MANUAL

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Video recording	Rotary two-head helical scan system Luminance: fm recording Color signal: converted subcarrier direct recording
Video signal system	EIA standards, NTSC color
Power requirements	120 V ac ±10%, 50/60 Hz ±10%
Power consumption	65 W
Operating position	Horizontal
Storage temperature	−20°C to +60°C (−4°F to +140°F)
Operating temperature	5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)
Dimensions	Approx. 446 × 237 × 516 mm (w/h/d) (17⅝ × 9⅜ × 20⅜ inches) including projecting parts and controls
Weight	Approx. 23 kg (50 lb 12 oz)

VIDEO

Input

VIDEO IN	BNC type, ×1 1.0 V (p-p) $^{+1.0}_{-0.5}$ V (p-p), 75 ohms, unbalanced, sync negative
TV	8 pin, ×1

Output

VIDEO OUT	BNC type, ×1 1.0 V (p-p) ±0.2 V (p-p), 75 ohms, unbalanced, sync negative
TV	8 pin, ×1
Horizontal resolution	Monochrome mode: 320 lines Color mode: 240 lines
Signal-to-noise ratio	Monochrome mode: more than 47 dB Color mode: more than 45 dB
Recording level	Automatic

AUDIO

Input

LINE CH-1, CH-2 IN	Phono jack, × 1 in each −10 dB, 47 k ohms
MIC CH-1, CH-2	Phone jack, × 1 in each −60 dB, for 600 ohm microphones
TV	8 pin, ×1

Output

LINE CH-1, CH-2 OUT	Phono jack, × 1 in each −5 dB (with 47 k ohm load)
AUDIO MONITOR	Mini jack, × 1 −5 dB (with 47 k ohm load)
HEADPHONES	Stereo phone jack, × 1 for 8 ohm headphones Level: adjustable (−24 dB to −46 dB)
TV	8 pin, ×1
Signal-to-noise ratio	Better than 48 dB (at 3% distortion) Both channels 1 and 2
Frequency response	50 - 15,000 Hz (channels 1 and 2)
Recording level adjustment	Manual, with audio limiter

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Pause	A still picture is obtained, with automatic long pause function
Search	Possible (about 5 times of normal speed in forward and reverse directions)
Tracking control	Possible
Skew control	Possible
Sync system	Internal and external
Dropout compensator	Internal

TAPE TRANSPORT

Tape speed	9.53 cm/sec (3¾ ips)
Recording or playback time	60 min (with KCA-60)
Fast forward and rewind time	within 4 min (with KCA-60)
Wow and flutter	0.2% RMS
Tape compatibility	U-matic video cassette tape
Usable tape	KCA, KCS type tape

RECOMMENDED VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Color Video Monitor Sony CVM and PVM series
Color Video Camera Sony DXC series
Auto Search Control RX-353, RX-303
Remote Control Unit RM-500,
Cleaning Cassette KC-1C
Remote Control Cable RCC-5F
Monitor Connecting Cable VMC-3P (3 m), VMC-5P (5 m), VMC-10P (10 m)
Video Responder System VRC-100, VRS-110, VRD-100, VRP-100
RF kit RFK-634
Multi Remote Control Unit RM-555
Video and Audio Signal Distributor DA-500
Video and Audio Switcher VCS-500
VTR Selector RM-V5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1. Features 1-1
1-2. Note on Videocassette Tape 1-1
1-3. Location and Function of Controls 1-2
1-4. Connections and Select SW Setting 1-4
1-5. To Dub Audio 1-6
1-6. To See a Picture on a TV Receiver 1-7
1-7. Timer Operation 1-8
1-8. Programmed Operation 1-9
1-9. Auto Search Control 1-9

2. SERVICE INFORMATION

2-1. Disassembly of Cabinet 2-1
2-2. Cassette-Up Compartment Removal and Installing Procedures 2-2
2-3. Main Parts Location 2-3
2-3-1. Location of the Printed Circuit Boards 2-3
2-3-2. Location of the Mechanical Main Parts/Components 2-5
2-4. Spare Parts 2-7
2-5. Machine Position for Repair Work 2-7
2-6. Cassette Removal Procedure when Normal Ejection is not Possible 2-7
2-7. To Operate the Machine without Installing Cassette Tape 2-8
2-8. Tape Slack Detector 2-8
2-9. Fixture 2-8
2-10. Printed Circuit Board 2-9
2-11. Cassette-Up Compartment Operation 2-10
2-12. Tape Tension Control Mechanism 2-11
2-13. Timing of Switch, Motor and Solenoid 2-12

3. PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

3-1. Maintenance After Repairs 3-1
3-2. Periodic Check 3-1
3-3. Others 3-1

4. REPLACEMENT OF MAJOR PARTS

4-1. Replacement of Upper Drum Assembly 4-1
4-2. Replacement of Drum Assembly 4-2
4-3. Replacement of Capstan Motor 4-3
4-4. Replacement of CTL PB Head 4-3
4-5. Replacement of S Drawer Roller 4-4
4-6. Replacement/Adjustment of Tape Guides on Threading Ring 4-5
4-7. Adjustment Item Table After Main Parts Replacement 4-6

5. LINK AND DRIVE SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

5-1. Reel Table System Adjustment 5-1
5-1-1. Cassette Holder Position Adjustment 5-1
5-1-2. Reel Table Height and Vertical Play Adjustment 5-1
5-2. T Drawer Arm Adjustment 5-3
5-2-1. T Drawer Arm Eject Position Adjustment 5-3
5-2-2. Unthread-end Switch Position Adjustment 5-3
5-3. Threading System Adjustment 5-4
5-3-1. Threading Ring Rotation Adjustment 5-4
5-3-2. Gear Box Position Adjustment 5-5
5-3-3. Pinch Roller Self-Alignment Adjustment 5-6
5-3-4. FR Detector Block Mounting Position Adjustment 5-7
5-4. Pinch Lever Block Adjustment 5-8
5-4-1. Pinch Lever Pre-set Adjustment 5-8
5-4-2. Pinch Roller Pre-set Adjustment 5-9
5-4-3. Pinch Solenoid Block Position Adjustment 5-10
5-5. T Tape Sensor Position Adjustment 5-11
5-6. Tension Arm System Adjustment 5-12
5-6-1. S Drawer Roller Ass'y Limiter Adjustment 5-12
5-6-2. T Tension Regulator Operating Position Adjustment 5-12
5-6-3. S Tension Regulator Operating Position Adjustment 5-13
5-6-4. Tension Detector Position Adjustment 5-14
5-7. Solenoid System Adjustment 5-15
5-7-1. Search Solenoid Mounting Position Adjustment 5-15
5-7-2. Skew Solenoid Mounting Position Adjustment 5-16
5-7-3. T Idler Solenoid Position Adjustment 5-17
5-7-4. S Idler Solenoid Position Adjustment 5-18
5-7-5. Pinch Solenoid Mounting Position Adjustment 5-19
5-7-6. T Brake Solenoid Position Adjustment 5-19
5-7-7. S Brake Solenoid Position Adjustment 5-20
5-8. Cassette-up Compartment Adjustment 5-21
7-8-1. Cassette-in Switch Position Adjustment 5-21
7-8-2. Cassette-down Switch Position Adjustment . . . 5-22
5-9. Leaf Spring Position Adjustment 5-23
5-10. Pinch Lever Right Angle Adjustment 5-24

6. BACK TENSION AND TORQUE ALIGNMENT

6-1. Brake System Adjustment 6-1
6-1-1. S Brake Torque Adjustment 6-1
6-1-2. T Brake Torque Adjustment 6-2
6-1-3. Rew Brake Torque Adjustment 6-3
6-2. FF/REW Torque Adjustment 6-3
6-3. FWD Torque Adjustment 6-4
6-4. REV Torque Adjustment 6-5
6-5. FF Back Tension Adjustment 6-6
6-6. FWD Back Tension Adjustment 6-7

7. TAPE RUN ALIGNMENT

7-1. FF/REW Modes Tape Path Adjustment 7-1
7-2. T Correction Guide Slantness Adjustment 7-2
7-3. FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (1) 7-2
7-4. FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (2) 7-3
7-5. REV Mode Tape Path Adjustment 7-3
7-6. Tape Path Adjustment Around Pinch Roller 7-4
7-6-1. Tape Wrinkle Remove Adjustment 7-4
7-6-2. Pinch Roller Slantness Adjustment 7-4
7-7. Tracking Adjustment 7-6
7-7-1. Video Tracking Adjustment 7-6
7-7-2. CTL PB Head Height/Azimuth/Zenith Adjustment 7-10
7-7-3. Audio Head Height Adjustment 7-12
7-7-4. Audio Head Zenith Adjustment 7-12
7-7-5. Audio Head Azimuth Adjustment 7-13
7-7-6. Audio Head Phase Adjustment 7-14
7-7-7. Audio/CTL Head Position Adjustment 7-14
7-8. Video Head Dihedral Adjustment 7-15

8. POWER SUPPLY AND SYSTEM CONTROL ALIGNMENT

8-1. Reg +12 V Adjustment (Switching Regulator) 8-1
8-2. Reg +9 V Adjustment 8-1
8-3. Digital VCC +5 V Adjustment for Servo 8-1
8-4. Tape Sensor Balance Adjustment 8-2

9. SERVO SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

9-1. Audio/CTL Head Position Adjustment 9-2
9-2. Tracking Multi Adjustment 9-2
9-3. Capstan Free Speed Adjustment 9-3
9-4. Capstan STOP Servo Adjustment 9-3
9-5. Capstan SEARCH x 5 Speed Adjustment 9-3
9-6. Capstan FWD/REV Detector Adjustment 9-4
9-7. Drum AFC Bias Adjustment 9-4
9-8. Drum AFC Transient Adjustment 9-5
9-9. Drum Lock Phase Adjustment 9-5
9-10. Switching Position Adjustment 9-6
9-11. Reel Servo Adjustment 9-6
9-11-1. Still Speed Adjustment 9-6

10. AUDIO SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

10-1. PB Output Frequency Response Adjustment 10-2
10-2. Audio Level Control Setting/Meter Calibration Adjustment 10-2
10-3. PB Output Level Adjustment 10-3
10-4. Audio Bias, Erase Frequency Adjustment 10-3
10-5. Audio Bias Current Adjustment 10-3
10-6. Bias Trap Adjustment [Rec.]-1 10-4
10-7. Audio Limiter Gain Adjustment 10-4
10-8. REC Level Adjustment 10-4
10-9. INSERT Bias Frequency Adjustment 10-5
10-10. PB Bias Trap Adjustment 10-5
10-11. Cross-Talk Cancel Adjustment 10-5

11. VIDEO SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

11-1. Playback RF Amplifier Adjustment 11-2
11-1-1. PB RF Frequency Response Adjustment 11-2
11-1-2. PB Y-RF Output Balance Adjustment 11-3
11-1-3. PB Y-RF Output Level Adjustment 11-4
11-1-4. PB Chroma-RF Output Balance Adjustment 11-4
11-1-5. PB Chroma-RF Output Level Adjustment 11-5
11-2. Y Amplifier Adjustment 11-5
11-2-1. Noise Canceller Adjustment 11-5
11-2-2. Drop-Out Sensitivity Level Adjustment 11-6
11-2-3. Carrier Balance Adjustment 11-6
11-2-4. White Clip Adjustment 11-7
11-2-5. Y Output Level Adjustment 11-7
11-2-6. Sync Tip Carrier Frequency Adjustment 11-8
11-2-7. FM Deviation Adjustment 11-8
11-2-8. False VD Adjustment 11-9
11-2-9. REC Y Phase Equalizer Adjustment 11-9
11-2-10. PB Y Phase Equalizer Adjustment 11-10
11-3. Chroma Amplifier Adjustment 11-11
11-3-1. DUB Video Bias Trap Adjustment 11-11
11-3-2. 3.58 MHz Reference Oscillator Frequency Adjustment 11-11
11-3-3. APC 4.27 MHz Tuning Adjustment 11-11
11-3-4. Chroma Converter Balance Adjustment 11-12
11-3-5. Playback A.C.C. Burst Tuning Adjustment . . . 11-12
11-3-6. PB A.C.C. Level Adjustment 11-13
11-3-7. VCO Frequency Level Adjustment 11-13
11-3-8. PB A.P.C. Gain Adjustment 11-14
11-3-9. REC Chroma Frequency Response Adjustment 11-14
11-3-10. Chroma Mix Level Adjustment 11-15
11-3-11. 3.58 MHz Trap Adjustment 11-15
11-4. Record Amplifier Adjustment 11-16
11-4-1. Y-REC Current Frequency Response Adjustment 11-16
11-4-2. Y-REC Current Level Adjustment 11-17
11-4-3. Chroma-REC Current Level Adjustment 11-17
11-5. Y/Chroma Delay Time Adjustment 11-18
11-5-1. Y/C Delay Time Adjustment 11-18

12. BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND TIMING CHARTS

Head Location 12-1
Tape Pattern 12-1
Frequency Allocation 12-2
Circuit Function of the Printed Circuit Board 12-3
Overall Block Diagram 12-4
Video System Block Diagram 12-6
Audio System Block Diagram 12-9
Servo System Block Diagram 12-12
Servo Timing Chart 12-15

13. FLOW CHART

Video System Flow Chart 13-1
Audio System Flow Chart 13-3
Servo System Flow Chart 13-4

14. PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Location of Main Parts 14-1
Semiconductor Electrodes 14-3

VIDEO
VO-9/(DS-14) 14-9

AUDIO
AU-28 14-22
AH-3, EC-19 14-27
MI-5, HP-6 14-28
MC-14 14-29
DR-17 14-30

SERVO
SV-44 14-33

POWER
AC-26/AC-45 14-52
UR-01 - - - PW-67/PW-68 14-53
DC-13 14-56
MR-8/MR-11A/FR-11/LM-9/PH-5/PT-9 14-57

SYSTEM CONTROL
KY-21 14-61

PD-16A/SW-43/PH-4 14-65
CN-42/PH-5/SW-50/SW-46 14-68
CC-9/CC-10/CC-11 14-69
SY-75 14-70

FRAME 14-89

15. SPARE PARTS AND FIXTURE

15-1. Parts Information 15-1
15-2. Exploded View 15-1
Supply Side Reel Chassis 15-5
Take-up Side Reel Chassis 15-7
Reel Chassis (bottom view) 15-9
Tape Threading Block 15-11
Supply and Take-up Threading Arms 15-13
Drum Block and Capstan 15-15
Erase Head Base and S Guard 15-17
Pinch Lever and Pinch Solenoid 15-19
Cassette-up Compartment 15-21
Function Control 15-23
Chassis (bottom view) 15-25
Chassis (bottom view) 15-27
Meter Panel 15-29
Printed Circuit Boards 15-31
Ornamental Panel 15-33
Ornamental Panel (control panel) 15-35
Switching Regulator (UR-01) 15-37
15-3. Electrical Parts List 15-38
15-4. Packing Material and Accessory (Supplied) 15-58
15-5. Fixture (Optional) 15-58

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

Check the metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

LEAKAGE TEST

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5 mA (500 microampers). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75 V, so analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)

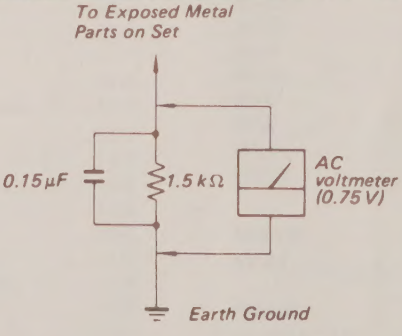


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.

SECTION 1
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1. FEATURES

Search operation: Playback at about 5-times normal speed is possible in both forward and reverse directions.

Programmed operation: Program material from the beginning of the tape to the point at which the tape counter reads "000" can be played back repeatedly. It is also possible to stop the tape automatically at the "000" point.

Still picture: When the tape is stopped with the PAUSE button during playback, a still picture can be obtained. The guard band noise is limited to the upper or lower part of the screen so that the still picture is easy to see.

Long pause mode: When the tape is stopped in the pause mode for a long period of time, the machine automatically enters the long pause mode to avoid possible damage to the tape.

Moisture detector: When moisture condenses on the video head drum, the moisture detector is activated and the machine stops to avoid possible tape damage. The AUTO OFF indicator lights to indicate moisture condensation.

Remote control and auto search: The machine can be remotely controlled with an optional remote control unit. Any point on the tape can be searched for and played back automatically using an RX-353 or RX-303 Auto Search Control Unit.

Logic control: The logic control system allows you to change modes without pressing the STOP button.

Full automatic rewind: The tape is automatically rewound to the beginning when it runs to the end.

Automatic control of video recording level: The automatic gain control circuit maintains the proper video level, assuring optimum video recording.

Limiter function: The audio recording level is adjusted manually. The limiter circuit minimizes audio distortion at the program peaks.

Two audio tracks: Two audio tracks permits recording and playback of stereo sound or bilingual program material.

Audio dubbing: Audio (commentary, music, etc.) may be added to video recording made earlier.

Timer operation: With the aid of a timer (optional), recording and playback can be started and stopped when the recorder is unattended.

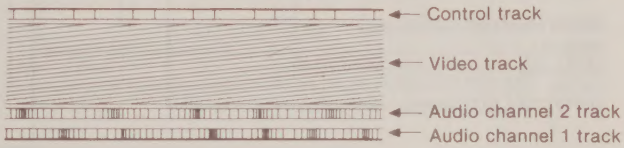
Stable playback picture: The servo system using a direct drive capstan motor and drum motor, and the newly developed digital servo IC assure a stable tape transport which reduces tape jitter.

Rack mounting: The VO-5600 is designed to be mounted in a 19-inch EIA standard rack.

No power adaptation and low power consumption: Thanks to Sony's newly-developed high efficiency switching regulator, the unit can be operated with a wide range of power voltages and frequencies without power adaptation. Power consumption is low.

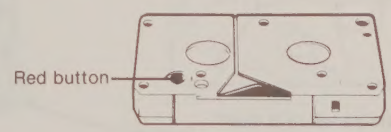
1-2. NOTE ON VIDEO CASSETTE TAPE

The video and audio signals are recorded using the full width of the tape as shown below. Because of this, the tape cannot be recorded in the reverse direction.



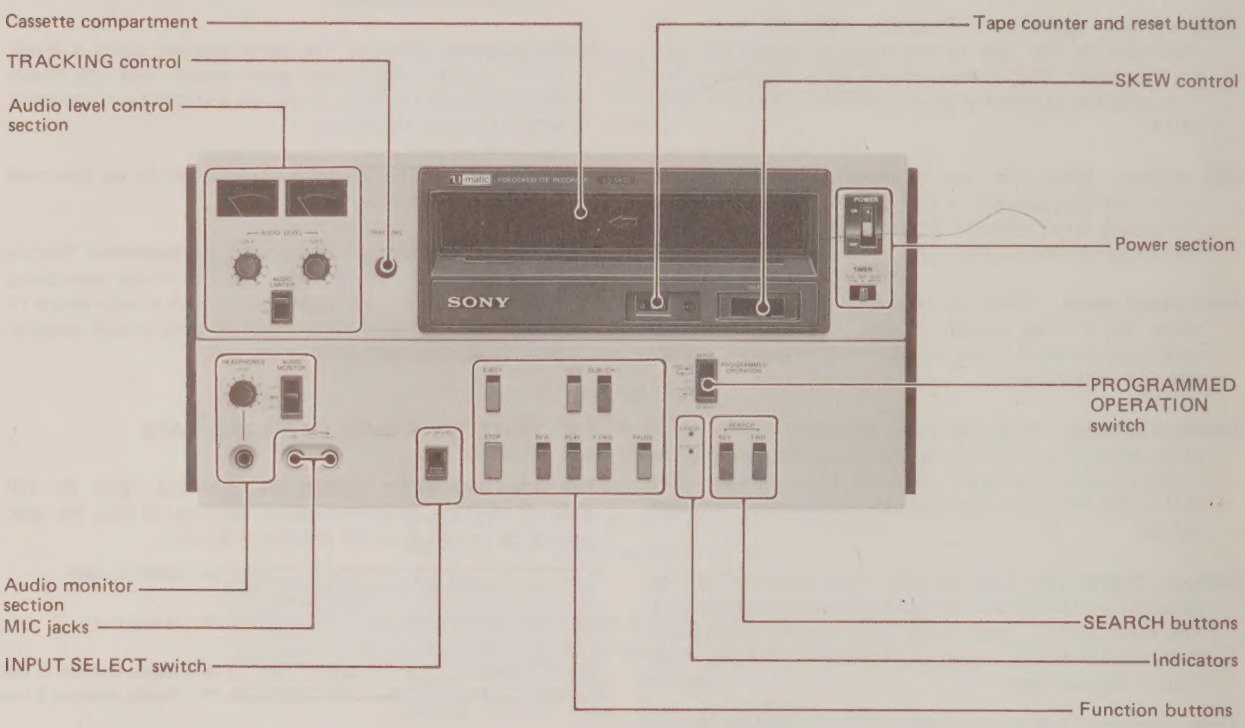
THE RED BUTTON ON THE BOTTOM

If you want to safeguard the material recorded on a cassette, remove the red button on the bottom so it cannot be recorded even if the REC button is pressed. Accidental erasure is now impossible. If you later decide to record on this cassette, replace the button. If a cassette without a red button is inserted into the videocassette recorder, the E-to-E mode picture does not appear on the monitor screen.



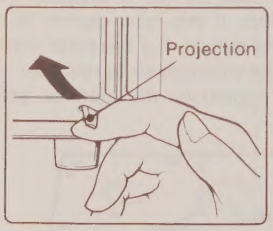
1-3. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF CONTROLS

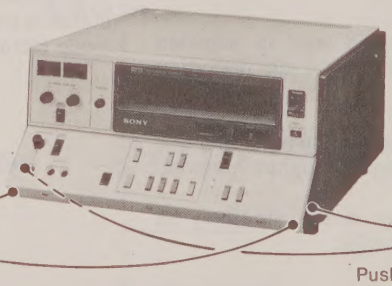
FRONT PANEL



To Put the Operation Panel on a Slant.

The lower half of the operation panel can be pulled out as shown below.

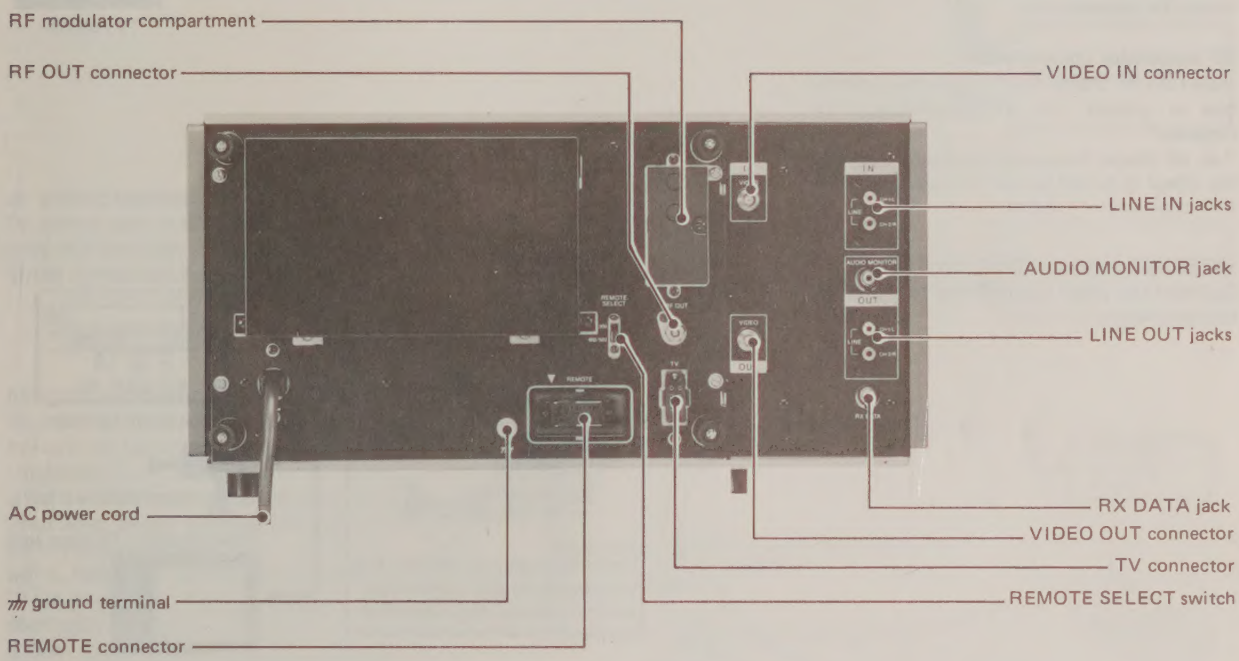




To put the panel on a slant
While pulling the projections on the bottom of the operation panel out, swing the bottom of the panel out and up until the side braces lock.

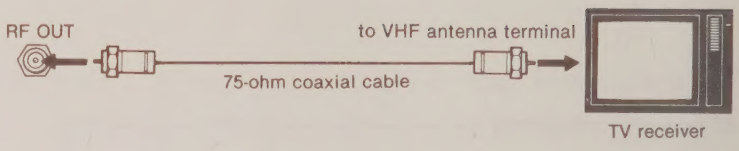
To return the panel to the original position
Push up on the side braces to unlock them and swing the panel down and back until it clicks into place.

REAR PANEL


RF modulator compartment
RF OUT connector
VIDEO IN connector
LINE IN jacks
AUDIO MONITOR jack
LINE OUT jacks
RX DATA jack
VIDEO OUT connector
TV connector
REMOTE SELECT switch
AC power cord
ground terminal
REMOTE connector

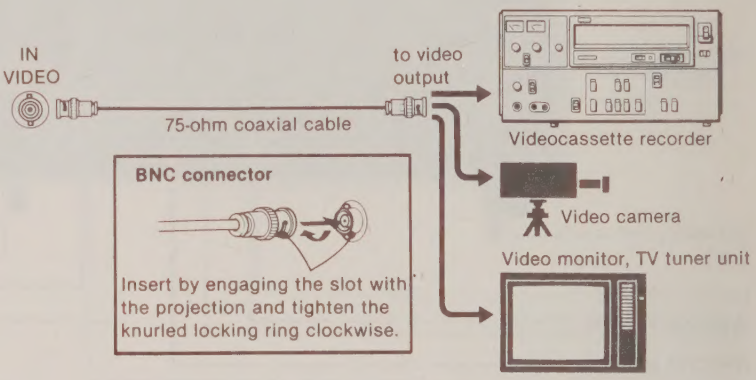
1-4. CONNECTIONS AND SELECT SW SETTING

RF OUT connector (F type)
The output signal of the RF modulator, if it is inserted, is fed out here. Using this connector, you can see a picture on a conventional TV receiver.

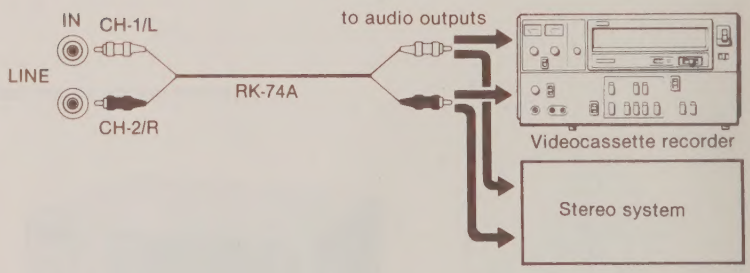


RF modulator compartment
Insert an RF modulator* (optional) here to see a picture on a conventional TV receiver.
*An RF (Radio Frequency) modulator converts the signal to be fed to the TV receiver into the VHF channel 3 or 4 signal.

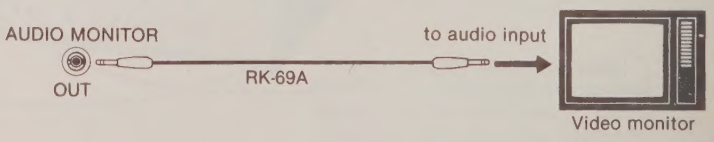
VIDEO IN connector (BNC type)
Connect the video signal to be recorded to this connector.



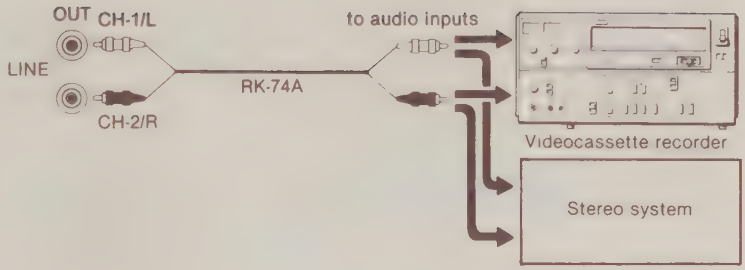
LINE IN (audio line input) jacks (phono type)
Connect the audio signal to be recorded here.



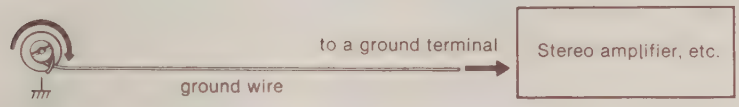
AUDIO MONITOR jack (mini type)
Connect to the audio input jack on the video monitor. The signal selected by the AUDIO MONITOR switch on the front panel is output here.



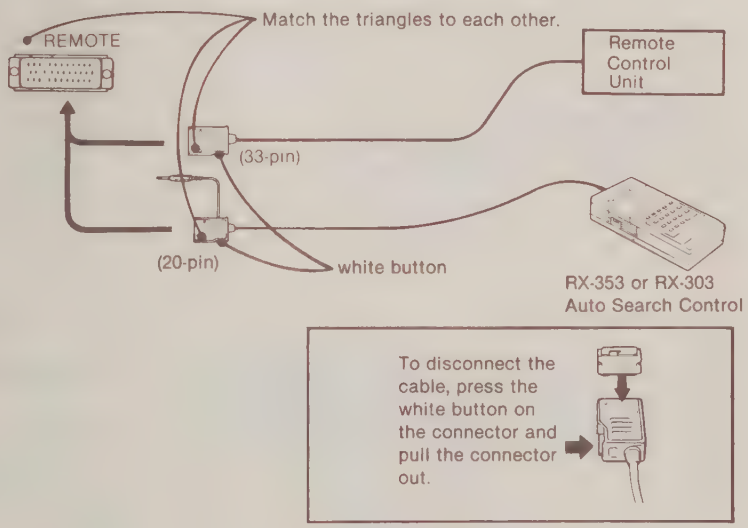
LINE OUT (audio line output) jacks (phono type)
The signals recorded on the audio channel 1 and audio channel 2 are output here.



⏚ ground terminal
To reduce hum in the audio signal, connect this terminal to a ground terminal of the connected audio equipment.

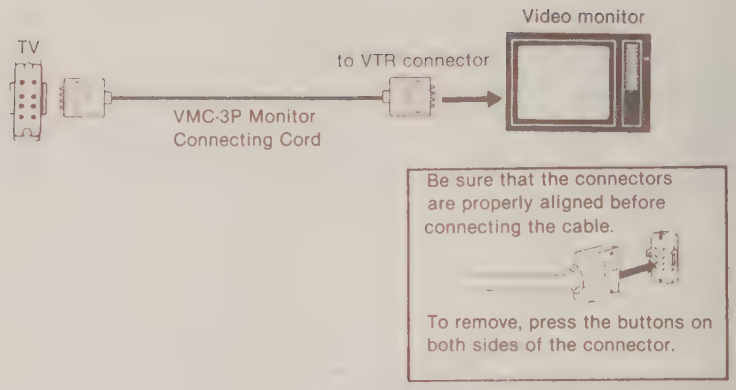


REMOTE connector (33-pin)
Connect an optional auto search control unit or remote control unit to this connector.
- Before connecting the remote control cable, check whether the connector is male or female.
- The REMOTE connector accepts a 20-pin connector. A plug adaptor is unnecessary.
- When a unit which is equipped with a 20-pin connector is connected to the REMOTE connector, do not use the REV button on the unit. If you do, the recorder will malfunction.

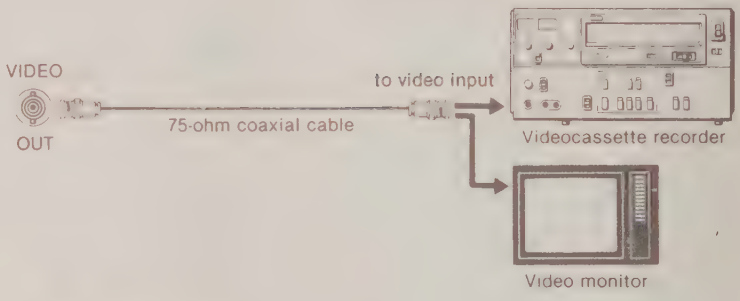

REMOTE
Match the triangles to each other.
Remote Control Unit
(33-pin)
(20-pin)
white button
RX-353 or RX-303 Auto Search Control
To disconnect the cable, press the white button on the connector and pull the connector out.

REMOTE SELECT switch
Set this switch depending on the type of the remote control unit or auto search control unit used.
300: When an RM-300, RX-303 or RX-353 is used.
400/500: When an RM-420, RM-555, RM-500 or RM-580 is used.

TV connector (8-pin)
Connect to the 8-pin VTR connector of a video monitor.
The video and audio input and output connections can be made with a single cable. When this connector is used, the audio signal will be recorded on audio channel 2. The channel selected by the AUDIO MONITOR switch will be heard through the speaker on the video monitor.


Video monitor
TV
to VTR connector
VMC-3P Monitor
Connecting Cord
Be sure that the connectors are properly aligned before connecting the cable.
To remove, press the buttons on both sides of the connector.

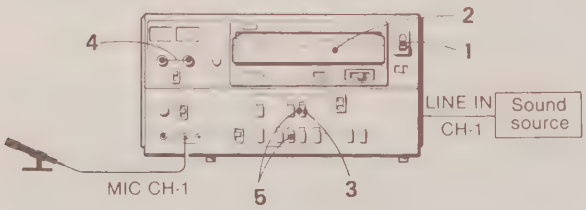
VIDEO OUT connector (BNC type)
The video signal is output here.



RX DATA jack (mini type)
For recording the data and reading the data recorded on the tape by the RX-353.

1-5. TO DUB AUDIO

You can add a sound such as music or commentary on the tape on which the video signal has already been recorded. The new sound is recorded on the audio channel 1, and when the new sound is recorded, the previous sound will be erased.



Operation
1. Turn the power on.
2. Insert a recorded video cassette.
3. Press the DUB/CH-1 button.
4. Adjust the audio recording level.
5. Press the DUB/CH-1 and PLAY buttons simultaneously. The recorder enters the audio dubbing mode.

To stop dubbing, press the STOP button.

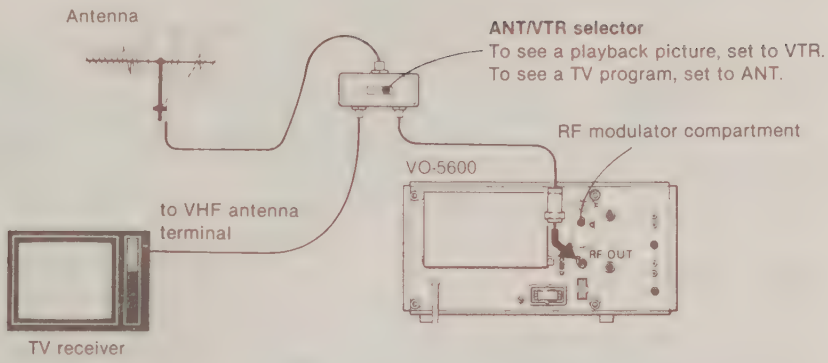
- If both a microphone and another audio source are connected simultaneously, only the sound from the microphone will be recorded.
- When a microphone is used, avoid pointing the microphone at the monitor or turn the sound volume on the monitor down, to prevent acoustic feedback (a whistle-like sound).

To record sound on the middle of the tape
Play the tape to the point at which sound is to be added and press the PAUSE button to stop the tape momentarily.
Press the DUB/CH-1 button, then the PAUSE button again.
The recorder will enter the audio dubbing mode.

1-6. TO SEE A PICTURE ON A TV RECEIVER

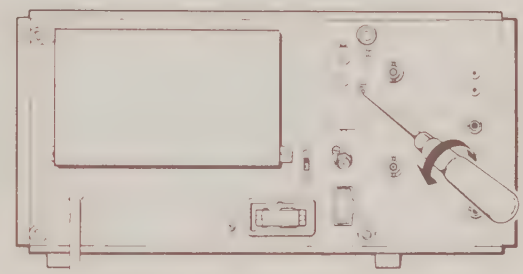
A playback picture can be seen on a conventional TV receiver when an RF modulator (optional) is installed into the VO-5600.
It is, of course, possible to see a TV program as usual.

CONNECTIONS

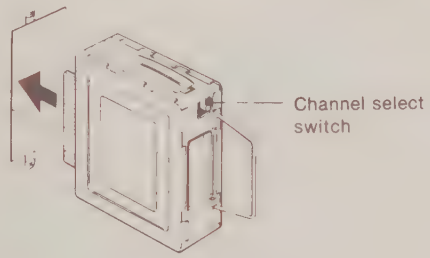


INSTALLATION OF AN RF MODULATOR

1. Loosen the screw on the RF modulator compartment, and remove the lid.

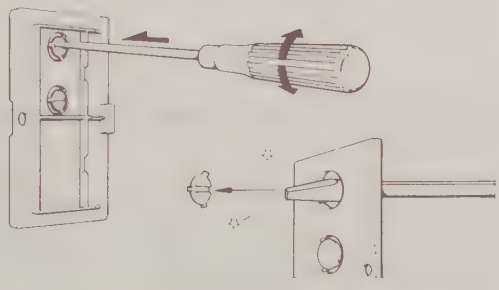


2. Set the channel select switch on the RF modulator to the inactive channel in your area, channel 3 or 4.
3. Install the RF modulator into the compartment aligning the direction properly.



4. Replace the lid.

● Push to break off the hole and the channel select switch can be reset without removing the RF modulator compartment lid.
● For details, please refer to the instruction manual furnished with the RF kit.



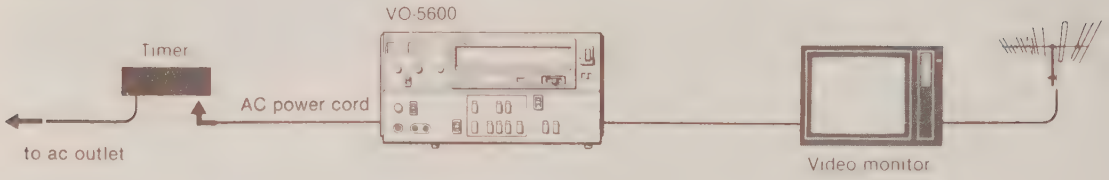
OPERATION

1. Set the ANT/VTR selector on the antenna selector to VTR.
2. Turn the TV receiver on, and select the channel 3 or 4—the output channel of the RF modulator.
3. Turn the recorder on.
4. Insert a recorded video cassette.
5. Set the AUDIO MONITOR switch to the appropriate position.
6. Press the PLAY button. You can see a playback picture on a TV receiver.

1-7. TIMER OPERATION

Using an optional timer, you can start and stop recording and playback while the recorder is unattended.

CONNECTIONS



TIMER RECORDING

1. Turn the recorder on and make preparations for recording.
2. Set the time to start and stop recording on the timer.
3. Set the TIMER switch to REC.

The recording will begin at the time set on the timer.

- When the TIMER switch is set to REC, the function buttons other than the STOP button cannot function. Also the STOP button cannot also function during the tape being threaded just after the power is turned on.
- When the timer recording is finished, be sure to set the TIMER switch to OFF. If the POWER switch is set to ON with the TIMER switch remained to REC, the recording will automatically begin and the recorded material will be erased.

TIMER PLAYBACK

1. Turn the recorder on and make the preparations for playback.
2. Set the time to start and stop playback on the timer.
3. Set the TIMER switch to PLAY.

The playback will begin at the time set on the timer.

- Be sure to disconnect the RX-353 or RX-303 auto search control unit from this unit or the timer playback will not be activated.

1-8. PROGRAMMED OPERATION

Using the PROGRAMMED OPERATION switch, you can locate a particular point quickly or repeatedly play back a particular portion.

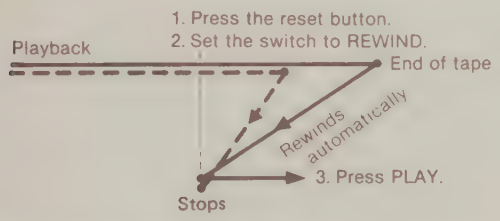
●For normal playback, set the PROGRAMMED OPERATION switch to OFF.

To locate a particular point

1. Play the tape back and press the reset button at the desired point.
2. Set the PROGRAMMED OPERATION switch to REWIND 000. At end of the tape, the tape will automatically rewind to the point where the tape counter reads "000" and stop.

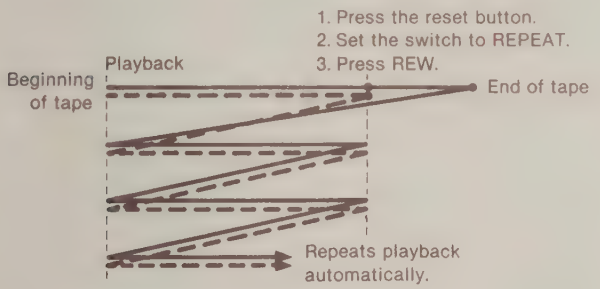
●To rewind the tape before the tape reaches the end, press the REW button. The tape will automatically rewind to the "000" point and stop as illustrated by the blue arrow.

3. Press the PLAY button to play the tape back from that point.



To repeat playback between the beginning of the tape and a particular point

1. Search for the point where playback is to stop and press the reset button at that point.
2. Set PROGRAMMED OPERATION switch to REPEAT START 000.
3. Press the REW button to rewind the tape. The tape rewinds to the beginning of the tape, then the recorder plays back the designated portion on the tape repeatedly.



To repeat playback of entire tape

When the reset button is pressed at the end of the tape, the tape rewinds to the beginning of the tape and the recorder plays back the entire tape repeatedly.

1-9. AUTO SEARCH CONTROL

With the RX-353 or RX-303 Auto Search Control (optional), any point on the tape designated in minutes and seconds can be automatically located and played back. In addition, up to 8 segments can be automatically played back in any desired order. Refer to the Auto Search Control's instruction manual for details.

Notes

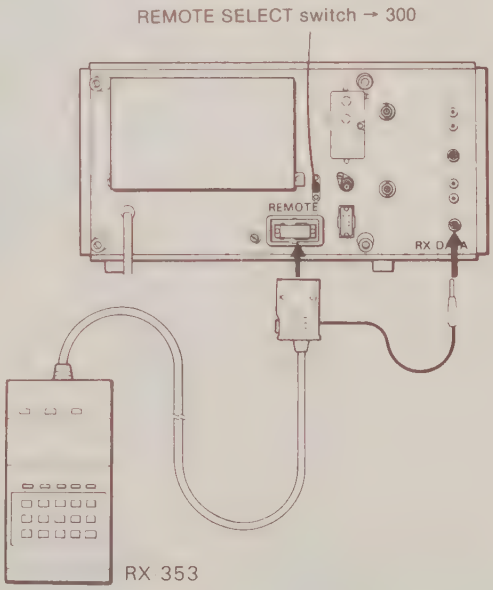
●Setting and controls on the recorder have priority over those on the Auto Search Control.

●Be sure to turn the power of the recorder off when connecting and disconnecting the 20-pin connector.

●Set the REMOTE SELECT switch to 300 and the PROGRAMMED OPERATION switch to OFF when the Auto Search Control is used.

USING THE RX-353

The RX-353 devides the recorded material into segments. A segment has its own number and the beginning and end position on the tape, and we call them the segment data. The segment data can be recorded at the beginning of the audio channel 1 on the tape, and be kept even if the RX-353 is disconnected or the power of the recorder is turned off. So the data can be used repeatedly.



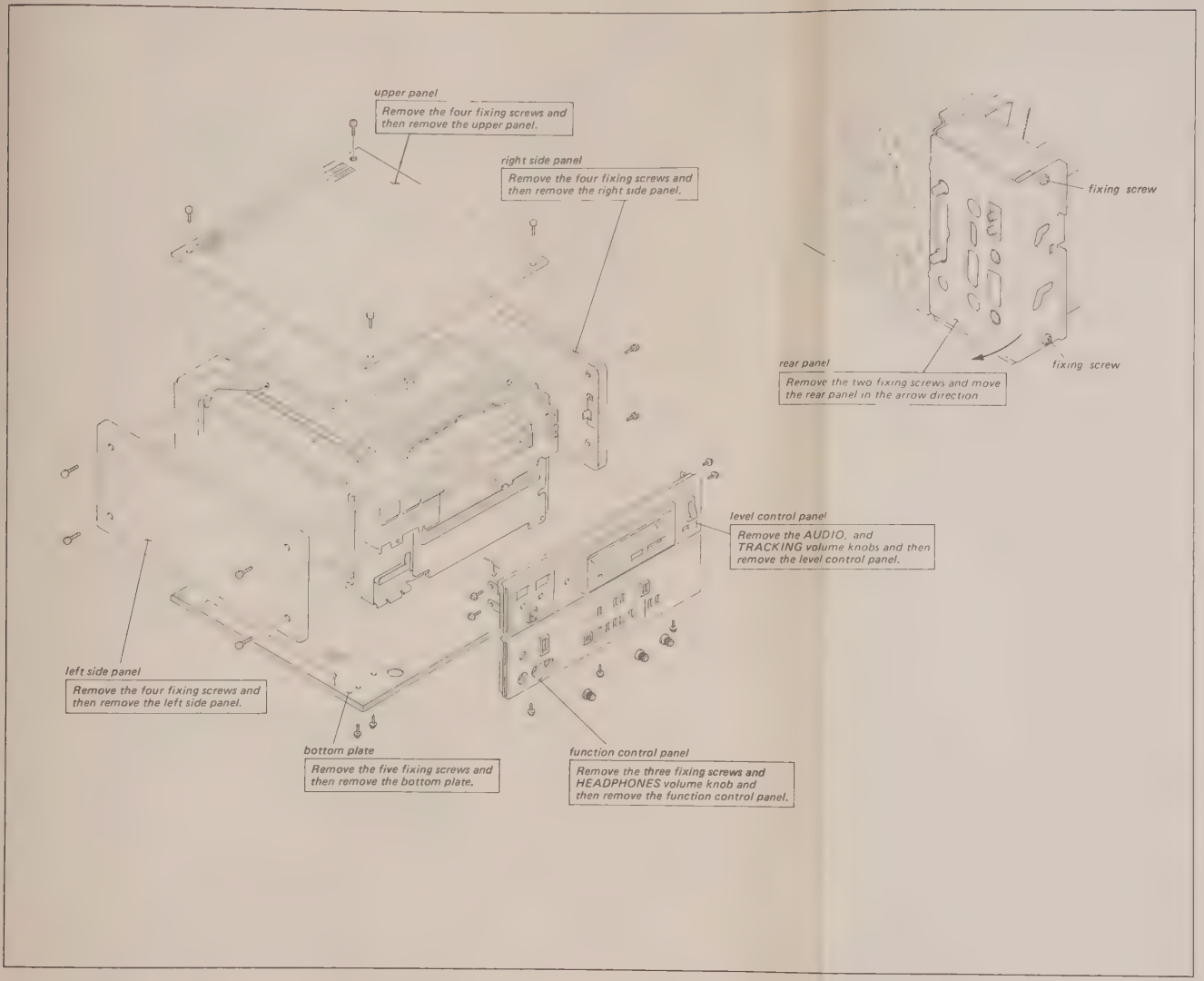
Notes

●The data recording level is automatically adjusted. So the level adjustment is not necessary.

●Do not run the tape with the function buttons or SEARCH buttons on the VO-5600 when the RX-353 is used. This is because the indication on the tape position indicator of the RX-353 and the actual tape position do not correspond correctly when the VO-5600 is used to run the tape.

SECTION 2
SERVICE INFORMATION

2-1. DISASSEMBLY OF CABINET


upper panel
Remove the four fixing screws and then remove the upper panel.
right side panel
Remove the four fixing screws and then remove the right side panel.
fixing screw
rear panel
Remove the two fixing screws and move the rear panel in the arrow direction
fixing screw
level control panel
Remove the AUDIO, and TRACKING volume knobs and then remove the level control panel.
left side panel
Remove the four fixing screws and then remove the left side panel.
bottom plate
Remove the five fixing screws and then remove the bottom plate.
function control panel
Remove the three fixing screws and HEADPHONES volume knob and then remove the function control panel.

2-2. CASSETTE-UP COMPARTMENT REMOVAL AND INSTALLING PROCEDURES

(1) Remove the upper panel.

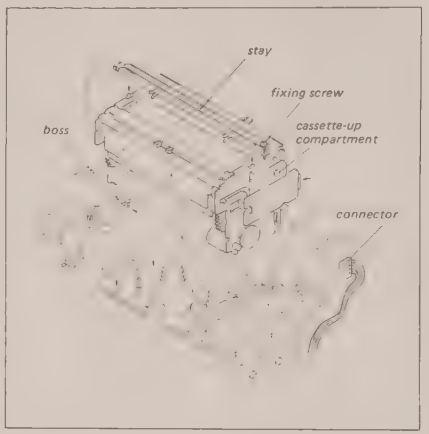
(2) Disconnect the connector of cassette-up compartment.

(3) Loosen the fixing screw of the right-end of stay.

(4) Remove the stay from boss of side panel.

(5) Remove the cassette-up compartment.

Reverse the removal procedure for installing the cassette-up compartment.



2-4. SPARE PARTS

1. Safety Related Components Warning.
   Components identified by shading marked with ⚠ on the schematic diagrams, exploded views and electrical spare parts list are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with Sony parts whose part numbers appear in this manual or in service bulletins and service manual supplements published by Sony.

2. Replacement Parts supplied from Sony Parts Center will sometimes have a different shape from the original parts. This is due to "accommodating the improved parts and/or engineering changes" or "standardization of genuine parts".
   This manual's exploded views and electrical spare parts list indicate the parts numbers of "the standardized genuine parts at present".
   Regarding engineering parts changes in our engineering department, refer to Sony service bulletins and service manual supplements.

3. Printed Components in Bold-Face type on the exploded views and electrical spare parts list are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

2-5. MACHINE POSITION FOR REPAIR WORK

When the system control circuit repair work is attempted or mechanical maintenance is attempted, place the machine with its left side panel on its top.

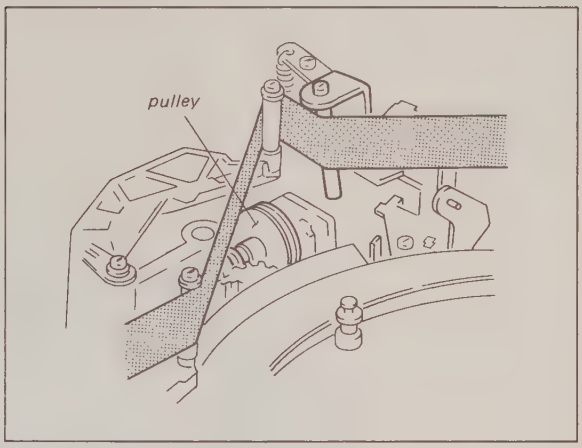
2-6. CASSETTE REMOVAL PROCEDURE WHEN NORMAL EJECTION IS NOT POSSIBLE

If the eject operation becomes impossible due to trouble or the cassette-up compartment does not rise when the eject operation takes place, the cassette tape can be removed from the set by the procedures described below.

(1) Turn off the POWER.

(2) Remove the upper panel.

(3) Turn the white colored pulley of the gear box in the clockwise direction with finger until the threading ring places into the FR-STOP position.
(The threading ring moves in the unthreading direction. But the tape remains at the position of threading completion.)

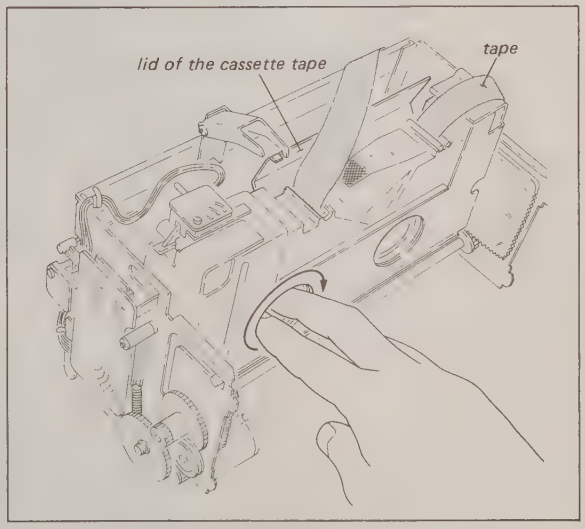


(4) Disconnect the connector of the cassette-up compartment.

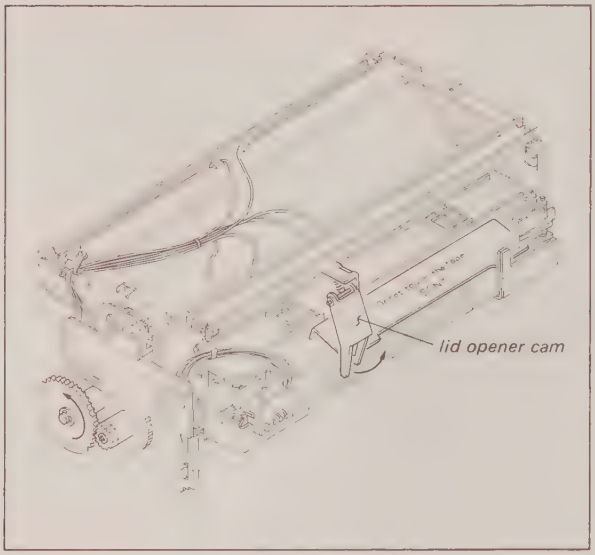
(5) Loosen the right-end fixing screw of the stay, and remove the stay from the boss of the side panel.

(6) Bring up the cassette-up compartment with the cassette tape in it slowly. Remove the tape remaining in the set carefully so that it does not damage.

(7) Hold the cassette tape lid so that it does not close. Wind the tape into the cassette tape by turning the reel hub on the back of the cassette tape with finger.



(8) Raise the cam for opening the lid and close the cassette tape lid.



(9) Remove the tape from the cassette compartment.

(10) Turn the gear on the right side of the cassette compartment counterclockwise direction by hand in order to place the cassette compartment into the up state.

(11) Locate the cause of the trouble and remedy the problem.

2-7. TO OPERATE THE MACHINE WITHOUT INSTALLING CASSETTE TAPE

(1) Remove the cassette-up compartment referring to sec. 2-2. (Tape beginning sensor and tape end sensor are disabled according to disconnect the connector of cassette-up compartment.)

(2) Turn off the POWER. (The machine is put into the FR-STOP mode automatically.)

(3) The machine can be placed into the desired mode by pressing the function button to corresponding to the mode.

2-8. TAPE SLACK DETECTOR

If the tape is not taken up and tape slack is occurred in the machine, these conditions are detected with the reel rotation detector under the reel table. The reel rotation detector is composed with the slit of the reel table and the photointerrupter. If the reel table is stopped its rotation more than 0.3 sec. in all modes, the reel rotation detector circuit detect as the tape slackes in the machine, and generates the auto stop signal.

2-9. FIXTURE

Description	Part Number
Drum Eccentricity Gauge (3)	J-6001-820-A
Drum Eccentricity Gauge (2)	J-6001-830-A
Drum Eccentricity Gauge (1)	J-6001-840-A
Drum Eccentricity Gauge (4)	J-6001-930-A
Dihedral Adjusting Screw	J-6080-013-A
Flatness Plate	J-6009-830-A
Reel Table Height Check Base Jig	J-6130-010-A
Reel Table Height Check Jig	J-6130-020-A
Pinch Lever Adjustment Jig	J-6150-020-A
Cleaning Fluid	Y-2031-001-0
Cleaning Piece	2-034-697-00
Torque Measurement Tape (100 mm dia.)	3-702-215-01
Back Tension Adjustment Jig	3-702-216-01
Sony Oil	7-661-018-01
Tension Scale (50 g full scale)	7-732-050-20
Tension Scale (100 g full scale)	7-732-050-30
Tension Scale (200 g full scale)	7-732-050-40
Tension Scale (500 g full scale)	7-732-050-50
Alignment Tape, RR5-3SA	8-960-015-04
Thickness Gauge	9-911-053-00
Head Demagnetizer, HE-4	Standard products.

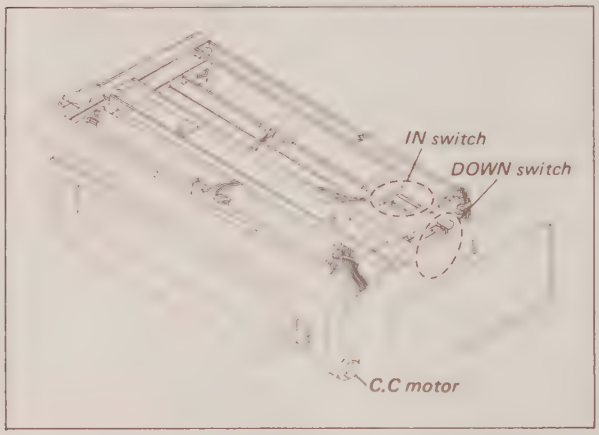
2-10. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

The circuit board information is provided below.

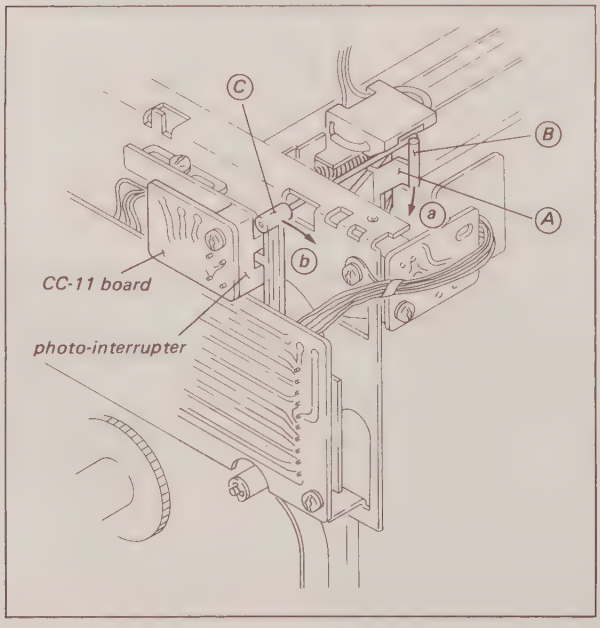
SYSTEM	BOARD	CIRCUIT FUNCTION
VIDEO	VO-9	Luminance and Chrominance Signal Modulator/Demodulator
AUDIO	AU-28	Audio REC/PB Amplifier Bias/Erase Oscillator
	MI-5	CH-1/CH-2 Mic Input
	HP-6	Headphones Level Control/Headphones Jack
	EC-19	Full Erase/CTL PB Head
	AH-3	Audio REC/PB/Erase and CTL REC/PB Head
	MC-14	Audio/Tracking Meter and Level Control
SERVO	SV-44	Drum/Capstan Speed and Phase PWM Servo
	DR-17	Drum/Capstan Motor Driver
POWER SUPPLY	AC-26 AC-45	AC Input
	UR-01	Switching Regulator
	DC-13	Power Supply and Regulator
SYSTEM CONTROL	FR-11	Threading Ring Mechanical Position Detector
	PH-4	Tape Tension Detector
	PH-5	Tape Beginning Sensor Tape End Sensor
	KY-21	Function Key Board Display Driver Mode/Input/Monitor Select
	MR-8 MR-11A	Threading/Cassette Compartment Motor Driver Reel Motor Control and Driver Skew/Search/Pinch Solenoid Driver
	PD-16A	Take up Idler/Brake and Supply Idler/ Brake Solenoid Driver
	SW-43	Take up Reel Rotation Detector Supply Reel Rotation Detector
	LM-9	Threading Motor
	SW-46	Miss REC Detector
	SW-50	Unthread End Detector
	CC-9	Cassette Compartment Motor/Pilot Lamp
	CC-10	Cassette in Detector
	CC-11	Cassette Down Detector
	SY-75	System Control
	PT-9	Reel Motor Power Driver
	CN-42	Connection Board

2-11. CASSETTE-UP COMPARTMENT OPERATION

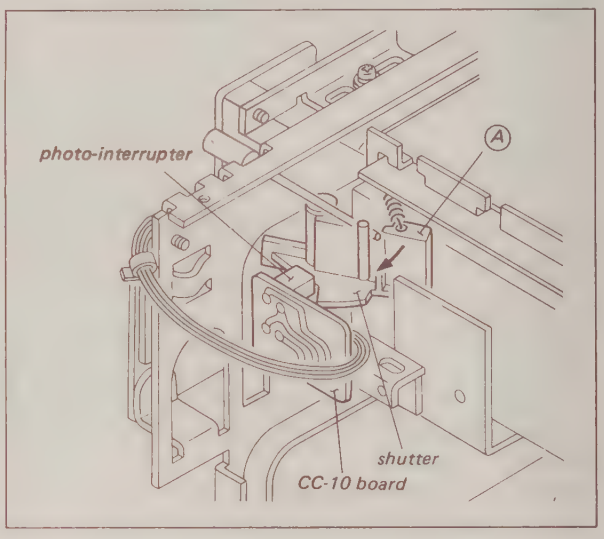
The cassette insertion system in the VO-5600 is a front access system. The cassette compartment drops automatically after the cassette tape has been inserted into the cassette compartment and threading action is started after the cassette is seated in the home position.
The timing of the electronic switches and motor are referring sec. 2-13.
The cassette down switch, cassette in switch and cassette compartment motor operates as follows:



(1) Cassette Down Switch
The cassette tape is inserted by hand and then the cassette pushing lever (called Ⓐ for making the sentence simple) moves in the direction indicated by arrow ⓐ.
The down switch arm (called ⓒ) which has been held by the pin (called Ⓑ) of the Ⓐ moves in the direction shown by arrow ⓑ with the movement of Ⓐ, and the shutter of ⓒ opens the photo-interrupter on the CC-11 board.
Then the DOWN switch turns to "L".

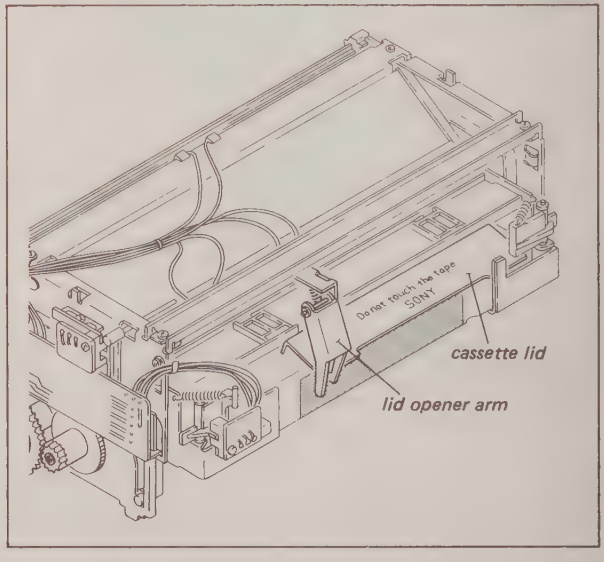


(2) Cassette In Switch
The cassette tape is inserted by hand further after the DOWN switch operates (until the cassette is stopped).
The Ⓐ shutter covers the photo-interrupter on the CC-10 board and the IN switch turns to "H".



(3) Cassette Compartment Motor (C.C. Motor)
When the IN switch turns to "H" after the cassette insertion, about 11.3 V is impressed on the C.C. motor via the CC-9 board and the motor starts. The power of the motor moves the cassette compartment through the belt and the gears.

(4) Cassette Tape Lid Opener
When the cassette tape is inserted, the C.C. motor rotates, and the cassette compartment moves.
The lid opener arm holds the bottom section of the cassette lid at the point where the horizontal movement of the cassette compartment changes to the vertical movement. The lid is opened following with the downward movement of the cassette compartment.



2-12. TAPE TENSION CONTROL MECHANISM

The tape tension control mechanism of VO-5600 is composed with the mechanical and electrical tape tension control mechanisms.

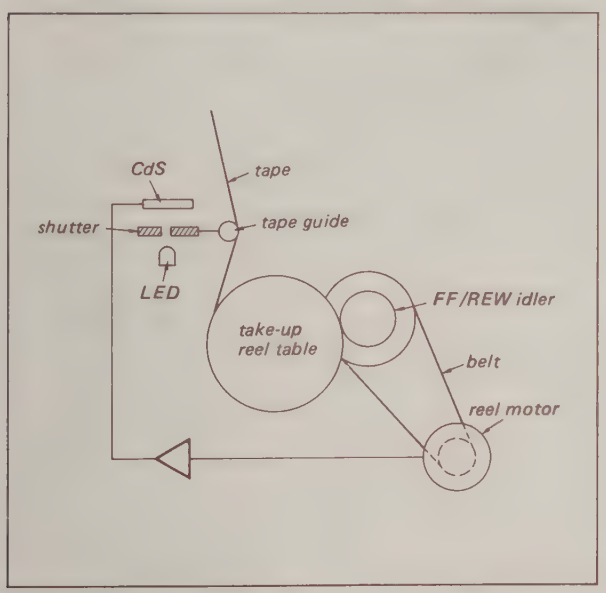
(1) The tape tension control mechanism in normal playback, record, FWD search and unthreading modes (when the take-up reel table rotates in the counterclockwise direction (except FF mode)) is as follows:

(i) Tape feeding side (supply reel table side)
The tape back tension control mechanism of the tape feeding side is the same as the conventional VTR. This back tension control mechanism is the mechanical tape tension control mechanism.

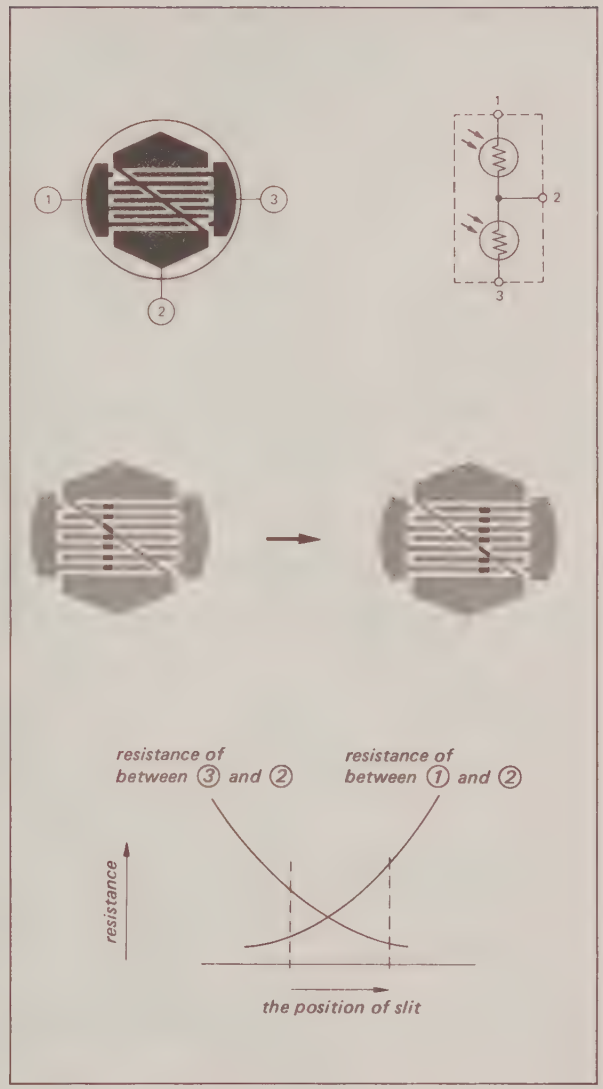
Tension Arm (Tape Tension) → Brake Band → Supply Reel Table
Skew Control

(ii) Tape taking-up side (take-up reel table side)
The tape tension of the take-up side is controlled with the electrical tape tension control mechanism. The R brake shoe is released from the take-up reel table in this mode. The electrical tape tension control mechanism is composed with the following blockes.

Tension Arm (Tape Tension) → Shutter → LED → CdS → Reel Motor Torque is controlled with this output



The light emitted by an LED is received by the CdS detector element through a slit on the shutter connected with the tape guide. The electrodes' pattern of this CdS is shown in figure.
The slit moves with the tape tension change and the point where the light reflector moves. Then the resistance values between ① ~ ② and the resistance between ③ ~ ② are vary. The tape tension around the tension detector tape guide is detected by the resistance variation. This resistance variation output controls the reel motor torque and the tape tension is controlled.

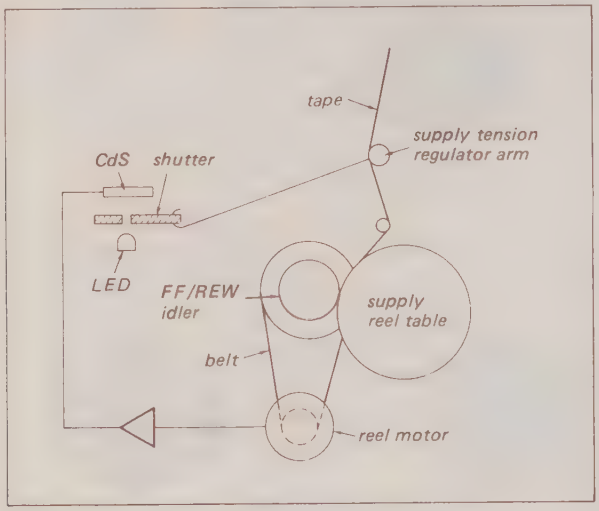


(2) The tape tension control mechanism in REV search mode (when the supply reel table rotates in the counterclockwise direction (except REW mode)) is as follows:

(i) Tape feeding side (take-up reel table side)
The tape is supplied from the take-up reel table in this mode. The tape tension control mechanism is the same as the supply side tape tension control mechanism as mentioned former.

Tension Arm (Tape Tension) → R Brake Shoe → Take-up Reel Table

(ii) Tape taking-up side (supply reel table side)
The tape tension of the take-up side (supply reel table side) is controlled with the electrical tape tension control mechanism.

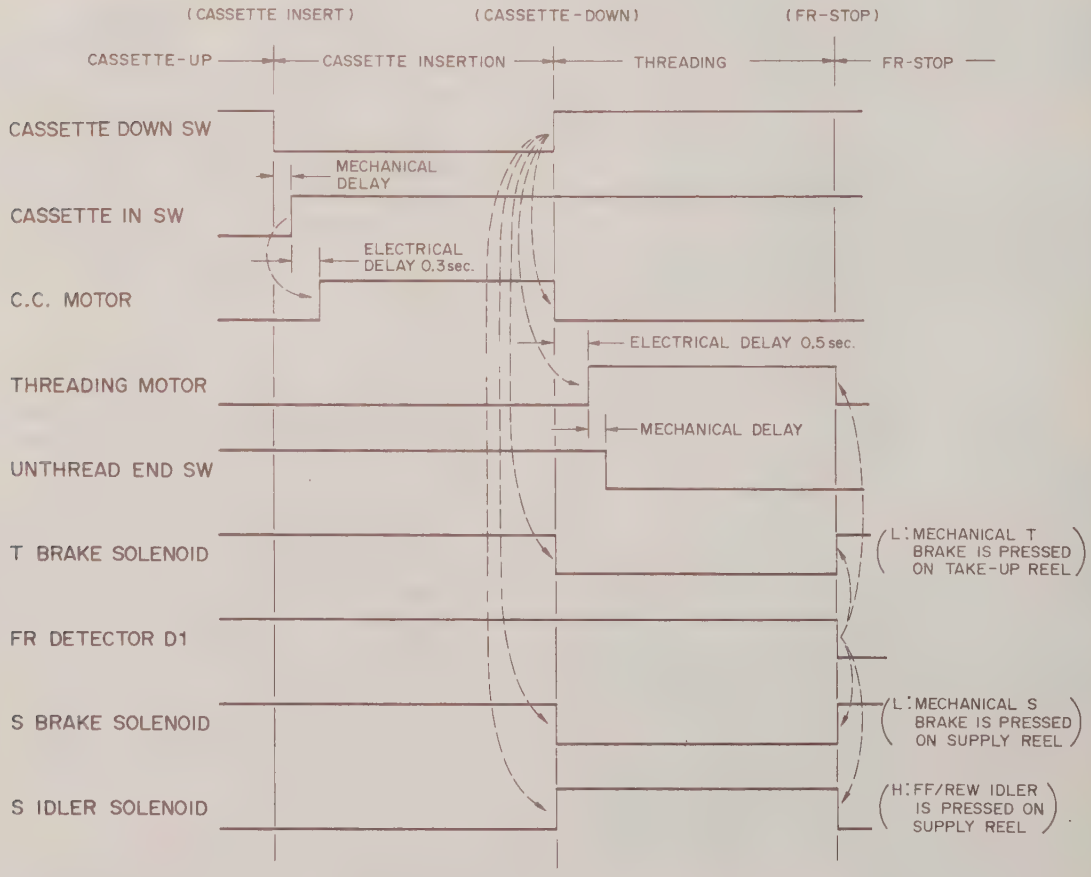


2-13. TIMING OF SWITCH, MOTOR AND SOLENOID

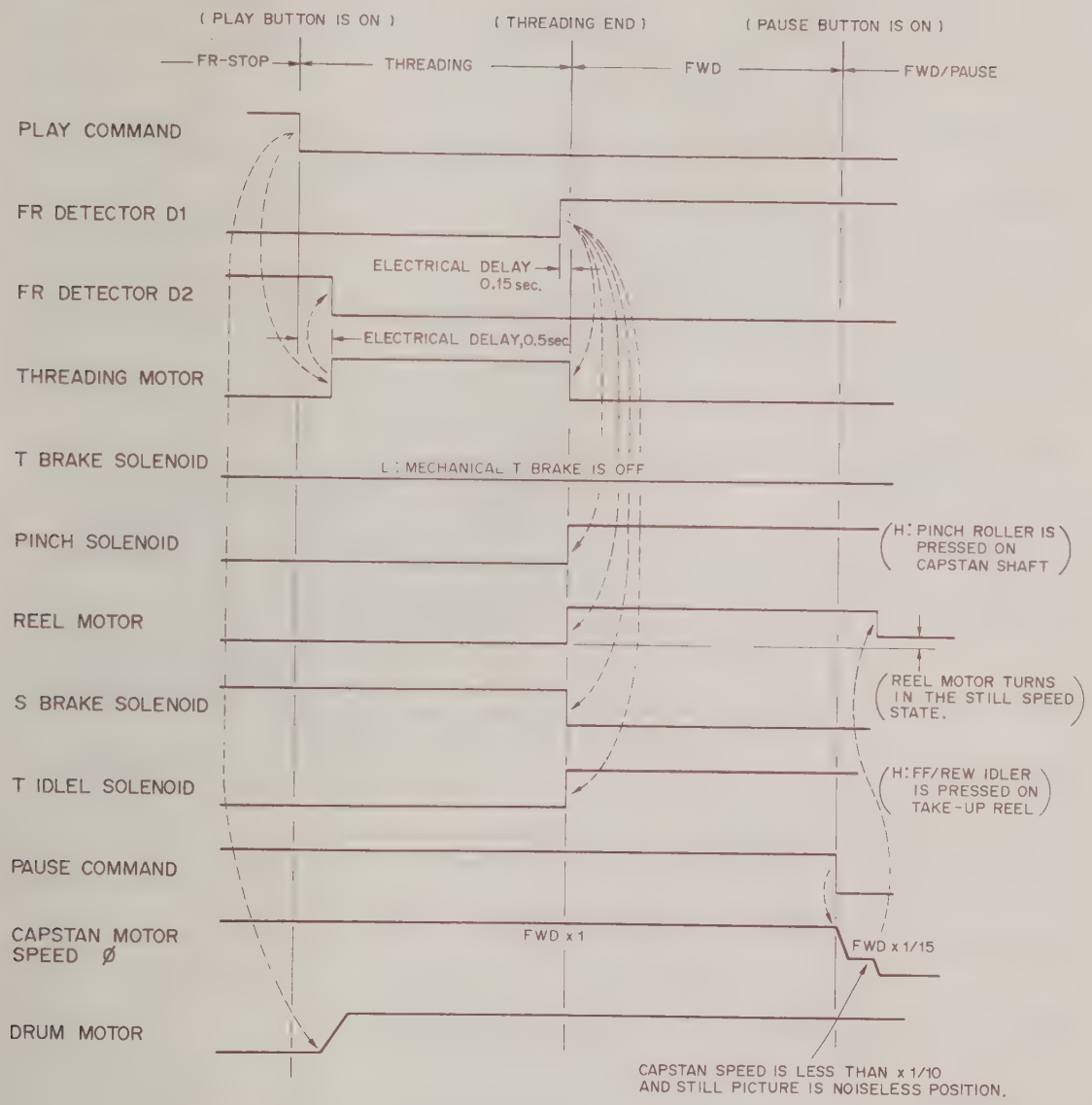
- The timing of the electronic switches, motors and solenoids in the following modes are follows.

Cassette in → FR-STOP
FR-STOP → FWD → FWD/PAUSE
FR-STOP → REC → REC/PAUSE
FWD → FWD SEARCH → REV SEARCH
FWD → FR-STOP
FR-STOP → FF → FR-STOP
FR-STOP → EJECT Completion

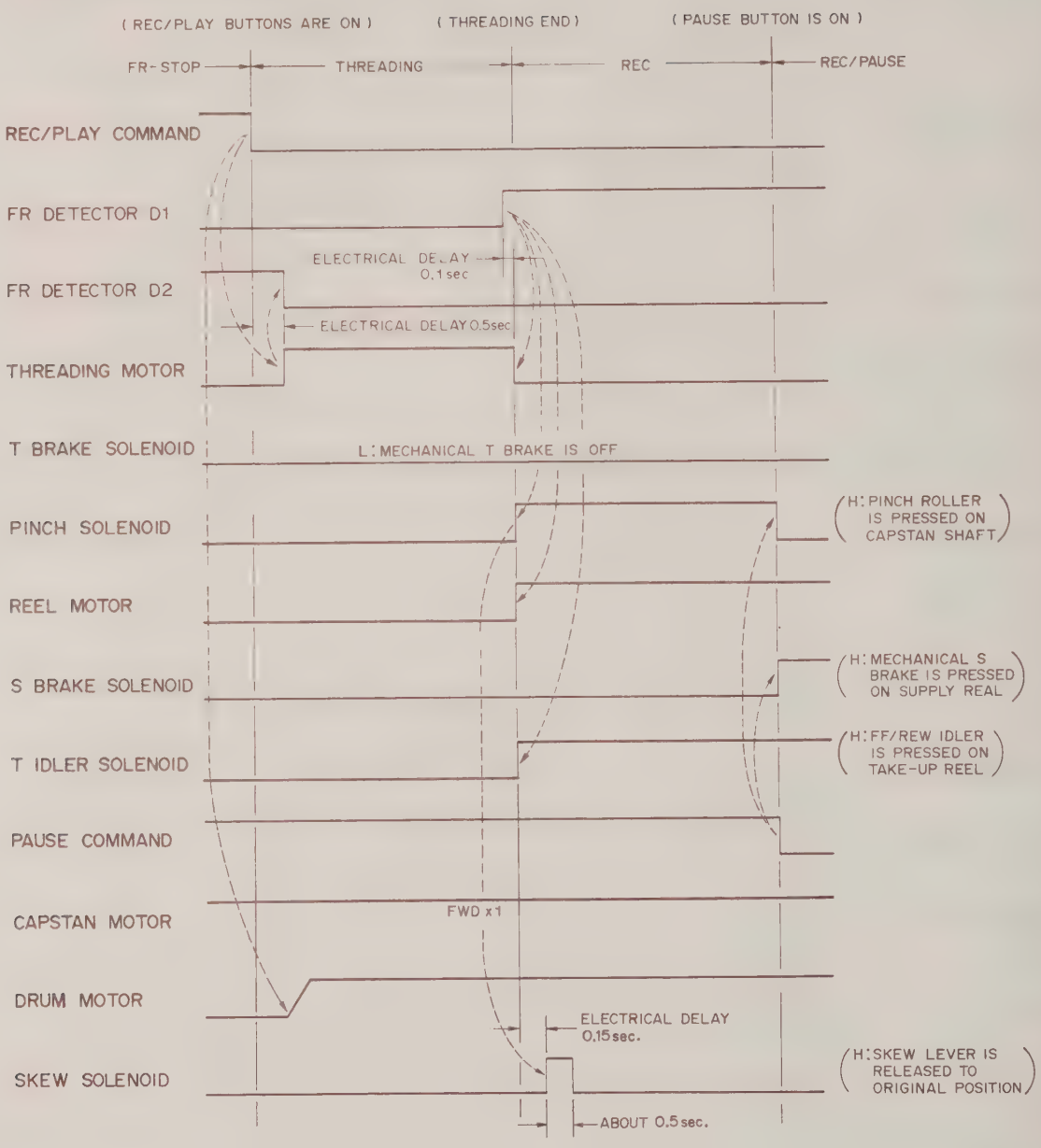
- CASSETTE-IN→FR-STOP



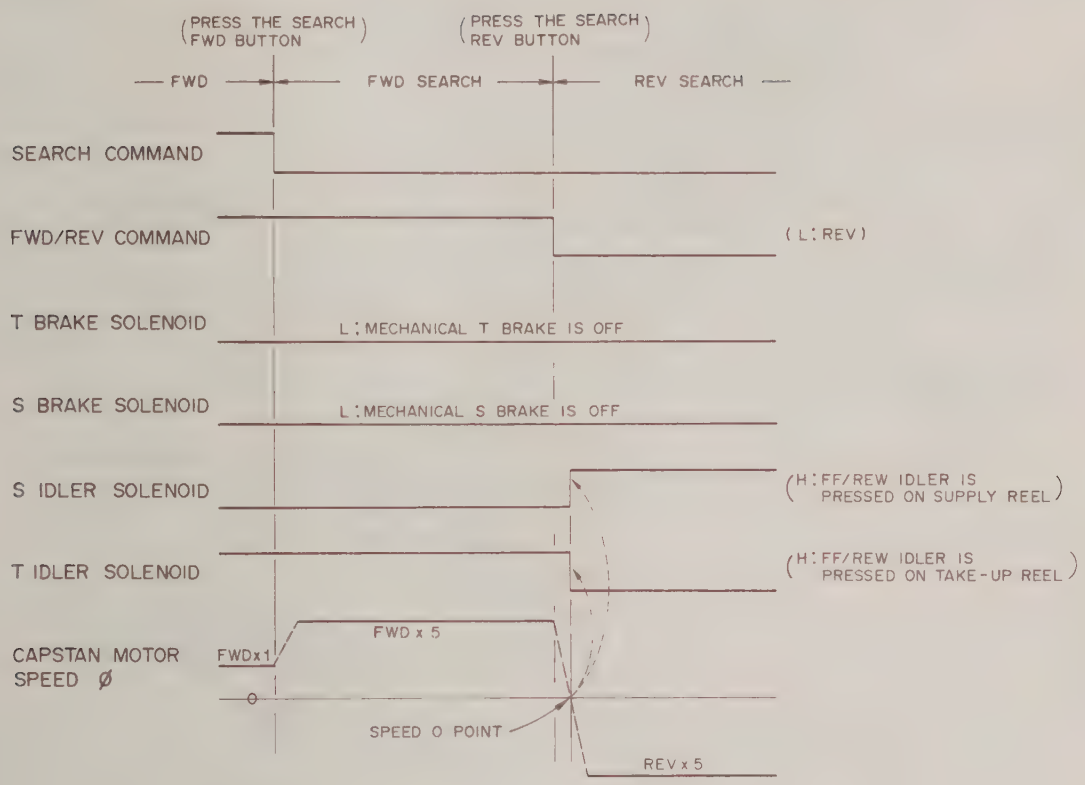
• FR–STOP→FWD→FWD/PAUSE



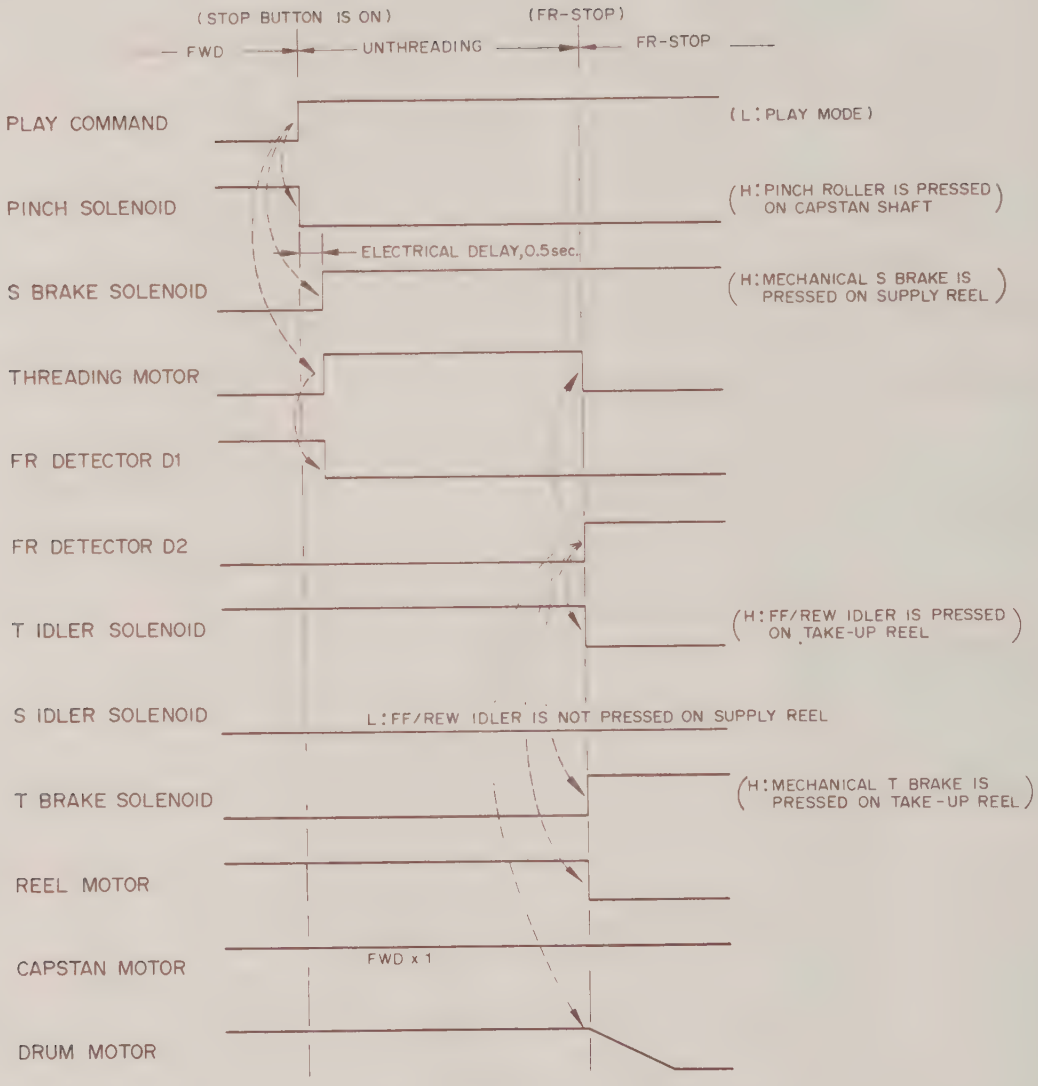
• FR-STOP→REC→REC/PAUSE



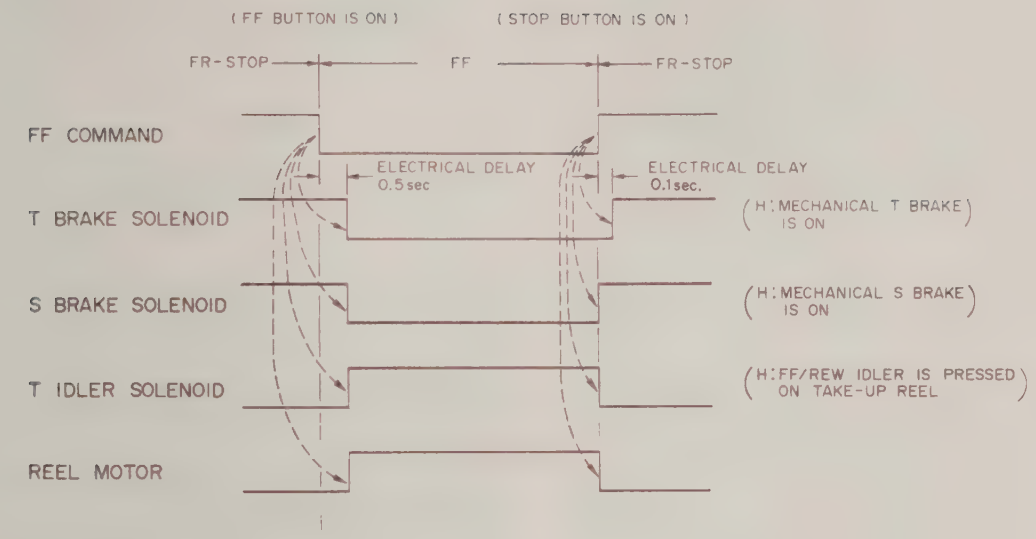
• FWD → FWD SEARCH → REV SEARCH



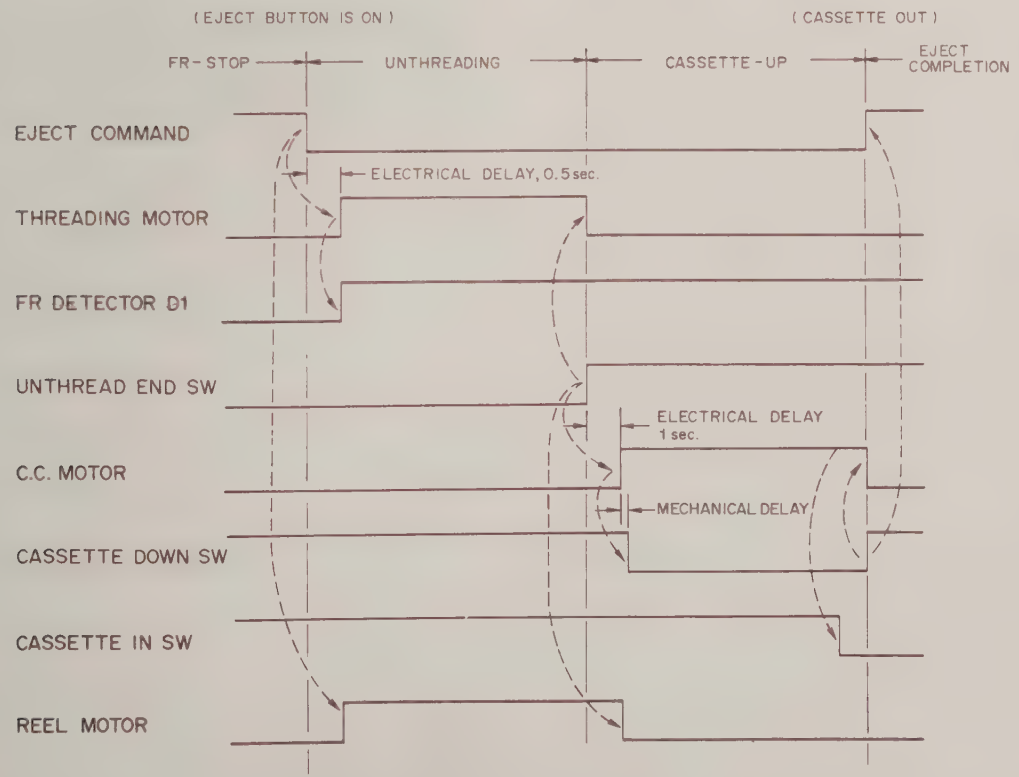
• FWD → FR-STOP


(STOP BUTTON IS ON)
(FR-STOP)
FWD
UNTHREADING
FR-STOP
PLAY COMMAND
(L: PLAY MODE)
PINCH SOLENOID
(H: PINCH ROLLER IS PRESSED ON CAPSTAN SHAFT)
ELECTRICAL DELAY, 0.5sec.
S BRAKE SOLENOID
(H: MECHANICAL S BRAKE IS PRESSED ON SUPPLY REEL)
THREADING MOTOR
FR DETECTOR D1
FR DETECTOR D2
T IDLER SOLENOID
(H: FF/REW IDLER IS PRESSED ON TAKE-UP REEL)
S IDLER SOLENOID
L: FF/REW IDLER IS NOT PRESSED ON SUPPLY REEL
T BRAKE SOLENOID
(H: MECHANICAL T BRAKE IS PRESSED ON TAKE-UP REEL)
REEL MOTOR
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FWD x 1
DRUM MOTOR

• FR-STOP → FF → FR-STOP


(FF BUTTON IS ON)
(STOP BUTTON IS ON)
FR-STOP
FF
FR-STOP
FF COMMAND
ELECTRICAL DELAY 0.5 sec
ELECTRICAL DELAY 0.1 sec.
T BRAKE SOLENOID
(H : MECHANICAL T BRAKE IS ON)
S BRAKE SOLENOID
(H : MECHANICAL S BRAKE IS ON)
T IDLER SOLENOID
(H : FF/REW IDLER IS PRESSED ON TAKE-UP REEL)
REEL MOTOR

• FR—STOP → EJECT COMPLETION



SECTION 3
PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

It is recommended to perform the maintenance and the periodic check mentioned below for the best operation of the function and performance of the machine and for prolonging the lives of the machine and the tape.

3-1. MAINTENANCE AFTER REPAIRS

Perform the following maintenance after the repair without regarding the operating hours of the machine.

(1) Cleaning of video heads

- Press the cleaning piece moistured with the cleaning fluid and turn the drum slowly with the hand, cleaning the heads. (Never turn the motor by the electric power for the cleaning.)
- Never move the cleaning piece in the vertical direction of the head tip in the cleaning. It tends to damage the head tips.

(2) Cleaning of tape running system

- Wipe the tape bearing surfaces (of the tape guide, drum, capstan, and pinch roller) with cleaning piece saturated with the cleaning fluid.

(3) Cleaning of drive system

- Wipe the drive system (such as belt, idler, and reel table surface) with cleaning piece saturated with the cleaning fluid.

3-2. PERIODIC CHECK

Perform the maintenance checks described separately in accordance with the operational hours of the machine.

3-3. OTHERS

(1) SONY oil

- Be sure to use the SONY oil as the lubrication oil. (If oil other than the SONY oil is used, various troubles due to a different viscosity tends to be caused.)

SONY oil: Part No. 7-661-018-01

- Use the SONY oil in which dust or other foreign material have not mixed for lubricating the bearing. (If foreign material is in the oil, wear or burning of the bearing tends to be caused.)

(2) Grease

Be sure to use the following grease.
SONY grease: Part No. 7-662-001-62 (SGL-501)

(3) Regarding overhaul of equipment

When overhaul of an equipment is attempted, replace parts referring list. For the parts not listed in the list, such as motors and heads, refer the following items.

Reel motor;	about 3,000H
Capstan motor;	about H
Threading motor;	about H
Cassette-up compartment motor;	about H
Audio/CTL head;	about 3,000H
CTL/Erase head;	about H

■ : apply oil ○ : cleaning ◆ : replace ◇ : check ◎ : apply a grease

Item \ Operating Hours (H) / Part No. of Replacement Parts	500	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	Remarks
Tape path cleaning ———	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Perform whenever repair work is attempted
Video heads cleaning and replace A-6709-136-A	○	◆	○	◆	○	◆	○	◆	○	◆	Life of the video heads are affected extensively by operating ambient conditions
Replacement of pinch roller A-6750-125-D	○	◆	○	◆	○	◆	○	◆	○	◆	Life of the pinch roller are affected extensively by operating systems
Replacement of FF/REW idler belt 3-668-785-00	○	○	○	◆	○	○	○	◆	○	○	
Replacement of reel table A-6739-017-A	○	■	○	◆	○	■	○	◆	○	■	
Replacement of R brake shoe X-3668-737-0	–	–	–	◆	–	–	–	◆	–	–	
Replacement of brake band X-3668-707-0	–	–	–	◆	–	–	–	◆	–	–	
Replacement of belt on gear box 3-668-946-00	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◆	○	○	
Replacement of belt on cassette-up compartment 3-653-387-00	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◆	○	○	
Cleaning the shaft of the threading roller on the threading ring ———	–	○	–	○	–	○	–	○	–	○	Clean with a cloth dampened with a cleaning fluid
Apply a grease on the ring rollers ———	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	Apply a grease on the surface of the ring roller
Check the FWD back tension ———	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	Refer to sec. 6-6
Check the FWD torque ———	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	Refer to sec. 6-3
Check the REV torque ———	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	–	◇	Refer to sec. 6-4
Check the brake torque ———	–	–	–	◇	–	–	–	◇	–	–	Refer to sec. 6-1

SECTION 4
REPLACEMENT OF MAJOR PARTS

4-1. REPLACEMENT OF UPPER DRUM ASSEMBLY

- The rotary video heads cannot be replaced individually; the whole upper drum assembly must be replaced when any one of these heads fails.

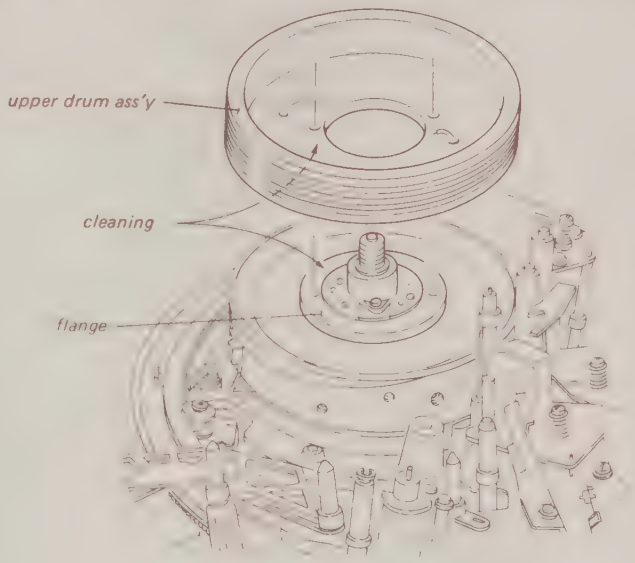
Tool: Drum eccentricity gauge (1)
Drum eccentricity gauge (2)
Drum eccentricity gauge (3)
Drum eccentricity gauge (4)
Cleaning fluid

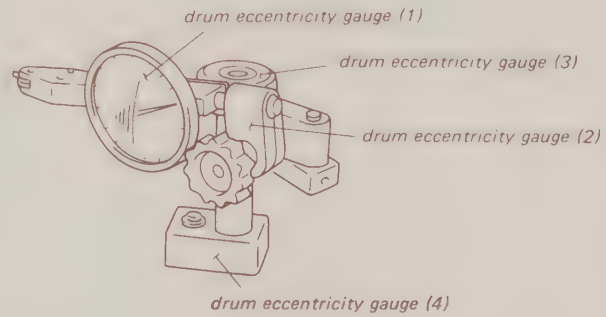
Replacement procedure:

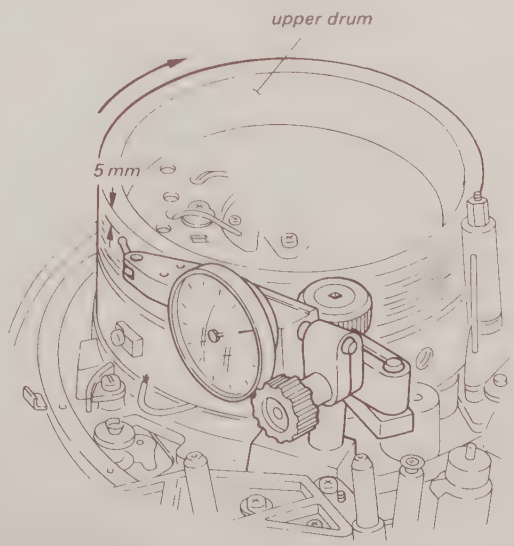
(1) Unsolder the four leads of the video head from the printed circuit board and remove the upper drum assembly from the head drum assembly.
(2) Clean the matching surfaces of the flange and new upper drum assembly with a cloth moistened with cleaning fluid. (If there is a spacer between drum and flange, it should be remain in place, or be re-installed in the same place with the new upper drum assembly.)
(3) Place the upper drum assembly so that the head of the white leads is close to the round indentation on the surface of the flange. (The rounded indentation can be seen through the hole in the end of the printed circuit board the white leads are connected to). Thread the two screws snugly but do not tighten.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Remove the S guard block (Because the S guard's bottom connector is inserted into the connector on the chassis, it need the power to remove.)
(2) Assemble the drum eccentricity gauges (1), (2), (3) and (4) as shown in figure. Mount the assembled gauges on the machine so that the tip probe positiones at the point about 5 mm apart from the top edge of the upper drum.
(3) Turn the upper drum slowly clockwise and confirm the pointer deflection of the gauge is within 5μ during one complete turn of the upper drum. If this specification is satisfied, proceed with step (5). If it is not, perform step (4).
(4) Tap the inside of the upper drum with a nylon hammer or a screwdriver handle and like so that the gauge deflection remains within 5μ.
(5) After the adjustment, tighten the two screws that are securing the upper drum, alternately and gradually using a tightening torque: 14 ~ 16 kg.cm.





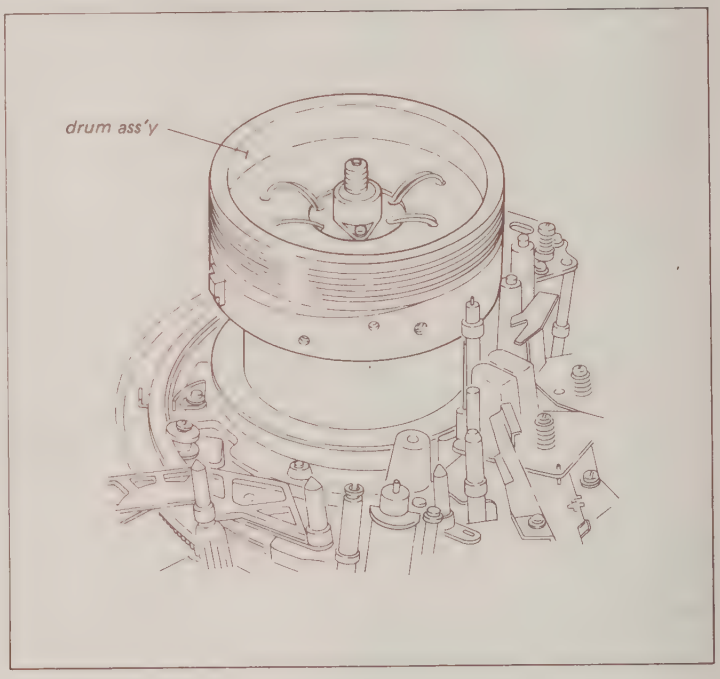


(6) After the screws are tightened, check again that the eccentricity of the upper drum is within 5μ.
(7) Solder the four leads from the video heads to the printed circuit board.
(8) Install the S guard block.
(9) Perform the various adjustments as shown in page 4-6.

4-2. REPLACEMENT OF DRUM ASSEMBLY

Replacement procedure:

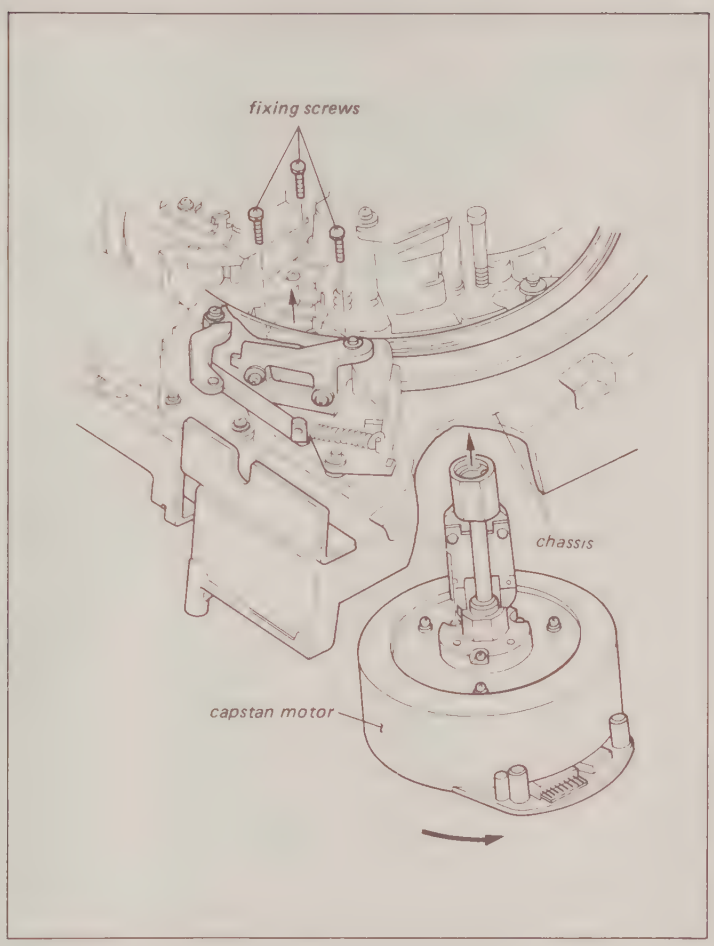
(1) Disconnect the connectors (CN1 and CN2) of the drum assembly and CN2 on the VO-9 board.
(2) Remove the three fixing screws on the back of the chassis and remove the defective drum.
(3) Install the drum on the base while turning the drum assembly in the clockwise direction as seen from top of the set.
(4) Connect the three connectors.
(5) Perform the various adjustments as shown in page 4-6.



4-3. REPLACEMENT OF CAPSTAN MOTOR

Replacement procedure:

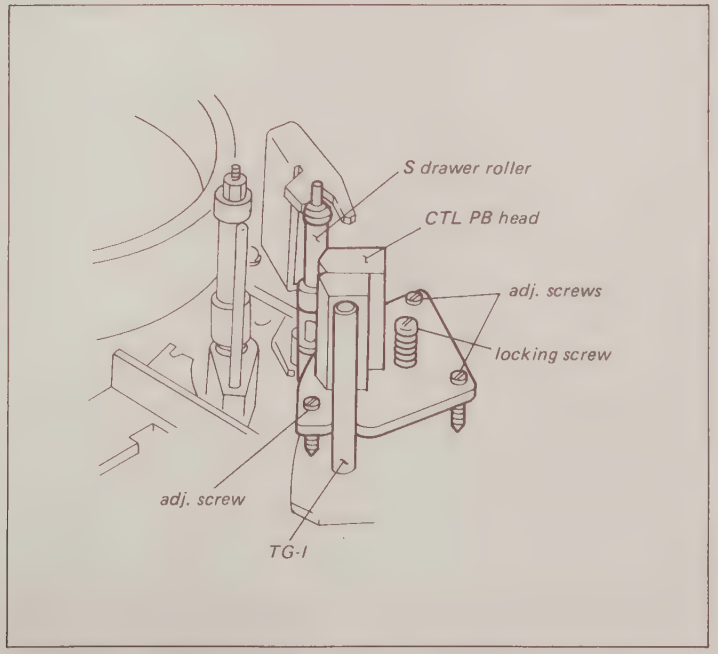
(1) Remove the capstan motor.
(2) Install the new capstan motor and thread three fixing screws snugly but do not tighten.
(3) While turning the capstan motor in the counterclockwise direction as seen from top of the set and tighten the fixing screws.



4-4. REPLACEMENT OF CTL PB HEAD

Replacement procedure:

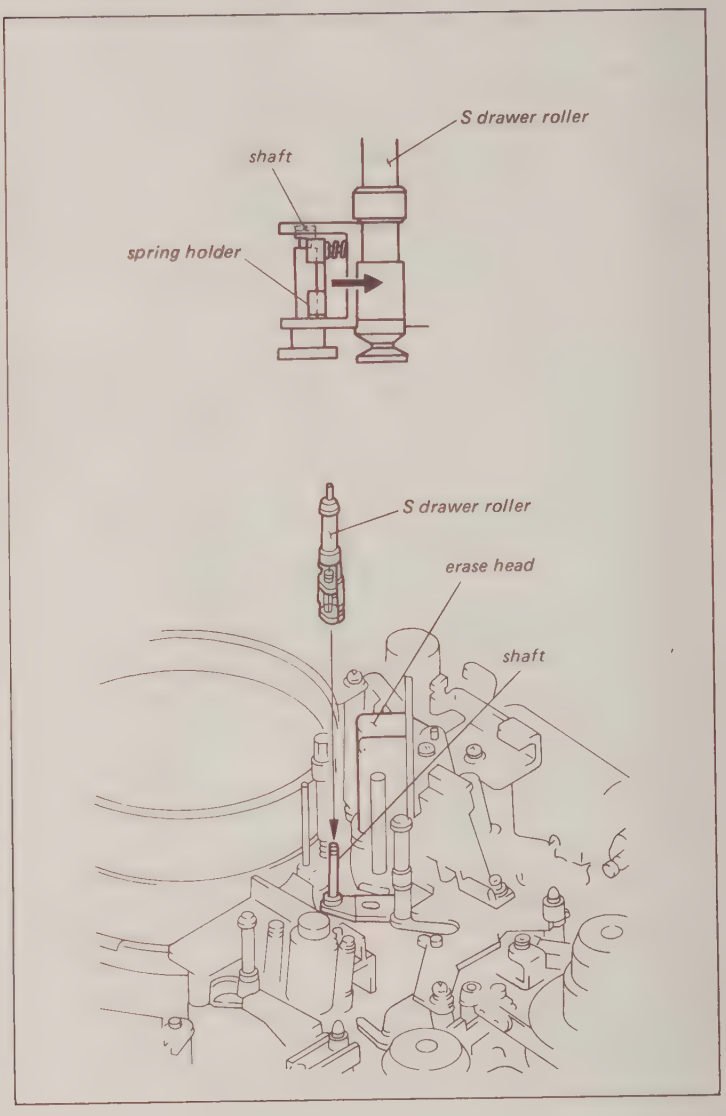
(1) Remove the locking screw and remove the CTL PB head from the chassis.
Do not tighten or loosen three adjusting screws.
(2) Loosen the two fixing screws under the bracket and replace the CTL PB head.



4-5. REPLACEMENT OF S DRAWER ROLLER

Replacement procedure:

(1) Put the machine into the EJECT completion mode without cassette tape.
(2) Turn the pulley of the gear box with finger until the S drawer roller places in front of the CTL PB head.
(3) Remove the S drawer roller from the shaft while pushing the spring holder in the arrow direction.
(4) Install the new S drawer roller into the shaft until the S drawer roller lockes to the shaft while pushing the spring holder in the arrow direction.



4-6. REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT OF TAPE GUIDES ON THREADING RING

Tool and equipment:

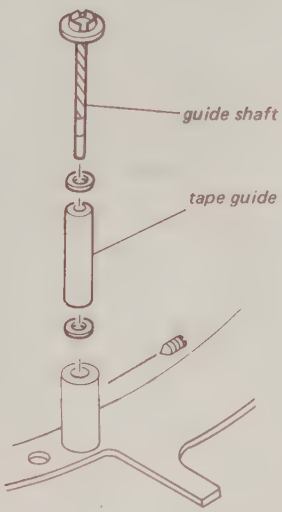
Slide vernier calliper or the equivalent.
Cleaning fluid.

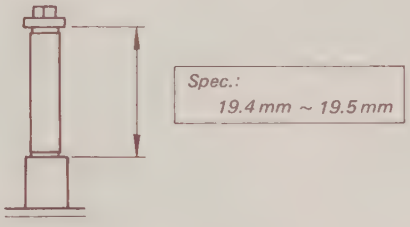
Replacement procedure:

(1) Remove the tape guide.
(2) Clean the surface of the shaft with a cloth dampened with a cleaning fluid.
(3) Assemble the parts.
(4) The sub-ring upper tape guide and lower tape guide are necessary to perform the guide width adjustment.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the tape guide width to meet the required specification.





4-7. ADJUSTMENT ITEM TABLE AFTER MAIN PARTS REPLACEMENT

Replacement Parts	Adjustment Items
• Threading Ring	→ Threading Ring Rotation Adjustment (5-3-1) → Bear Box Position Adjustment (5-3-2) → FR Detector Block (5-3-4) Mounting Position Adjustment → Pinch Roller Self-Alignment Adjustment (5-3-3) → Pinch Lever Pre-set Adjustment (5-4-1) → Pinch Roller Pre-set Adjustment (5-4-2) → FF and REW Modes Tape Path Adjustment (7-1) → T Correction Guide Slantness Adjustment (7-2) → Tape Path Adjustment Around Pinch Roller → FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (1) (7-3) → FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (2) (7-4) → REV Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-5) → Video Tracking Adjustment (7-7-1) → CTL. PB Head (7-7-2) Height/Azimuth/Zenith Adjustment → Video Tracking Adjustment (check). (7-7-1)
• Pinch Roller	→ Pinch Roller Self-Alignment Adjustment (5-3-3) → Pinch Roller Pre-set Adjustment (5-4-2) → FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (2) (7-4) → REV Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-5) → Tape Path Adjustment Around Pinch Roller (7-6, (7-6-1, 7-6-2)) → Video Tracking Adjustment (check). (7-7-1)
• Take-up Reel Table	→ Reel Table Height and Vertical Play Adjustment (5-1-2) → T Brake Torque Adjustment (6-1-2) → REW Brake Torque Adjustment (6-1-3) → FF and REW Torque Adjustment (6-2) → FWD Torque Adjustment (6-3) → FF and REW Tape Path Adjustment. (7-1)
• Supply Reel Table	→ Reel Table Height and Vertical Play Adjustment (5-1-2) → S Brake Torque Adjustment (6-1-1) → FF and REW Torque Adjustment (6-2) → REV Torque Adjustment (6-4) → FF Back Tension Adjustment (6-5) → FWD Back Tension Adjustment (6-6) → Video Tracking Adjustment (check). (7-7-1)
• Brake Band	→ FF Back Tension Adjustment (6-5) → FWD Back Tension Adjustment. (6-6)
• Capstan Motor	→ Pinch Lever Right Angle Adjustment → Pinch Roller Self-Alignment Adjustment (5-3-3) → Capstan (9-5) SEARCH x5 Speed Adjustment → Capstan FWD and REV Detector Adjustment (9-6) → Capstan (9-3) Free Speed Adjustment → Capstan STOP Servo Adjustment (9-4) → FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-4) → REV Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-5) → Tape Path Adjustment Around Pinch Roller (7-6, (7-6-1, 7-6-2)) → Video Tracking Adjustment (check). (7-7-1)
• Threading Motor	→ Gear Box Position Adjustment. (5-3-2)
• Reel Motor	→ FWD Torque Adjustment (6-3) → REV Torque Adjustment (6-4) → Still Speed Adjustment. (9-11-1)
• CTL. PB Head	→ CTL. PB Head Height/Azimuth/Zenith Adjustment (7-7-2) → Tracking Adjustment (check). (7-7-1)
• Audio/CTL Head	→ Audio Head Height Adjustment (7-7-3) → Audio Head Azimuth Adjustment (7-7-5) → Video Tracking Adjustment (7-7-1) → Audio Head Height Adjustment (7-7-3) → Audio Head Azimuth Adjustment (7-7-5) → Audio Head Phase Adjustment (7-7-6) → Audio/CTL Head Position Adjustment (7-7-7) → Audio System Alignment. (10-1 ~ 10-11) .

Replacement Parts	Adjustment Items
• Drum Assembly	→ Tracking Adjustment (7-7, (7-7-1 ~ 7-7-7) → FF and REW Tape Path Adjustment (7-1) → FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-4) → REV Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-5) → Video Head Dihedral Adjustment (7-8) → Drum AFC Bias Adjustment (9-7) → Drum AFC Transient Adjustment (9-8) → Drum Lock (9-9) → Switching Position Adjustment. (9-10)
• Upper Drum Assembly	→ Upper Drum and Eccentricity Adjustment (4-1) → Tracking Adjustment (7-7, (7-7-1 ~ 7-7-7) → FF and REW Tape Path Adjustment (7-1) → FWD Mode Tape Path Adjustment (2) (7-4) → REV Mode Tape Path Adjustment (7-5) → Video Head Dihedral Adjustment (7-8) → PB RF Amplifier Adjustment (11-1, (11-1-1 ~ 11-1-5) → Record Amplifier Adjustment. (11-4, (11-4-1 ~ 11-4-3))

SECTION 5
LINK AND DRIVE SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

5-1. REEL TABLE SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

5-1-1. Cassette Holder Position Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Reel table height check base jig.
Thickness gauge.

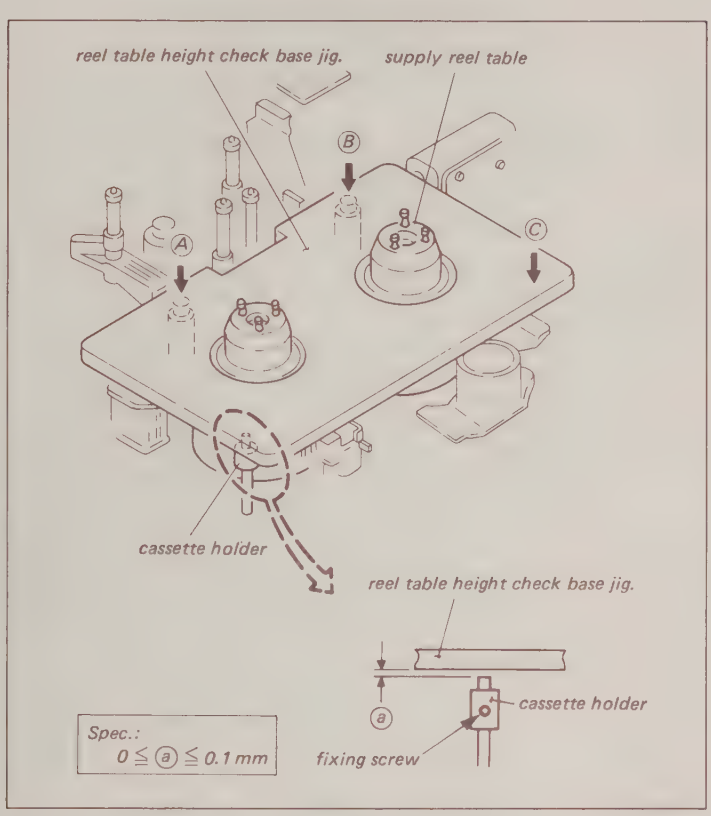
Mode: EJECT completion

Check procedure:

Check that the clearance between the base jig and the cassette holder meets the required specification while pushing lightly the reel table height check base jig marked (A), (B) and (C) toward the chassis.

Adjustment procedure:

Adjust the position of the cassette holder so that meets the required specification.



5-1-2. Reel Table Height and Vertical Play Adjustment

- Since the reel table height from the chassis functions as the reference height in the entire tape thread and run system, it is requested that the reel table height adjustment should be attempted carefully, and deliberately.

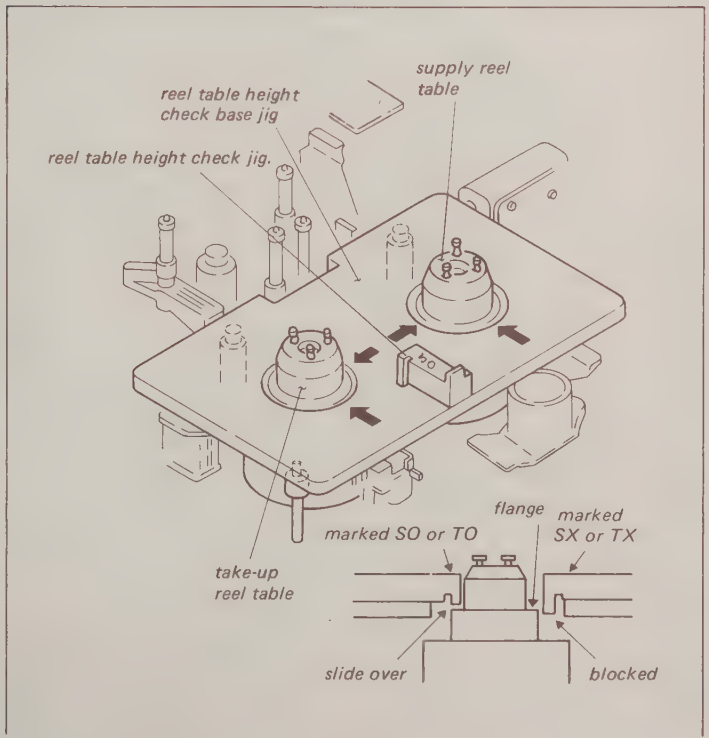
Mode: EJECT completion

Tool and equipment:

Reel table height check base jig.
Reel table height check jig.
Slide vernier callipers or the equivalent.

Check procedure:

(1) The probes of the reel table height check jig marked "SO" and "TO" can slide over the reel table, leaving a space between the jig and the reel table, while the probes marked "SX" and "TX" are blocked, and cannot slide over reel table.
- Use the "SO" and "SX" probes for the supply reel table.
- Use the "TO" and "TX" probes for the take-up reel table.



(2) Fasten a reel table securing screw, and push up and down the reel table for inspection. Check that the vertical play meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

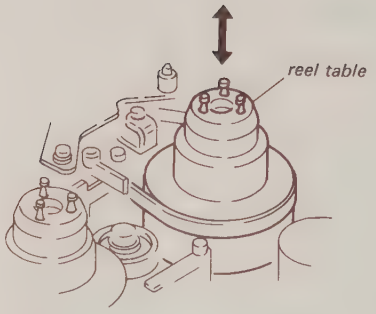
(1) Adjust height by the washer from under the reel table.
(2) Adjust vertical play by the washer on top of the reel table.

< NOTE >

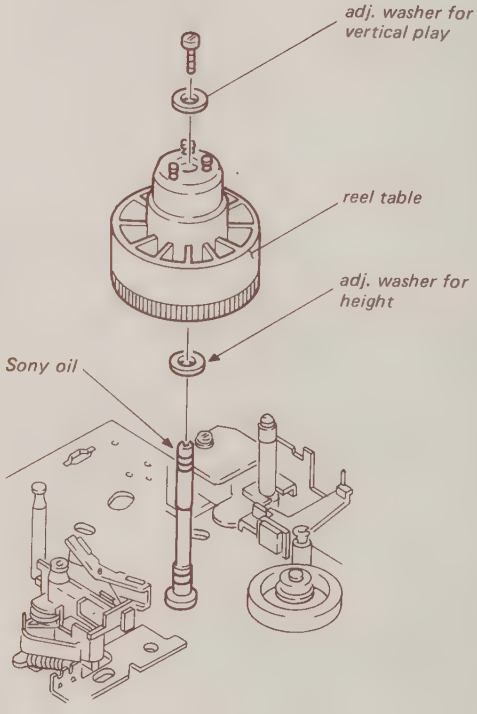
Apply a drop of SONY oil on the reel spindle as shown in figure, whenever the reel table is removed and is adjusted its height with washer.

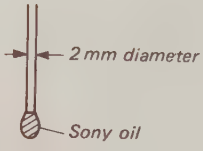
Amount of oil should be one drop that is scooped by tip of 2 mm diameter twig such as pencil lead.

- 6 mm diameter washer
  - 0.5 mm thick, 3-701-444-21
  - 0.25 mm thick, 3-701-444-11
  - 0.13 mm thick, 3-701-444-01



Spec.:
vertical play
0.17 mm ~ 0.38 mm





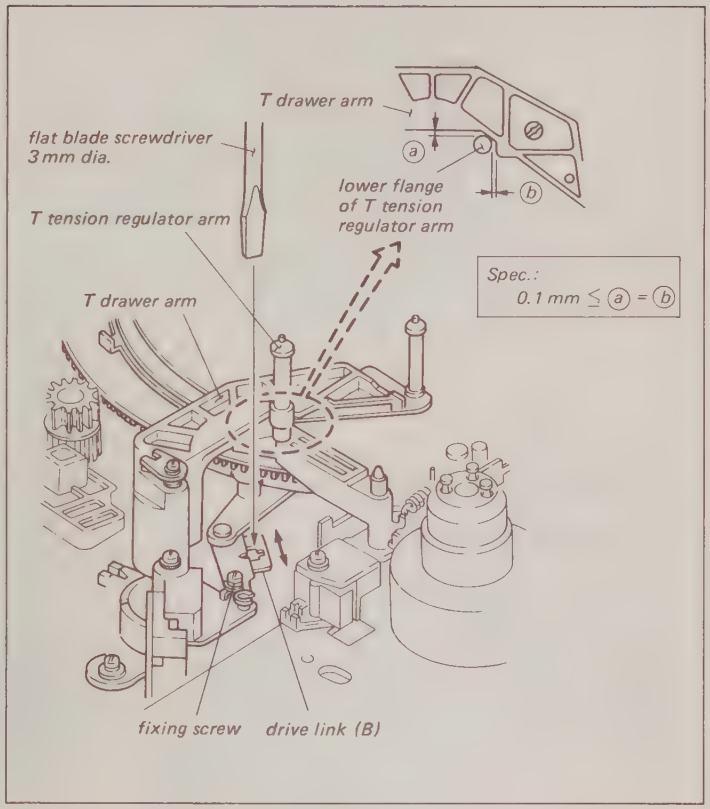
5-2. T DRAWER ARM ADJUSTMENT

5-2-1. T Drawer Arm EJECT Position Adjustment

Mode: Setting up FR-STOP mode without cassette tape, and press the EJECT button for setting up EJECT completion state.

Check procedure:
Check that the relationship between the lower flange of T tension regulator arm and the T drawer arm meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:
Adjust the position of drive link (B) ass'y by the flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia. so that meets the required specification.

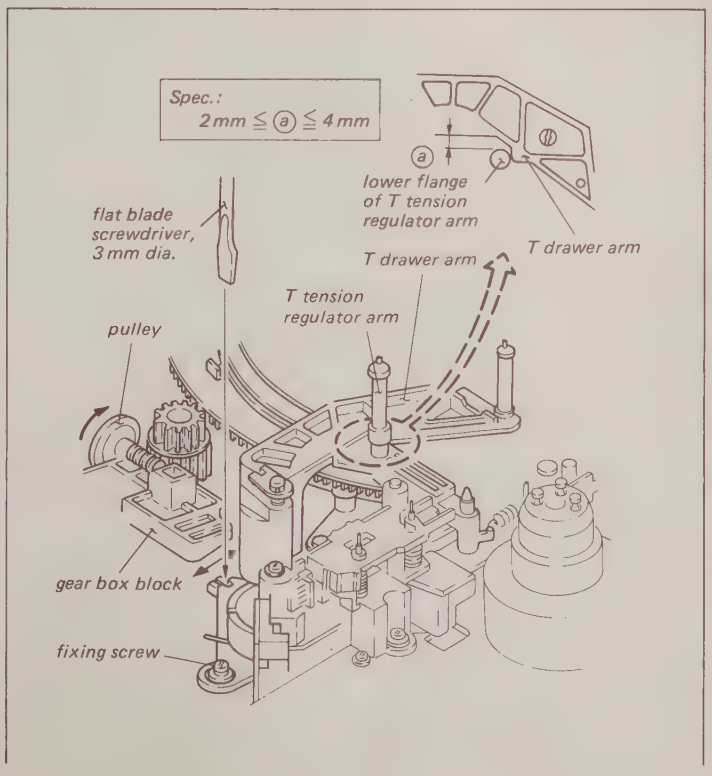


5-2-2. Unthread-end Switch Position Adjustment

Tool and equipment:
Black colored vinyl tape (1 cm × 1.5 cm)

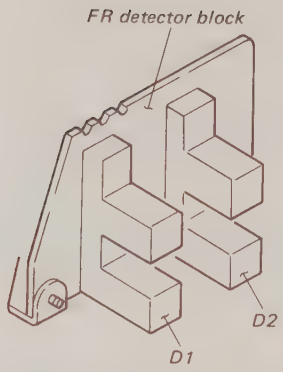
Preparation:
(1) Turn the POWER off in the FR-STOP mode.
(2) Remove the FR detector block, and cover the Ð2 phote-interrupter (FR-UNTHREAD END Detector) by the black colored vinyl tape.
(Put the FR detector in the FR-STOP mode constantly.)

Check procedure:
(1) Turn POWER on and rotate the pully of gear box block in the clockwise direction with finger.
(2) While the relationship of the T drawer arm and the T tension regulator arm is shown in the figure, check that a energized noise of the take-up brake solenoid is heard in this moment.



Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the photo interrupter holder by the flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia. so that meets the required specification.
(2) Turn POWER off, and mount the FR detector block after peel off the black colored vinyl tape.
(3) Adjust the FR detector block mounted position. (sec. 5-3-4.)
(4) Hook the spring on the FR detector block from the pinch lever block.



5-3. THREADING SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

5-3-1. Threading Ring Rotation Adjustment

- This adjustment is required only when the threading ring is replaced or removed.
- If the threading ring is left unadjusted to have narrower clearance, the ring rotation becomes heavy, or if left to have wider clearance, tape run during threading, FWD, and REV modes will be unstable.

Mode: Check mode; EJECT completion/threading/unthreading
Adjustment mode; EJECT completion

Check procedure:

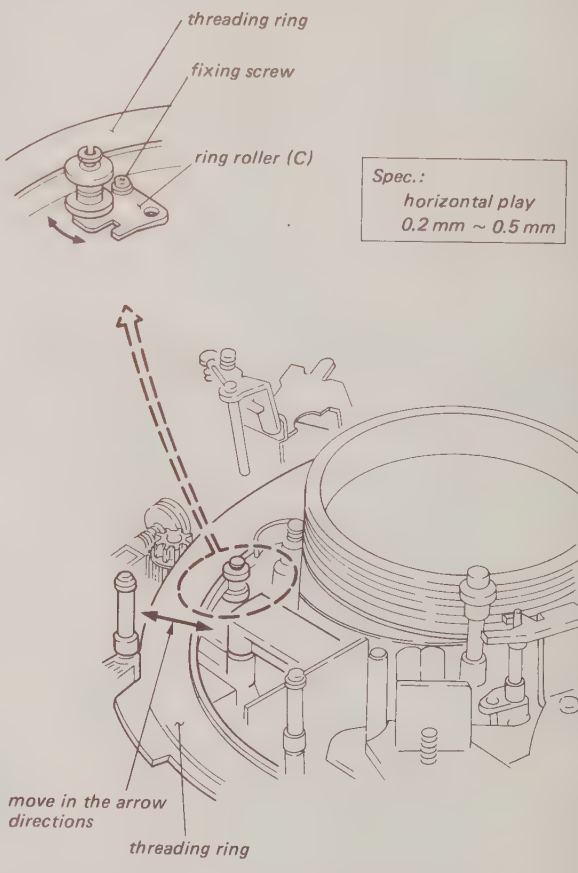
(1) Check that the horizontal play meets the required specification when the threading ring is pushed in the direction of the arrow in the EJECT completion mode.
(2) Check that the rotation of the threading ring into the threading and unthreading modes are smooth.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Put the machine into the EJECT completion mode.
(2) Adjust the position of the ring roller (C) so that meets the required specification.

Adjusting procedure;

- Insert a 0.3 mm thick paper between the threading ring and the ring roller (C).
- Paper of this service manual is 0.1 mm thick so that the three fold becomes 0.3 mm thick.



5-3-2. Gear Box Position Adjustment

- It is required that the sec. 5-3-1 threading ring rotation adj. is checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.

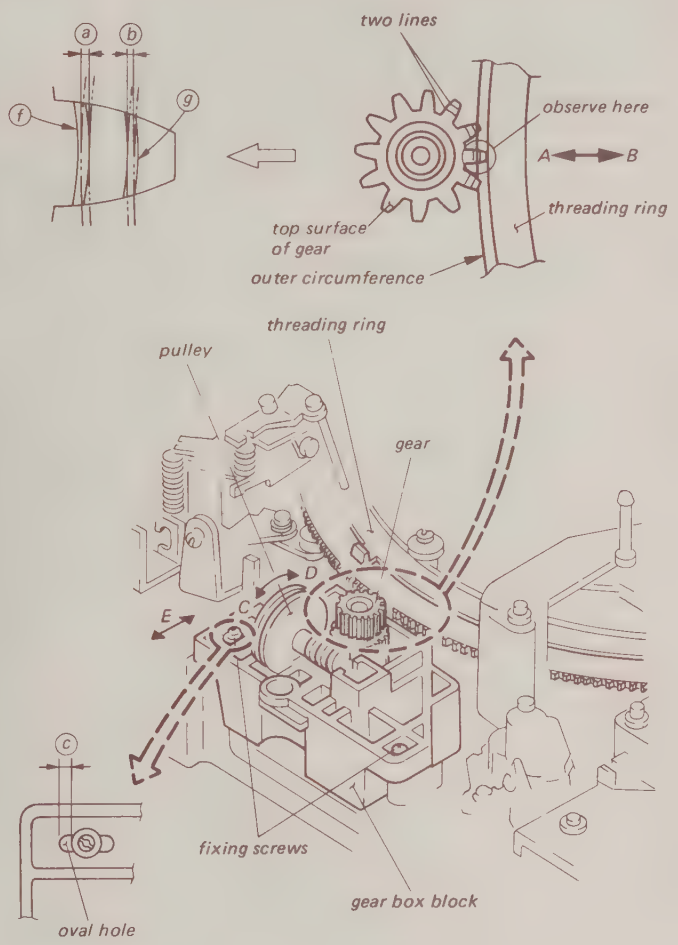
Mode: After completion of EJECT, turn the pulley 1/2 to 1 revolution in the direction of Arrow C in order to push out the Threading.

Check procedure:

(1) In order to make them easier to see during the Adjustment, mark the two lines on the top surface of the gear with a black felt tip pin.
(2) Turn the pulley so that one of the lines is roughly parallel to the outer circumference of the Threading Ring.
(3) Check to be certain that the relationship between the outer circumference of the Threading Ring and the Gear is within the Specifications.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) With the unit's EJECT completed and the pulley turned 1/2 to 1 revolution (as stated above under MODE), turn the pulley back and forth, as indicated by Arrows C and D, so that the Threading Ring and the Gear engage smoothly.
(2) Adjust the position of the Gear Box by moving it in the direction indicated by Arrow E until it is within the Specifications.
(3) Check the sec. 5-3-1 threading ring rotation adj.



Spec.:

(a) When the Threading Ring is moved in the direction of Arrow A, its outer circumference should be on or touching Line "f".
(b) When the Threading Ring is moved in the direction of Arrow B, its outer circumference should be on or touching Line "g".
(c) An oval hole of 0.1 to 1.5 mm should be visible.

5-3-3. Pinch Roller Self-Alignment Adjustment

- If the pinch roller self-alignment is poor, pinch roller's position and inclination against the capstan are erroneous so that the tape will get sear, in the instance of pinch roller's pressing against the capstan.
- Perform the pinch roller pre-set adjustment after this adjustment.

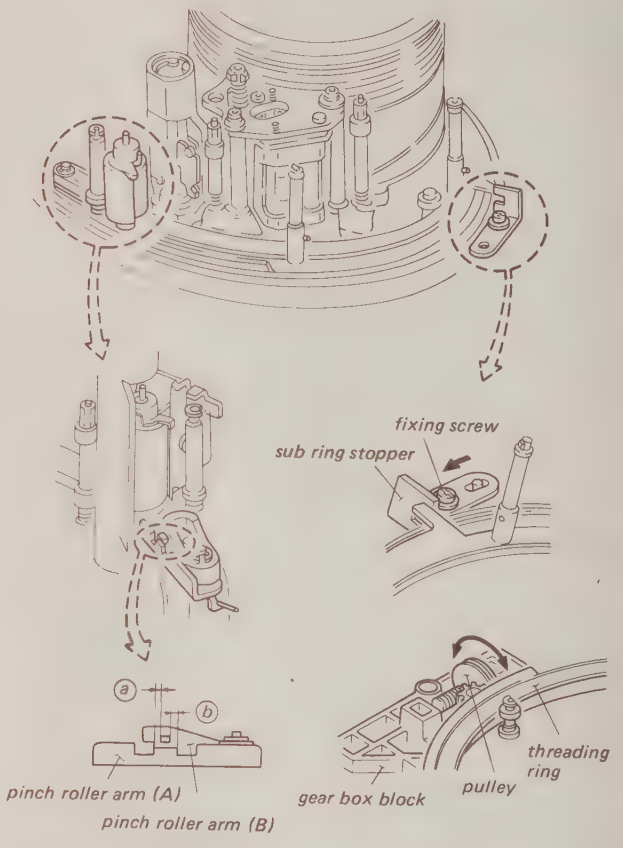
Mode: PLAY

Check procedure:

(1) Put the machine into PLAY mode without cassette.
(2) Check that the relationship between the pinch roller arm (A) and (B) meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Put the machine into PLAY mode without cassette.
(2) Loosen the fixing screw of sub ring stopper.
(3) Turn the pully of gear box block in the arrow direction with finger.
(4) Push the sub ring stopper in the direction of the arrow and tighten the fixing screw.
(5) Put the machine once into the FR-STOP mode, and confirm as check procedure.



Spec.:
Clearance (a) and (b) should exist.

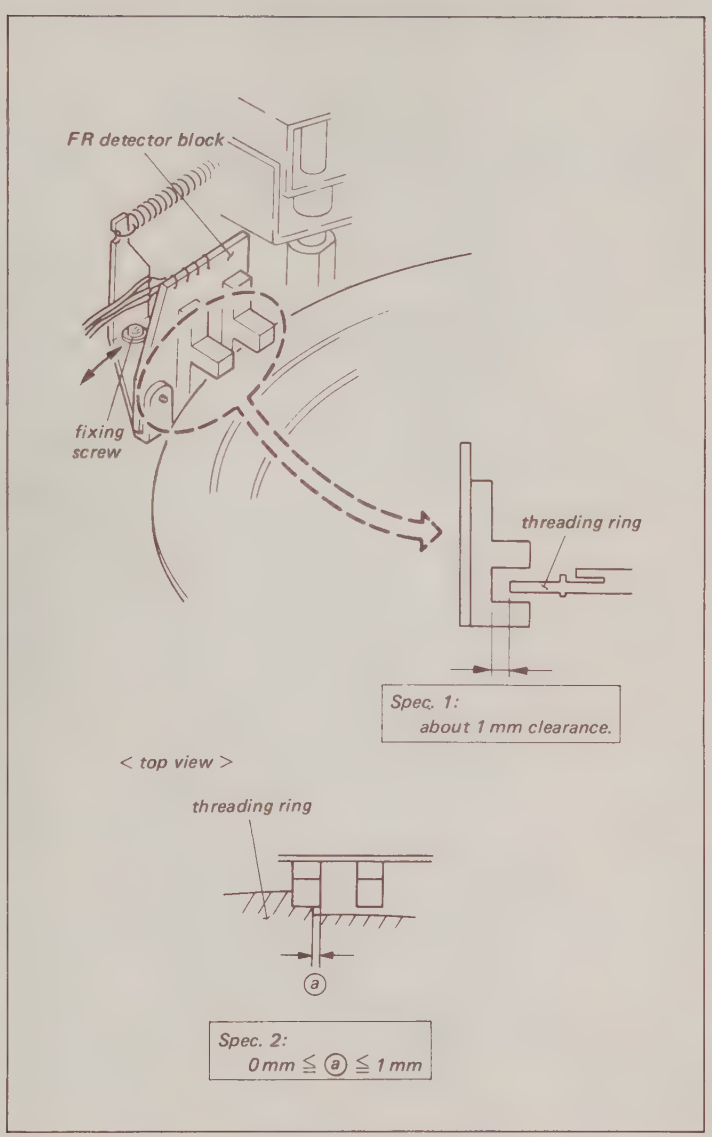
5-3-4. FR Detector Block Mounting Position Adjustment

- It is required that the sec. 5-3-1 threading ring rotation adj. is checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.

Mode: Adjustment mode; THREADING completion

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Put the machine into THREADING completion mode and turn POWER off.
(2) Press the FR detector block against the threading ring, and then return about 1 mm. (Don't return more than 1.5 mm) (Spec. 1)
(3) Adjust the position of the FR detector block in the arrow direction so that meets the required specification 2.
(4) Check that the clearance meets the required specification 1.



5-4. PINCH LEVER BLOCK ADJUSTMENT

5-4-1. Pinch Lever Pre-set Adjustment

- It is required that the threading ring rotation adj. and the pinch roller self-alignment adj. are checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.

Mode: Turn POWER off in PLAY mode.

Check procedure:

(1) Turn POWER off in PLAY mode. Check that the position of the pinch solenoid pin meets the required specification.

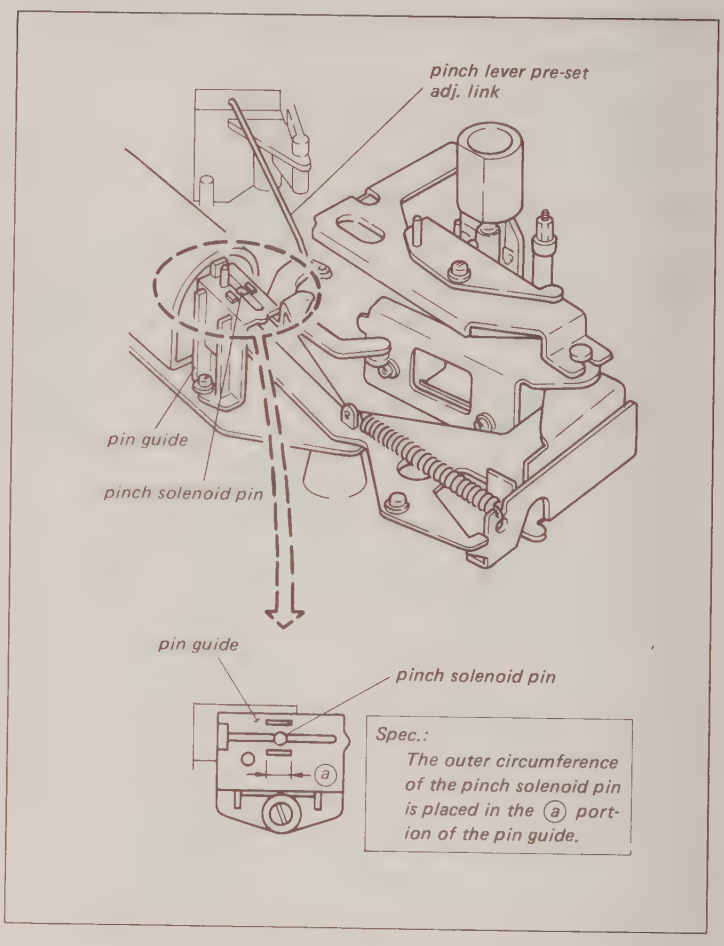
(2) Turn POWER on, and press the PLAY button after once unthreading. Check as procedure (1).

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of pinch solenoid within the specified value, refer to sec. 5-8-5.

(2) If not in step (1), perform the pinch roller self-alignment adjustment within the specified value, refer to sec. 5-3-3.

(3) If not in step (1) and (2), select the pinch lever pre-set adjustment link to the proper hole of the preset lever ass'y to meets the specification.


pinch lever pre-set adj. link
pin guide
pinch solenoid pin
pin guide
pinch solenoid pin
ⓐ
Spec.:
The outer circumference of the pinch solenoid pin is placed in the ⓐ portion of the pin guide.

5-4-2. Pinch Roller Pre-set Adjustment

- It is required that the threading ring rotation adj. and the pinch roller self-alignment adj. are checked to be correct or properly adjusted before proceeding this adjustment.

Mode: Turn POWER off in PLAY mode.

Tool and equipment:
Thickness gauge

Check procedure:

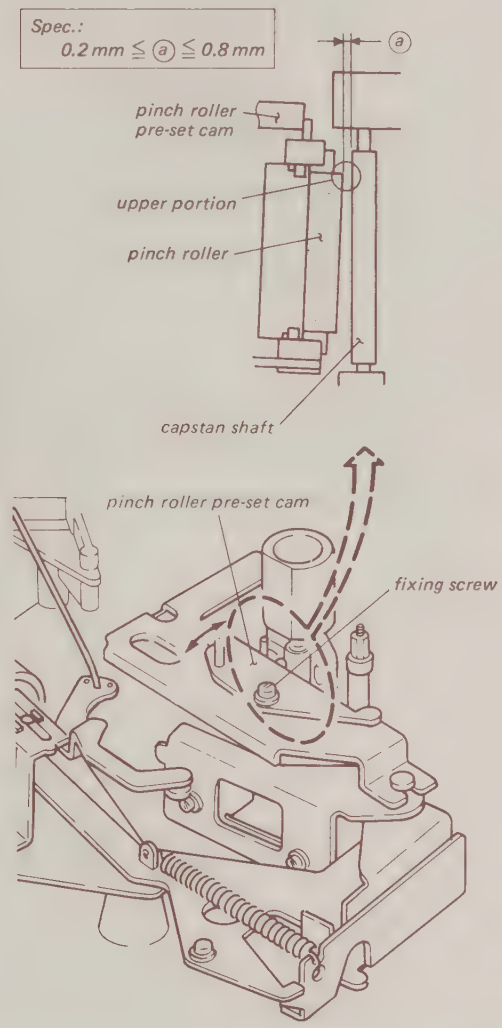
(1) Turn POWER off in PLAY mode. Check that the clearance between the upper portion of pinch roller and the capstan shaft meets the required specification.

(2) Turn POWER on, and press the PLAY button after once unthreading. Check as procedure (1).

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Turn POWER off. Move the position of the pre-set cam in the direction of the arrow so that meets the required specification.

(2) Confirm as check procedure in this step.



5-4-3. Pinch Solenoid Block Position Adjustment

Mode: PLAY

Tool and equipment:

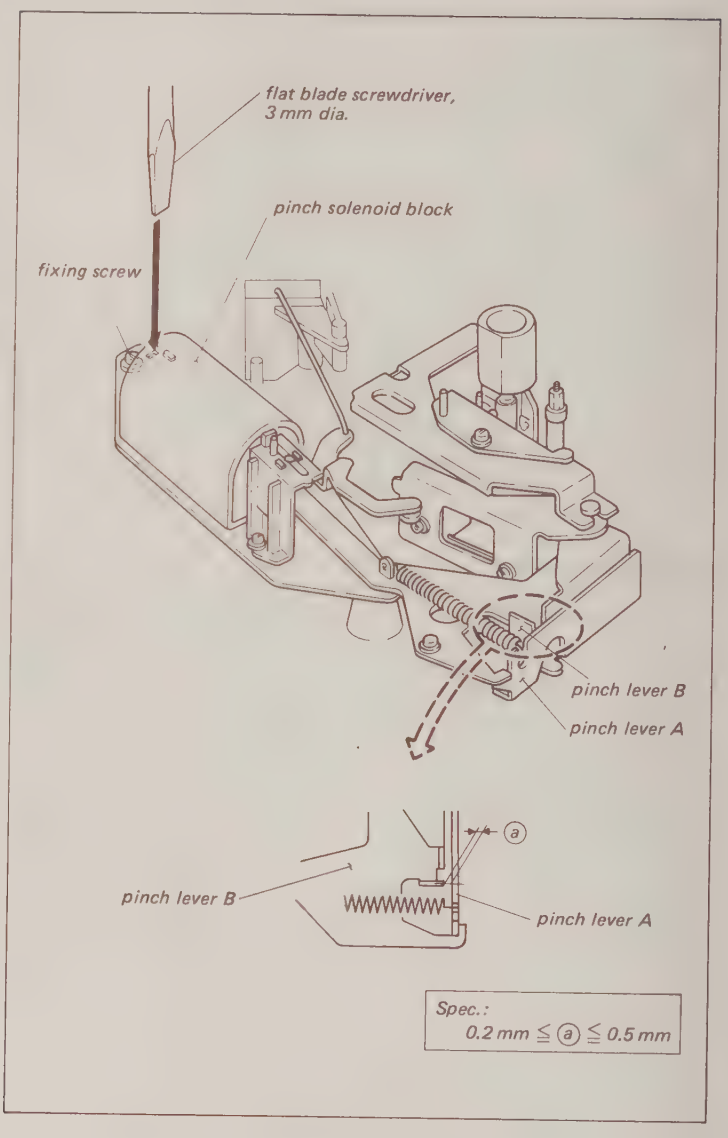
Thickness gauge

Check procedure:

(1) Thread a tape and put the machine into PLAY mode.
(2) Check that the clearance between the pinch lever A and B meets the required specification.
(3) Repeat the unthreading/threading two or three times. Check as procedure (2).

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the pinch solenoid block by the flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia. in PLAY mode so that meets required specification.
(2) Confirm as check procedure (2) and (3).



5-5. T TAPE SENSOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT

- There are two adjustments of the height and the clearance between a tape and LED in this section.

Mode: Thread a tape and put the machine into FR-STOP and PLAY modes.

Tool and equipment:
Thickness gauge

Check procedure:

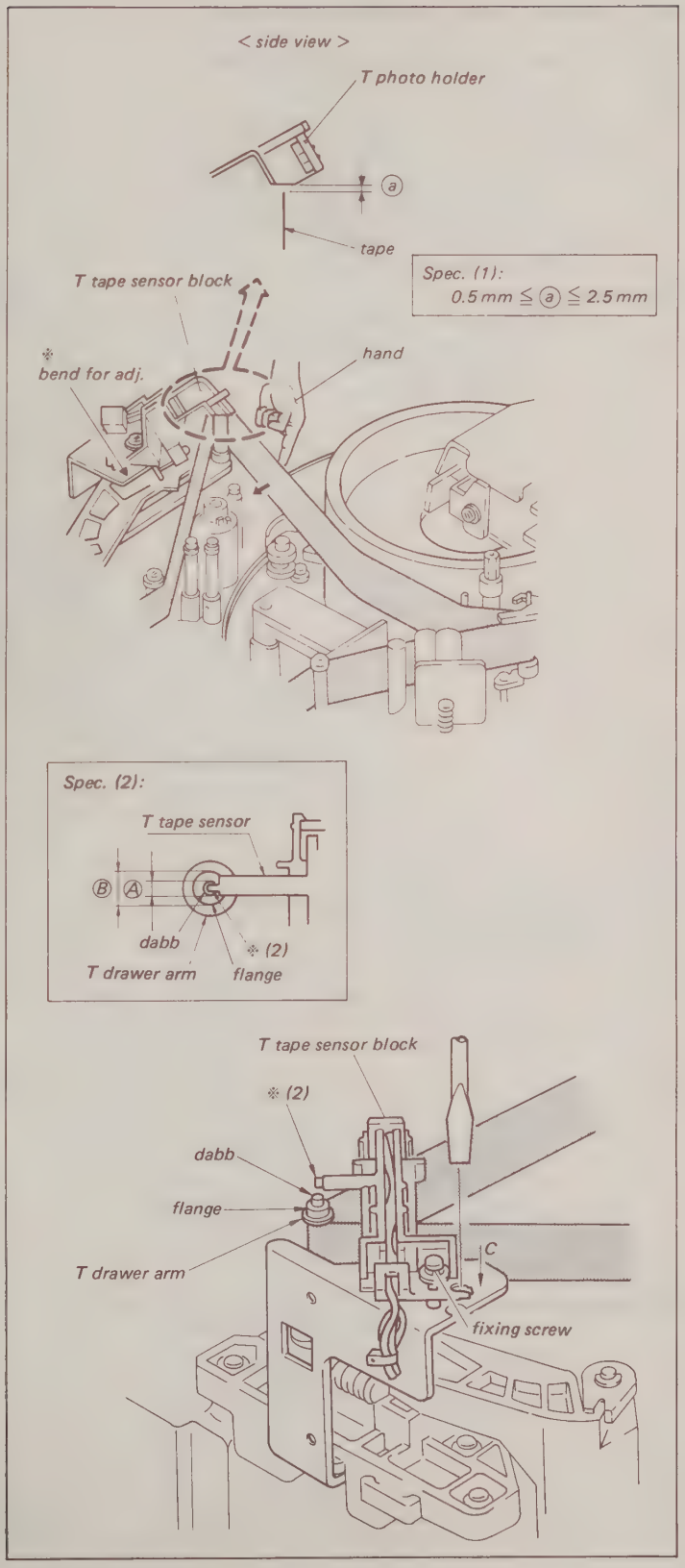
(1) Thread a tape and put the machine into FR-STOP mode. Push the tape against the cassette tape side with finger as shown in figure. Check that the clearance between the top edge of a tape and the bottom side of T photo holder block (black colored plastic) meets the required specification (Spec. (1)).

(2) Next, when set to PLAY mode from FR-STOP mode, confirm *(2) part of the T Tape sensor block within the specification B of SPEC (2).

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Bend the ※ marked position in figure with pliers so that meets the required specification. Confirm as check procedure (2).

(2) Set to PLAY mode from FR-STOP mode and adjust C block so that *(2) part of T Tape sensor becomes within the specification A of SPEC (2).



5-6. TENSION ARM SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

5-6-1. S Drawer Roller Ass'y Limiter Adjustment

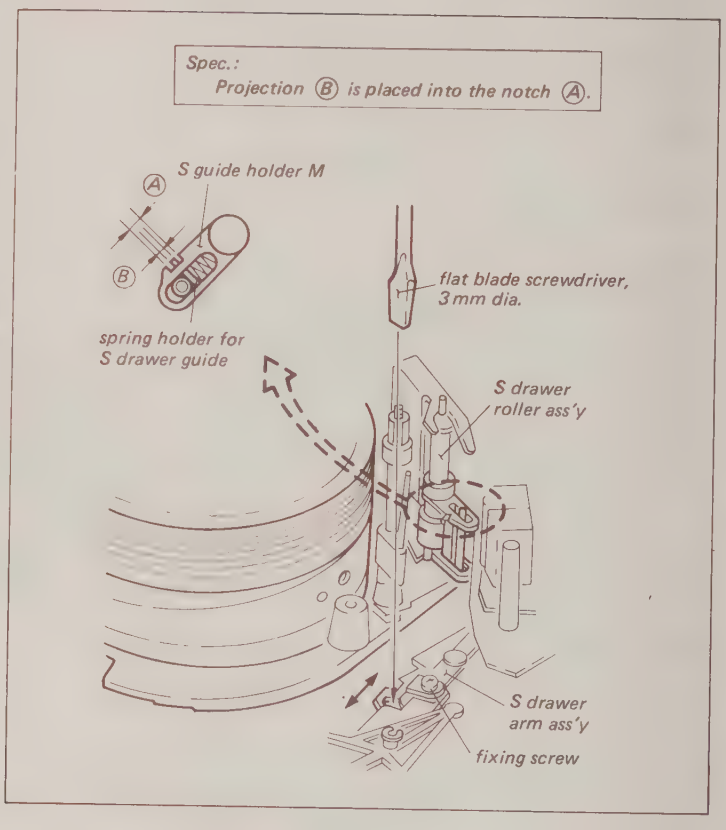
Mode: FR-STOP

Check procedure:

Check that the spring holder for S drawer guide, marked Ⓑ, of the S drawer arm ass'y is placed into notch of the S guide holder M, marked Ⓐ.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the S drawer arm ass'y by the flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia. so that meets the required specification.



5-6-2. T Tension Regulator Operating Position Adjustment

Mode: FR-STOP

Tool and equipment:

Thickness gauge

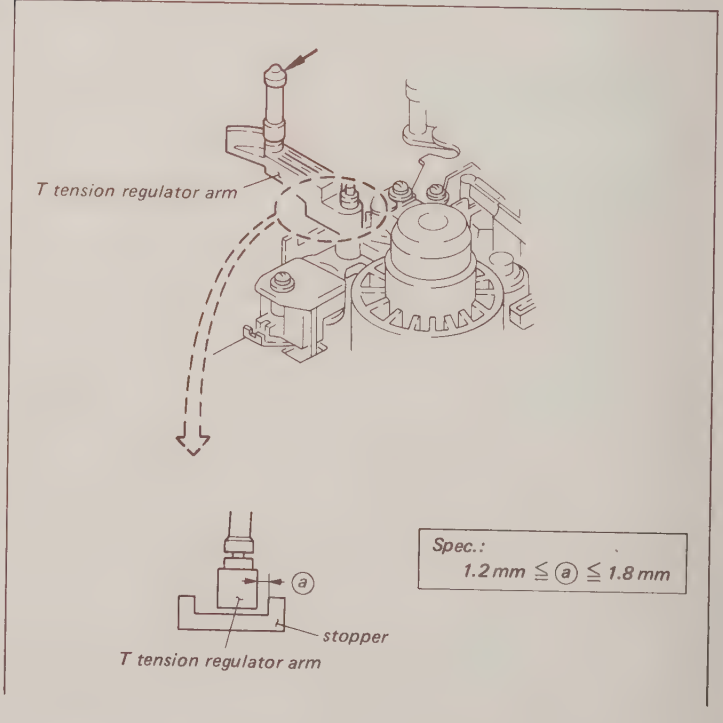
Check procedure:

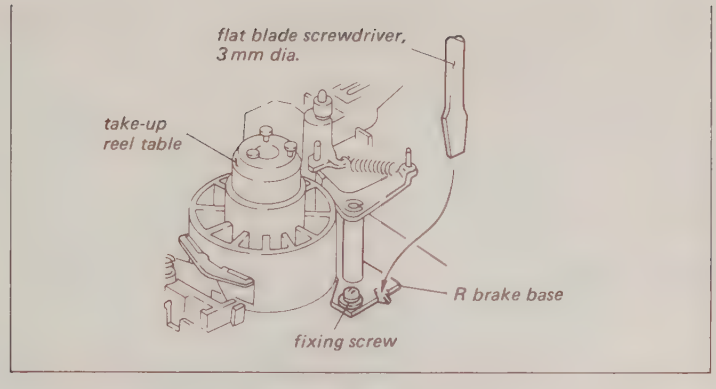
(1) Push the T tension regulator arm lightly to the left with finger as far as it will go (in the arrow direction), and remove the finger gently.

(2) Check that the clearance between T tension regulator arm and stopper meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of R brake lever by the flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia. so that meets the required specification.





5-6-3. S Tension Regulator Operating Position Adjustment

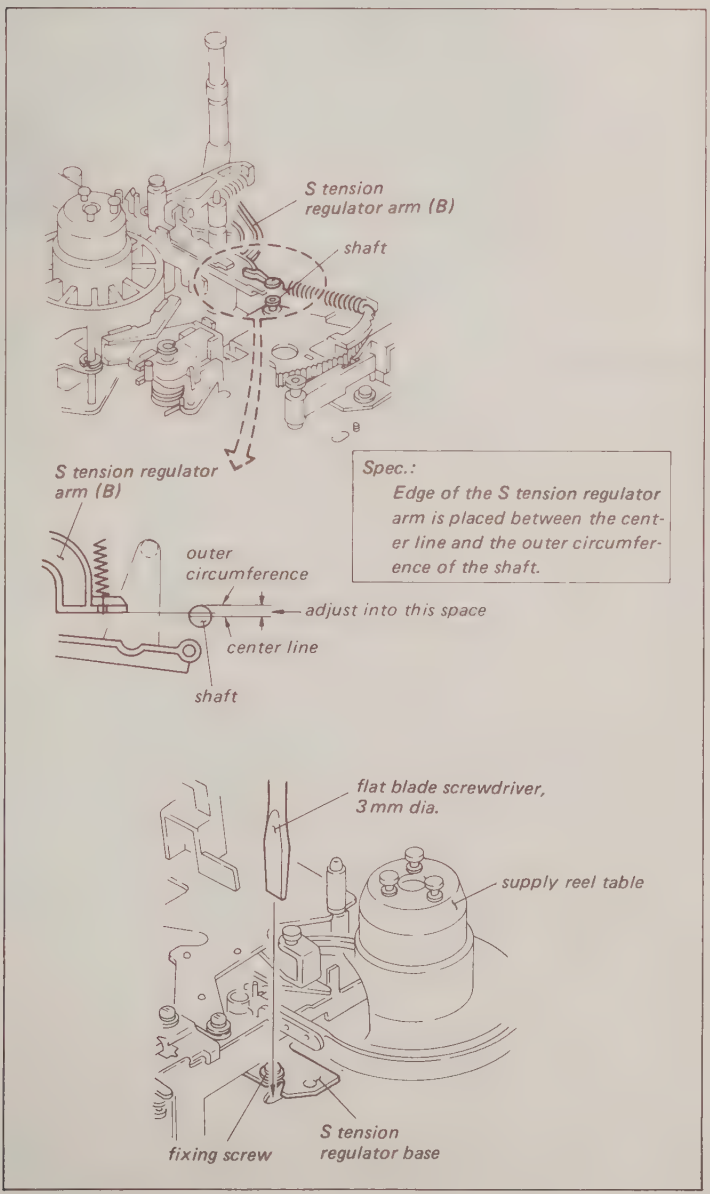
Mode: FF

Check procedure:

(1) Put the machine into FF mode without cassette tape.
(2) Check that the edge of S tension regulator arm (B) meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of S tension regulator base so that meets the required specification.



5-6-4. Tension Detector Position Adjustment

Mode: FWD/SEARCH REV

Tool and equipment:
DC voltmeter

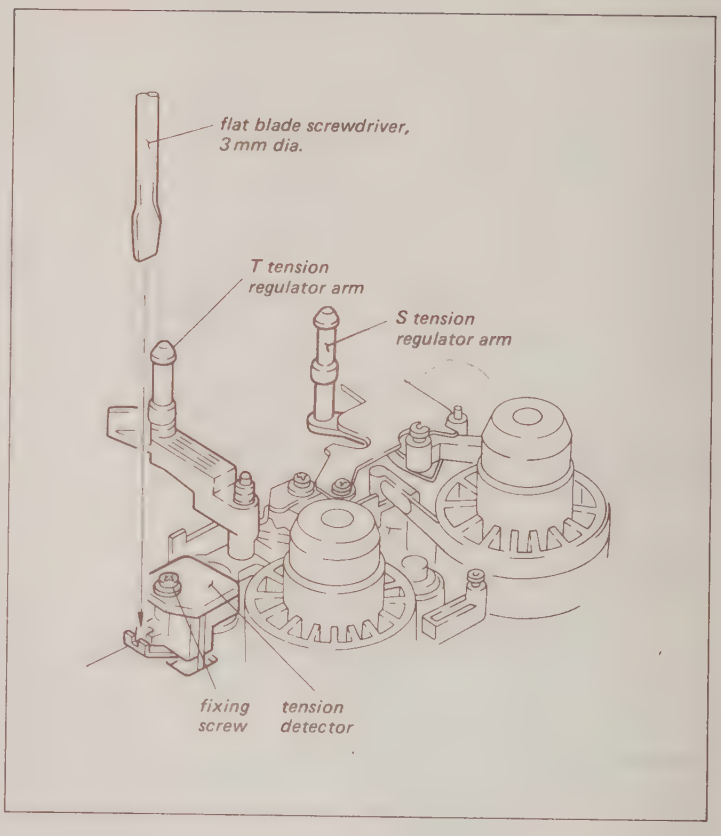
Preparation: Connect dc voltmeter to TP17/SY-75 board.

Check procedure:

(1) Put the machine into FWD mode without cassette tape.
(2) Push the T tension regulator arm to the right with finger as far as it will go. Check that the dc voltage is more than 9 V.
(3) Push the T tension regulator arm to the left with finger as far as it will go. Check that the dc voltage is less than 2 V.
(4) Put the machine into SEARCH REV mode.
(5) Push the S tension regulator arm to the right with finger as far as it will go.
Check that the dc voltage is less than 2 V.
(6) Push the S tension regulator arm to the left with finger as far as it will go. Check that the dc voltage is more than 9 V.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of tension detector so that meets the required specification.



5-7. SOLENOID SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

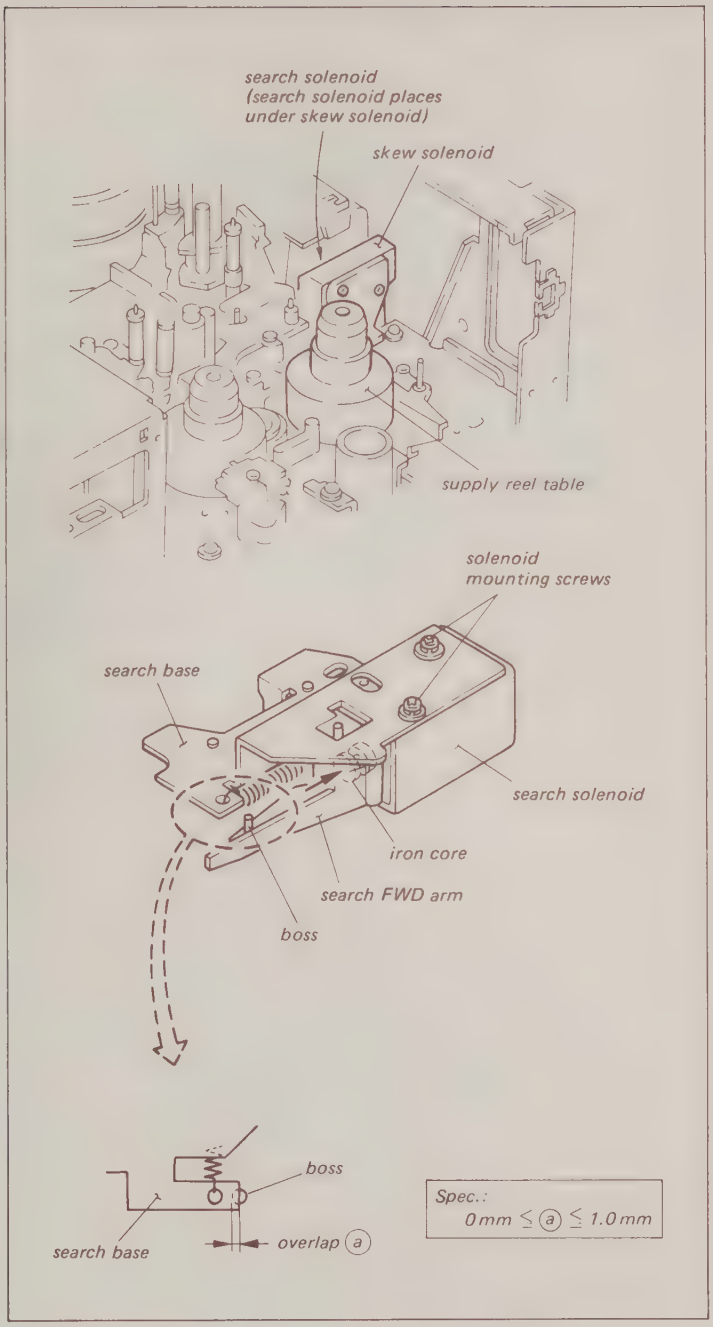
5-7-1. Search Solenoid Mounting Position Adjustment

- This adjustment is usually not required. But proceed with the following step only when the search solenoid is replaced or removed.

Mode: Remove the search solenoid block from the chassis.

Adjustment procedure:

Move the iron core into the fully energized position (indicated by the arrow as far as it will go). Adjust the mounting position of the search solenoid so that the overlap of the search FWD arm boss and the search base meet the required specification.



5-7-2. Skew Solenoid Mounting Position Adjustment

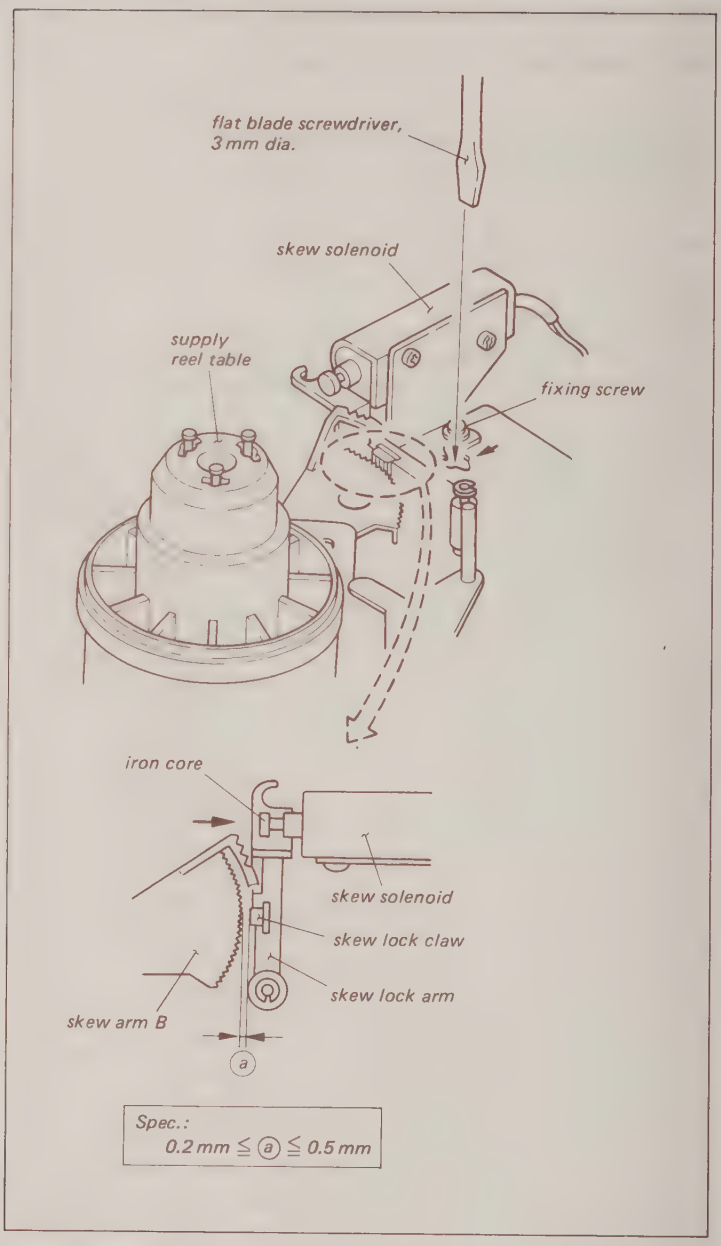
Mode: EJECT completion

Check procedure:

Check that the clearance between the skew lock claw and the skew arm B meets the required specification when the skew solenoid iron core is push in the direction of the arrow.

Adjustment procedure:

Adjust the position of the skew solenoid with a flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia. so that meets the required specification.



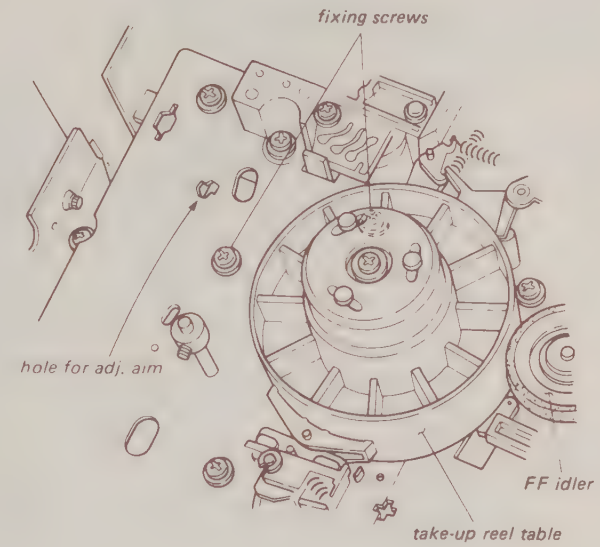
5-7-3. T Idler Solenoid Position Adjustment

- This adjustment is performed when T idler solenoid is replaced or removed and F.FWD torque does not meet the specification.

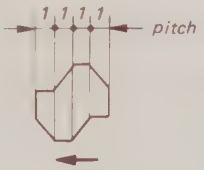
Mode: F.FWD mode without cassette tape

Adjustment procedure:

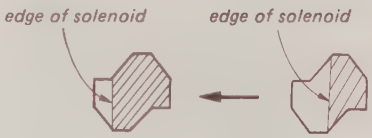
(1) Put the machine into F.FWD mode without cassette tape.
(2) Loosen the T idler solenoid fixing screws about 1/2 turn.
(3) Adjust the position of the T idler solenoid so that 0.01 ~ 0.1 mm clearance exists between the take-up reel table and the FF idler.
(4) Note the hole to be provided for adjusting aim after proceeding the procedure (3).
Confirm that where the edge of this solenoid is placed in this hole.
(5) Move the solenoid in the arrow direction only one pitch from the position of procedure (4), and tighten the fixing screws.



< hole for adj. aim >



< for example >



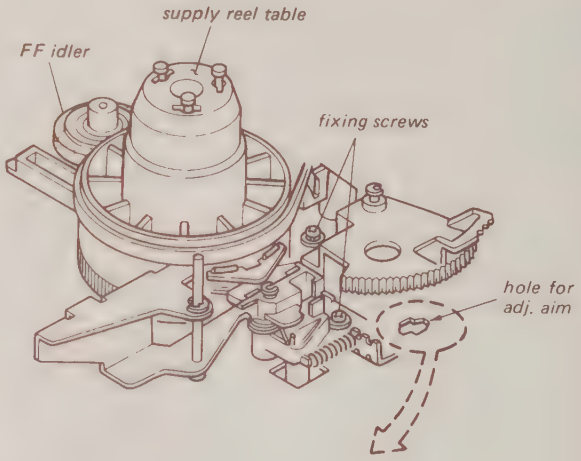
5-7-4. S Idler Solenoid Position Adjustment

- This adjustment is required only when the supply idler solenoid is replaced or removed and the REW torque does not meet the specification.

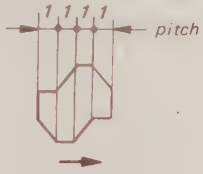
Mode: REW mode without cassette tape

Adjustment procedure:

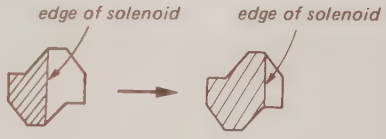
(1) Put the machine into REW mode without cassette tape.
(2) Loosen the supply idler solenoid fixing screws about 1/2 turn.
(3) Adjust the position of the S idler solenoid so that 0.01 ~ 0.1 mm clearance exists between the supply reel table and the FF idler.
(4) Note the hole to be provided for adjusting aim after proceeding the procedure (3).
Confirm that where the edge of this solenoid is placed in this hole.
(5) Move the solenoid in the arrow direction only one pitch from the position of procedure (4). Tighten fixing screws.



< hole for adj. aim >



< for example >

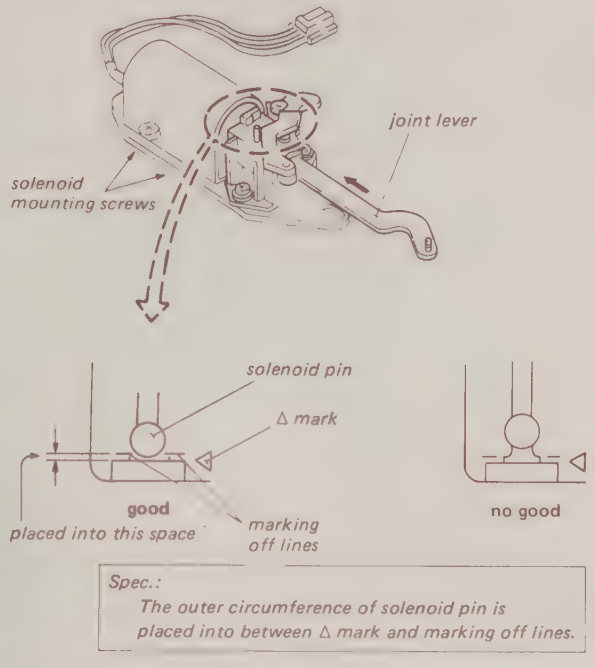


5-7-5. Pinch Solenoid Mounting Position Adjustment

- This adjustment is usually not required. Proceed with the following step only when the pinch solenoid is replaced or removed.

Mode: Remove the pinch solenoid block from the chassis.

Adjustment procedure:
Move the joint lever into the fully energized position (indicated by the arrow as far as it will go). Adjust the solenoid mounting position so that the outer circumference of solenoid pin meets the required specification.



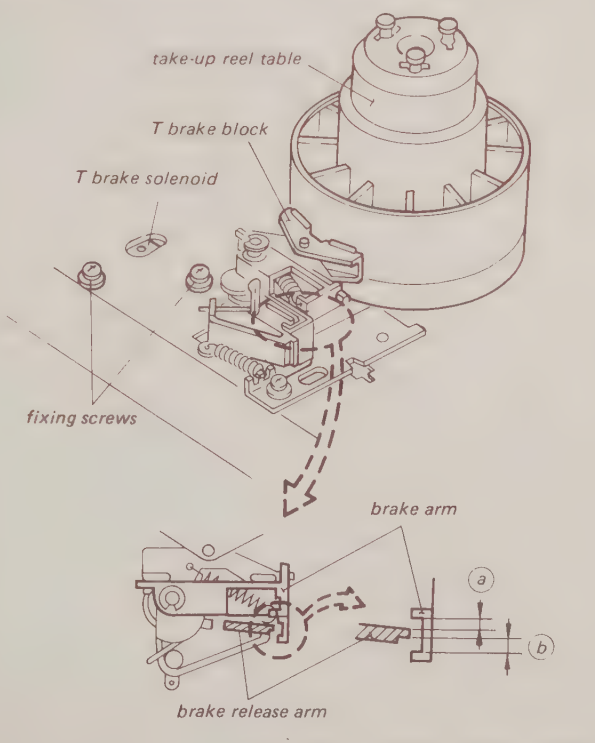
Spec.:
The outer circumference of solenoid pin is placed into between Δ mark and marking off lines.

5-7-6. T Brake Solenoid Position Adjustment

Mode: REW mode without cassette tape

Check procedure:
Check that the relationship between the brake release arm and the brake arm meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:
Adjust the position of the T brake solenoid so that meets the required specification.



Spec.:
Clearance (a) and (b) should exist.

5-7-7. S Brake Solenoid Position Adjustment

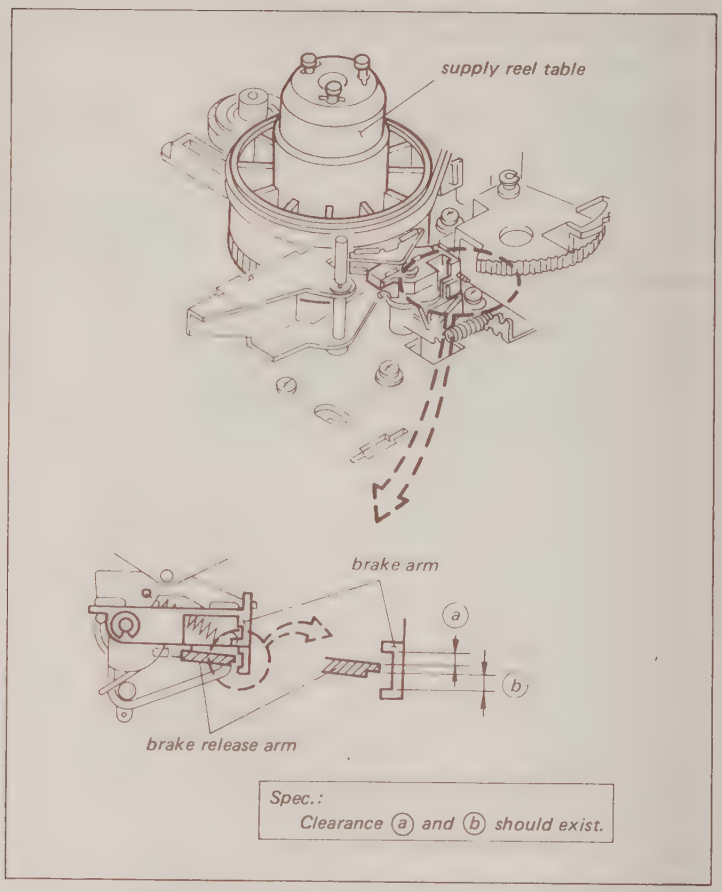
Mode: REW mode without cassette tape

Check procedure:

Check that the relationship between the brake release arm and the brake arm meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

Adjust the position of the S brake solenoid so that meets the required specification.



5-8. CASSETTE-UP COMPARTMENT ADJUSTMENT

- The cassette-up compartment has two photo-electrical switches. The on/off timing of these switches are adjusted as follows.

5-8-1. Cassette-in Switch Position Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

KCA type cassette tape.
Tester.
Thickness gauge.

Preparation: (1) Remove the cassette-up compartment from the chassis.

(2) Connect the plug of the harness for cassette-up compartment and the terminal on the CC-9 board with the jumper leads.

plug of harness (CN1)	terminal on CC-9 board
4pin (5 V) ⟷	4pin/CN1
5 or 2pin (GND) ⟷	5 or 2pin/CN1

(3) Turn POWER on.

Check procedure:

(1) Connect the tester to ② terminal on CC-9 board.

(2) Insert a KCA type cassette tape slowly.

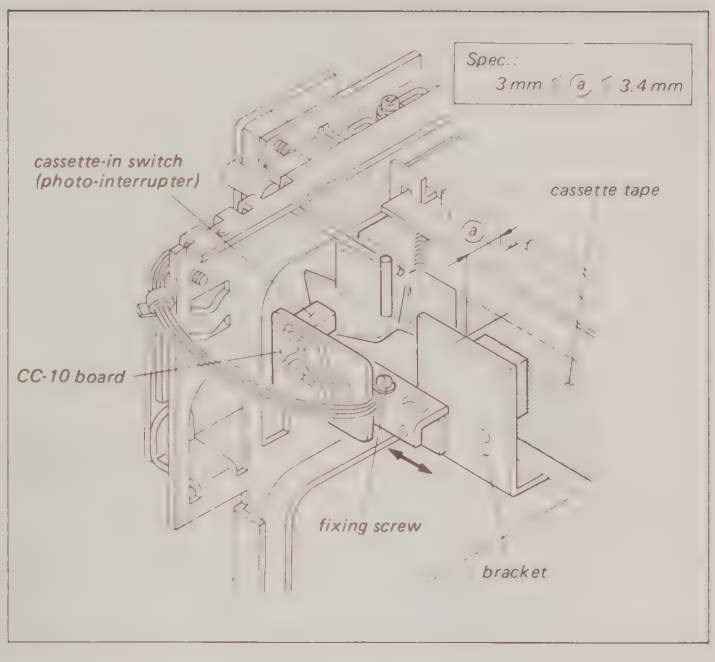
(3) Check that the clearance between the front side of the cassette tape and the bracket of cassette-up compartment meets the required specification when the tester is turned "H" level (about 5 V).

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the cassette-in switch in the direction of the arrow so that meets the required specification.

Adjusting procedure;

Insert a 3.3 mm thick thickness gauge between cassette tape and bracket. Adjust the position of the cassette-in switch so that the tester is turned to "H" in this position.



5-8-2. Cassette-down Switch Position Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Tester

Preparation

(1) Remove the cassette-up compartment from the chassis.

(2) Connect the plug of the harness for cassette-up compartment and the terminal on CC-9 board with the jumper leads.

plug of harness (CN1)	terminal on CC-9 board
4pin (5 V) ⟷	4pin/CN1
5 or 2pin (GND) ⟷	5 or 2pin/CN1

(3) Turn POWER on.

Check procedure:

(1) Connect the tester to ⑤ terminal on CC-9 board.

(2) Turn the white colored gear on the right side of the cassette-up compartment in the clockwise direction.

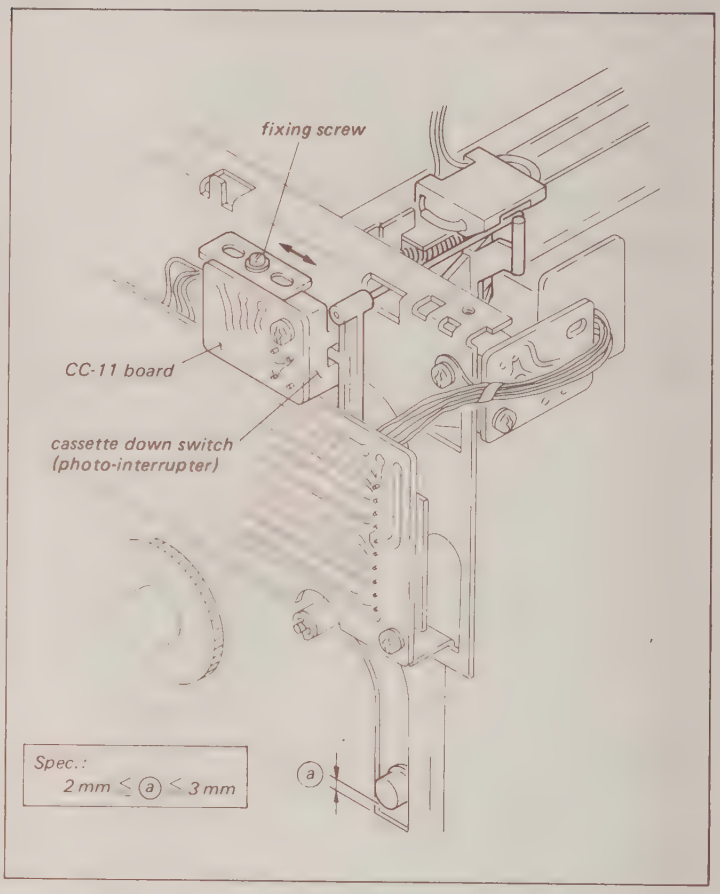
(3) Check that the clearance between the roller and the guide meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the cassette-down switch in the direction of the arrow so that meets the required specification.

Adjusting procedure;

Turn the gear on the right side so that the clearance between the roller and the guide is 2.2 mm clearance. Adjust the position of the cassette-down switch so that the tester is turned to "H" in this position.



5-9. LEAF SPRING POSITION ADJUSTMENT

Check procedure:

(1) Turn on POWER. Put the machine into the EJECT mode after put into the PLAY mode once.

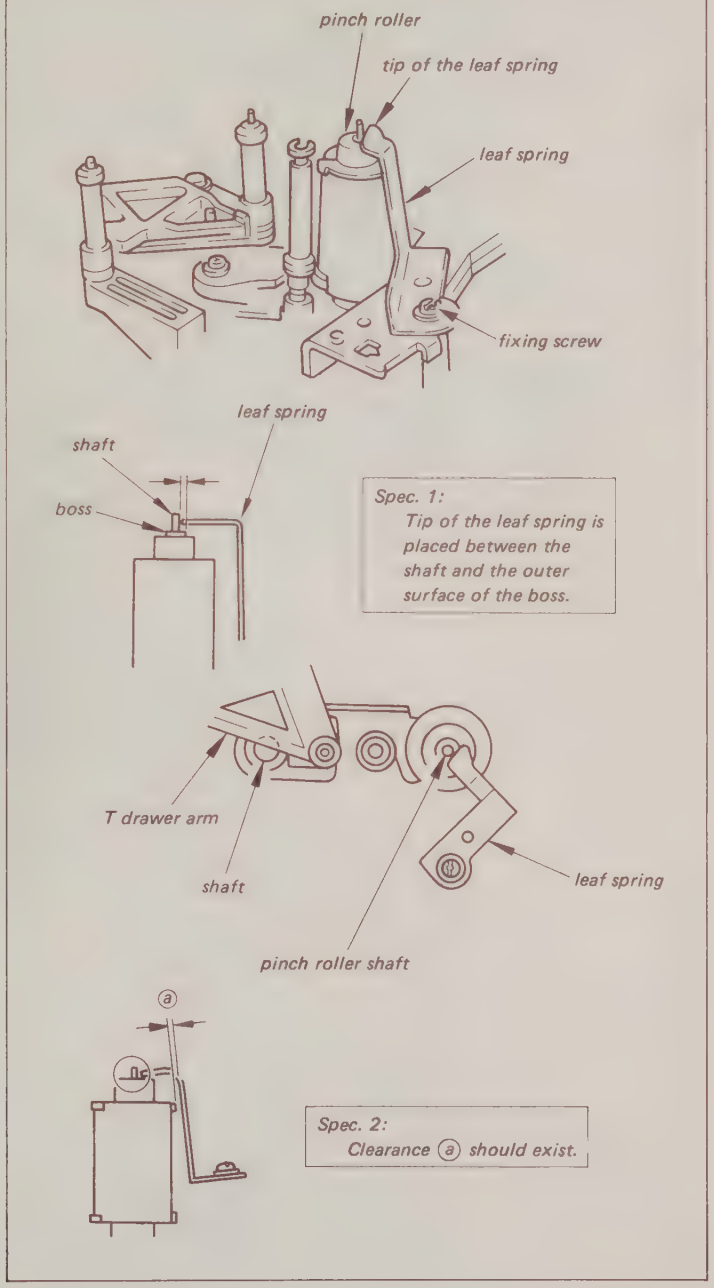
(2) Turn the gear box pulley with finger so that the edge of the T drawer arm is placed into the center of the shaft as shown in figure.

(3) Check that the relationship between leaf spring and pinch roller shaft meets the required specification 1.

(4) Put the machine into the EJECT completion mode. Check that the clearance between leaf spring and pinch roller.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the leaf spring so that meets the required specifications.



5-10. PINCH LEVER RIGHT ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

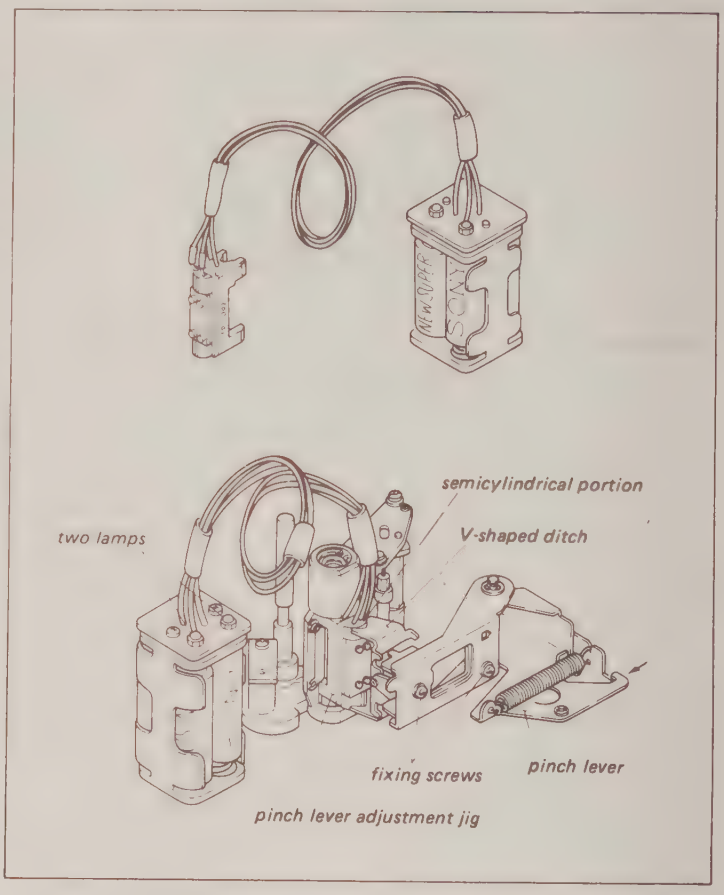
This adjustment is precisely factory-calibrated before shipment so that no adjustment is required except the pinch lever and the capstan shaft replacement.

Tool : Pinch lever adjustment jig
Mode : EJECT completion
Check procedure:

(1) Install the pinch lever adjustment jig taking care not to give scar on the capstan.
(2) Push the pinch lever until V-shaped ditch of the pinch lever contacts the semicylindrical portion of the jig lightly. Check that the two lamps of the jig light at the same time.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Loosen the two fixing screws of the pinch lever and adjust the V-shaped ditch to the correct position.
(2) After this adjustment, tighten the fixing screws and check again.



SECTION 6
BACK TENSION AND TORQUE ALIGNMENT

6-1. BRAKE SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

6-1-1. S Brake Torque Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Reel table torque measurement tape (100 mm dia.)
Tension scale (200 g full scale).

Mode: EJECT completion/POWER off.

Check procedure:

(1) Grasp the top of the supply reel table with finger. Check that the clearance between the brake arm and the lining holder meets the required specification (1) as shown in figure as it is turned clockwise direction approx. 30 degrees.

(2) Install the jig tape on the supply reel table and hook a tension scale on an end of the jig tape. Pull out the tape at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. in the direction of the arrow. Check that the scale reading meets the required specification (2).

Adjustment procedure:

For spec. 1

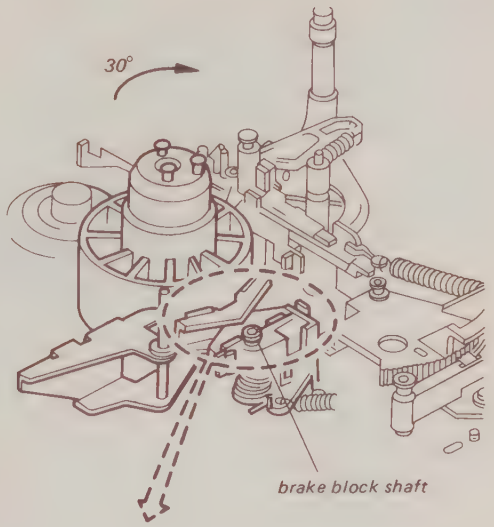
(1) Bend the brake block shaft toward the reel table or the opposite direction with finger.

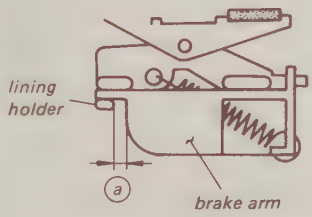
For spec. 2

(2) Clean the surface of the reel table with cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

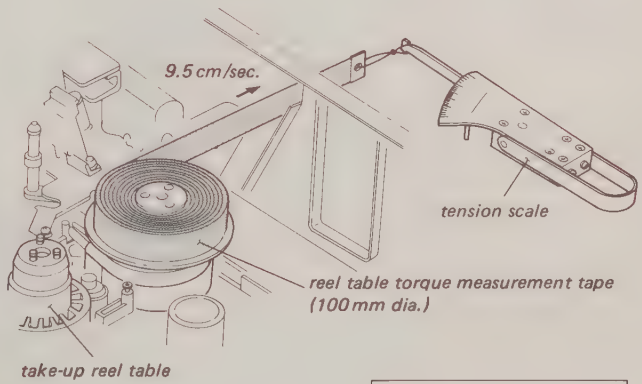
(3) If the scale reading does not meet the specification (2), replace the lining holder and check again.

(4) If not in step (2), replace the reel table and check again.





Spec. 1:
0.6 mm ≦ ⓐ ≦ 1.0 mm



Spec. 2:
100 g ~ 170 g (on scale)
(500 g.cm ~ 850 g.cm)

6-1-2. T Brake Torque Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Reel table torque measurement tape (100 mm dia.)
Tension scale (200 g full scale).

Mode: EJECT completion/POWER off.

Check procedure:

(1) Grasp the top of the take-up reel table with finger. Check that the clearance between the brake arm and the lining holder meets the required specification (1) as shown in figure as it is turned clockwise direction approx. 30 degrees.

(2) Install the jig tape on the take-up reel table and hook a tension scale on an end of the jig tape. While pushing the T tension regulator arm to the left as far as it will go, pull out the tape at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. in the direction of the arrow. Check that the scale reading meets the required specification (2).

Adjustment procedure:

For spec. 1

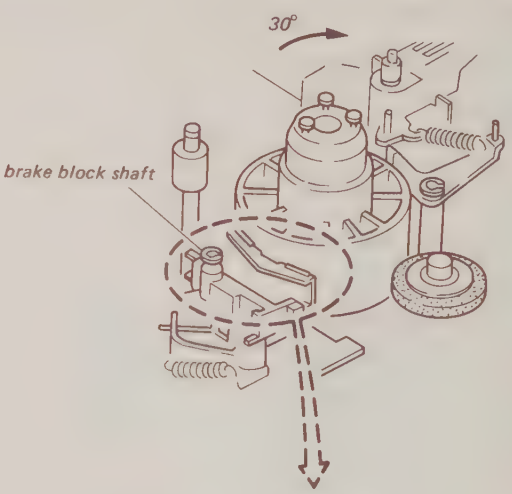
(1) Bend the brake block shaft toward the reel table or the opposite direction with finger.

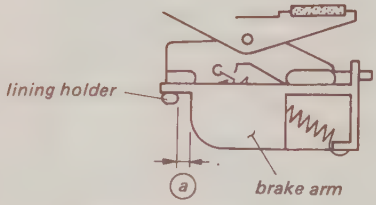
For spec. 2

(2) Clean the surface of the reel table with cloth moistened with cleaning fluid.

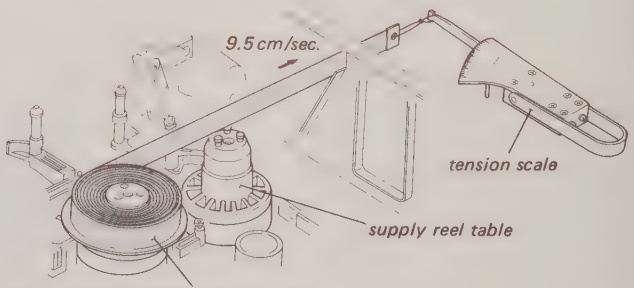
(3) If the scale reading does not meet the specification (2), replace the lining holder and check again.

(4) If not in step (2), replace the reel table and check again.





Spec. 1:
0.6 mm ≦ ⓐ ≦ 1.0 mm



Spec. 2:
100 g ~ 170 g (on scale)
(500 g.cm ~ 850 g.cm)

6-1-3. REW Brake Torque Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Reel table torque measurement tape (100 mm dia.)
Tension scale (50 g full scale)

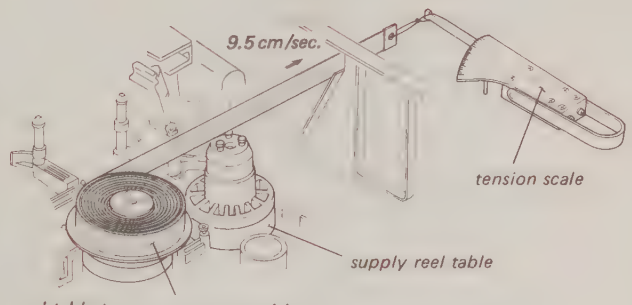
Mode: REW

Check procedure:

(1) Install the jig tape on the take-up reel table and hook a tension scale on an end of the jig tape.
(2) Put the machine into the REW mode. Pull out the tape at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. in the direction of the arrow. Check that the scale reading meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) If the scale reading does not meet the specification, replace the R brake ass'y and check again.
(2) If not in step (1), replace the reel table and check again.



Spec.:
18 g ~ 36 g (on scale)
(90 g.cm ~ 180 g.cm)

6-2. FF/REW TORQUE ADJUSTMENT

- It is required that the sec. 5-7-3 T idler solenoid position adj. and sec. 5-7-4 S idler solenoid position adj. are checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.

Tool and equipment:

Reel table torque measurement tape (100 mm dia.)
Tension scale (500 g full scale).

Mode: FF and REW

Check procedure:

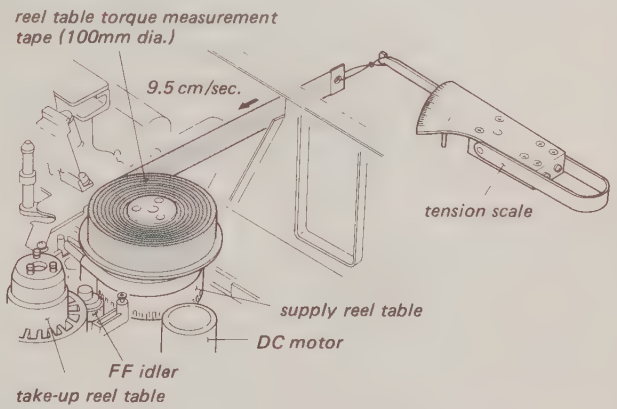
FF torque

(1) Install the jig tape on the take-up reel table and hook a tension scale on an end of the tape. Pull out the tape.
(2) Put the machine into FF mode. Let the tape pulled at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. check that the scale reading meets the required specification.

REW torque

(3) Install the jig tape on the supply reel table and hook a tension scale on an end of the tape. Pull out the tape.
(4) Put the machine into the REW mode. Let the tape pulled at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. Check that the scale reading meets the required specification.

< REW torque measurement method >



Spec.:
higher than 300 g (on scale)
(higher than 1500 g.cm)

Adjustment procedure:

Both FF torque and REW torque are adjusted by the following adjustment procedures.

(1) Clean the surface of the reel table, FF idler and belt with cloth moistened with cleaning fluid. Check the torque again.

(2) If not in step (1), put the machine into FF or REW mode without cassette and check that the dc voltage at the terminals of dc motor is 10.5 V ± 1.5 V in the FF or REW mode. If the dc voltage is out of spec., check that the circuit operation of MR board operates correctly.

(3) If not in steps (1) and (2), replace the reel table, FF idler and belt.

6-3. FWD TORQUE ADJUSTMENT

Mode: FWD/SEARCH FWD

Check procedure:

(1) Install the KCS-20 cassette tape at the tape end portion.

(2) Put the machine into the FWD mode. Check that the relationship between the T tension regulator arm and cassette tape meets the required specification.

(3) Install the KCA-60 cassette tape at the tape end portion.

(4) Put the machine into SEARCH FWD mode.

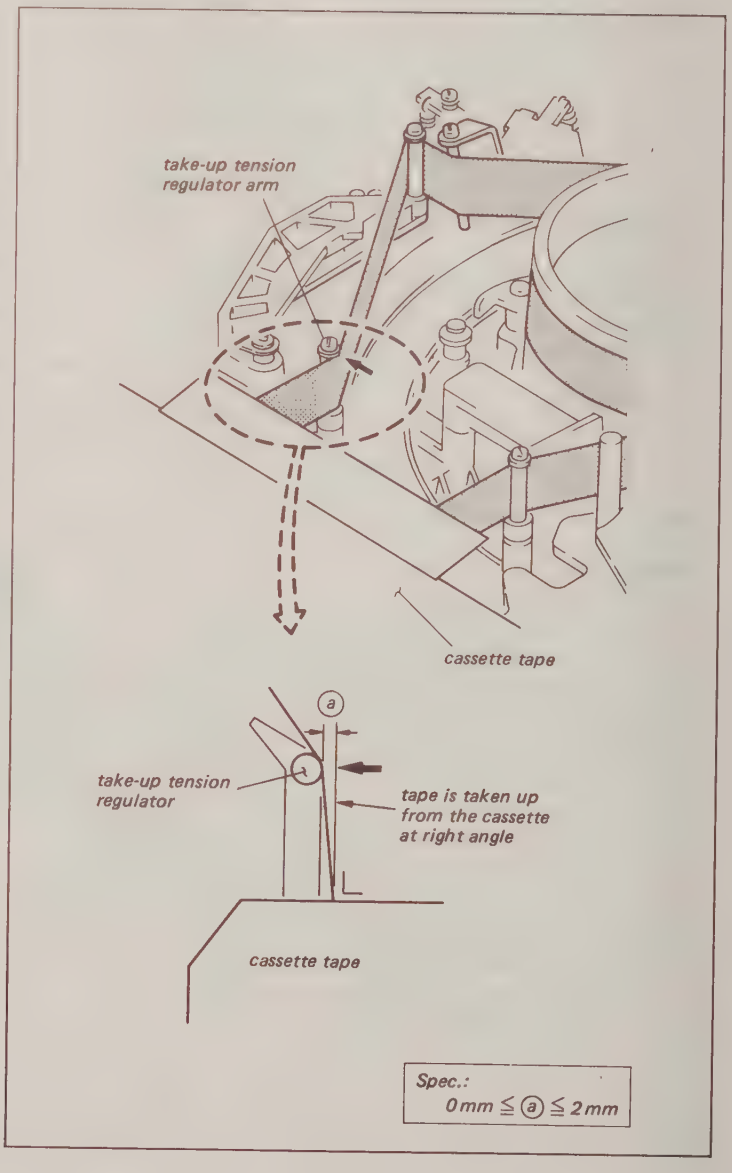
(5) Check that the tape runs without slack around the T tension regulator arm.

(6) Push the T tension regulator arm to the left as far as it will go, check that the tape slack is occurred around the T tension regulator arm.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust RV-1 on MR-8 or MR-11A board meets the required specification in FWD mode.

(2) Confirm as check procedures (3) ~ (6).



6-4. REV TORQUE ADJUSTMENT

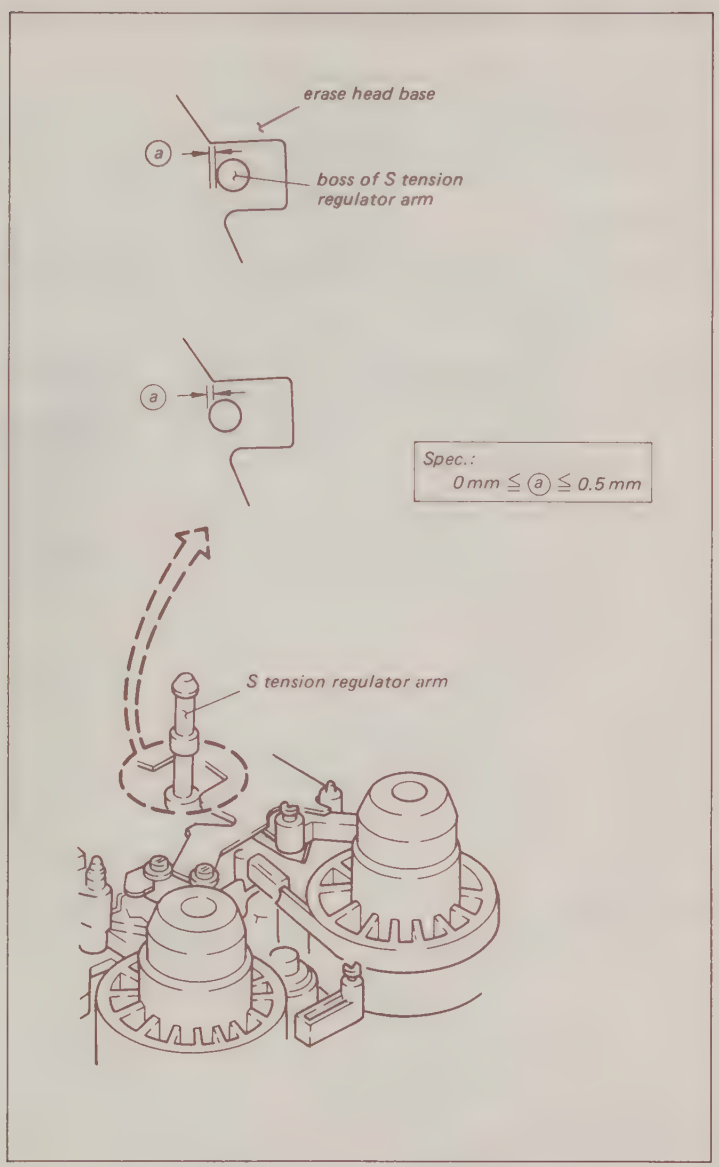
Mode: SEARCH REV mode

Check procedure:

(1) Install the KCS-20 cassette tape at the tape beginning portion.
(2) Put the machine into SEARCH REV mode.
(3) Check that the relationship between the boss of S tension regulator and the bracket of erase head base meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust RV-2 on MR-8 or MR-11A board meets the required specification.



6-5. FF BACK TENSION ADJUSTMENT

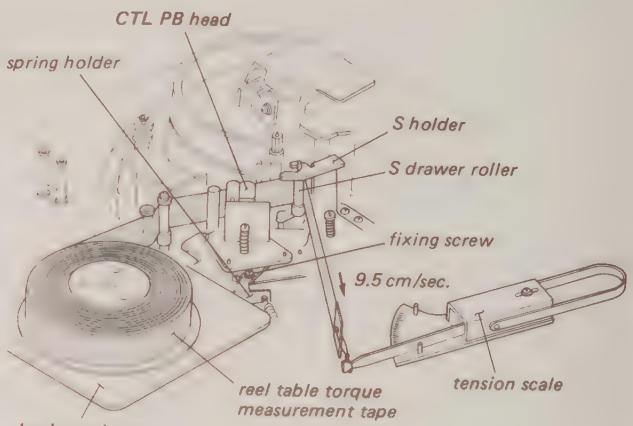
- It is required that the sec. 5-6-3 supply tension regulator operating position adj. is checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.
- It is required that the sec. 6-6 FWD back tension adj. is performed after this adjustment.

Tool and equipment:

Back tension adjustment jig.
Reel table torque measurement tape (100 mm dia.)
Tension scale (50 g full scale)

Preparation:

(1) Turn POWER on in FR-STOP mode. (When POWER on, the S drawer roller moves to the FR-STOP position and put the machine into FR-STOP mode automatically.)
(2) Turn the pulley of gear box block in the clockwise direction viewing from the front panel with finger so that the S drawer roller places in front of the CTL PB head.
(3) Install the back tension adjustment jig.
(4) Install the jig tape on the supply reel table and thread the tape as shown in figure. Check that the tape does not curl at the flange of S drawer roller.
(5) Turn the pulley in opposite direction in step 2) so that the S drawer roller is engaged with the S holder.
(6) Hook a tension scale on an end of tape.



Spec.:
40 g ~ 50 g (on scale)

Check procedure:

(1) Press the FF button and put into FF mode.
(2) Pull out the tape at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. in the arrow direction.
Check that the scale reading meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the spring holder meets the required specification with flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia.
(2) Check that the scale reading meets the required specification once refer to the check procedure.
(3) Perform sec. 6-6 FWD back tension adjustment.

6-6. FWD BACK TENSION ADJUSTMENT

- It is required that the sec. 5-6-3 supply tension regulator operating position adj. and sec. 6-5 FF back tension adj. are checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.

Tool and equipment:

Back tension adjustment jig.
Reel table torque measurement tape (100 mm dia.)
Tension scale (100 g full scale)

Preparation:

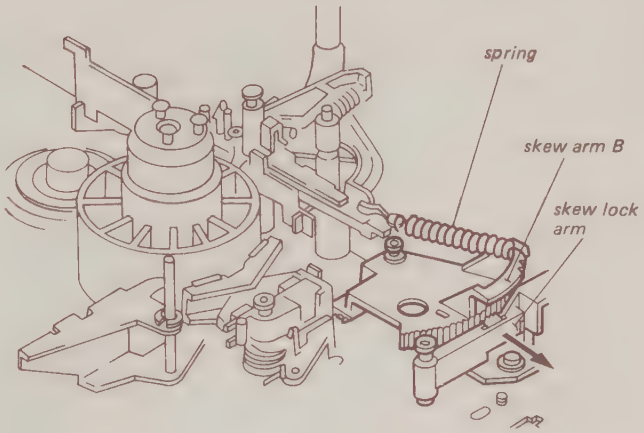
(1) Push the skew arm in the arrow direction.
(2) Turn on the POWER and put the machine into the FR-STOP mode. (When turn on the POWER, the S drawer roller moves to the FR-STOP position and put the machine into the FR-STOP mode automatically.)
(3) Turn the pulley of gear box block in the clockwise direction viewing from the front panel with finger so that the S drawer roller places in front of the CTL PB head.
(4) Install the back tension adjustment jig.
(5) Install the jig tape on the supply reel table and thread the tape as shown in figure.
Check that the tape does not curl at the flange on S drawer roller.
(6) Turn the pulley in opposite direction in step (3) so that the S drawer roller is engaged with the S holder.
(7) Hook a tension scale on an end of tape.

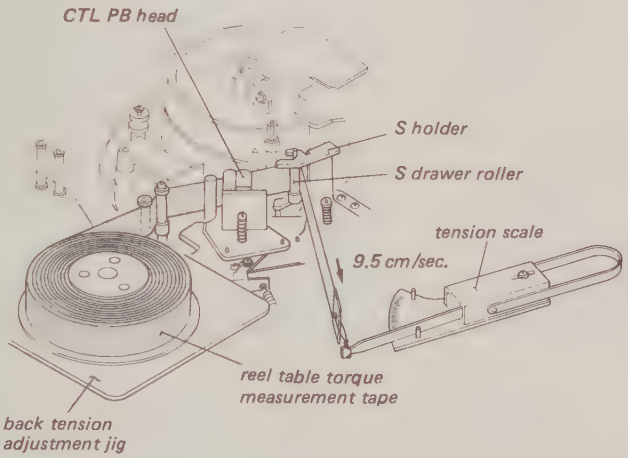
Check procedure:

(1) Press the PLAY button and put into PLAY mode.
(2) Pull out the tape at the constant speed of approx. 9.5 cm/sec. in the arrow direction.
Check that the scale reading meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Select the proper spring hook of the skew arm B so that the scale reading meets the required specification.
(2) After this adjustment, check again refer to check procedure.





Spec.:
70 g ~ 75 g (on scale)

SECTION 7
TAPE RUN ALIGNMENT

7-1. FF/REW MODES TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

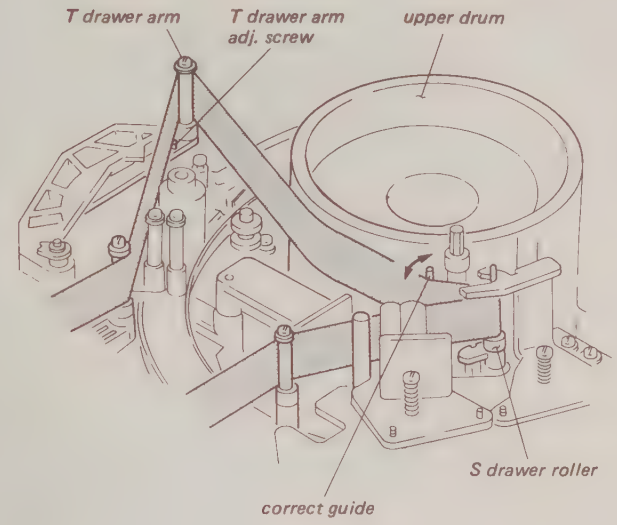
Mode: FF and REW

Check procedure:

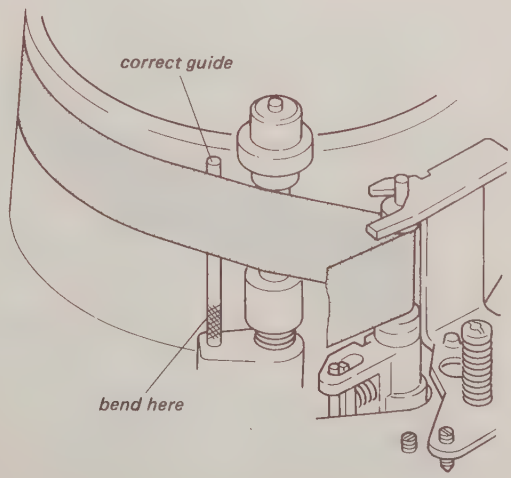
(1) Install KCA-60 cassette tape (use the middle portion of the tape). Put the machine into REW mode.
(2) Observe the surface of the running tape very carefully around T drawer arm. Check that the tape tension is exactly equal at the tape top and tape bottom. (Spec. 1)
(3) Check that the tape runs without curl at the upper or lower flange of S drawer roller in the REW mode. (Spec. 2)
(4) Put the machine once into the STOP mode, and put into the REW mode. Check that the tape runs without curl at the S drawer roller in the moment of just after the REW mode. (Spec. 3)
(5) Put the machine into FF mode. Check that the tape runs without curl at the S drawer roller and T drawer arm in the moment of just after the FF mode. (Spec. 4)
(6) Put the machine into FWD mode. Check that the top of the correct guide pin does not contact with the tape and drum. (Spec. 5)

Adjustment procedure:

Spec. 1
(1) Adjust the slantness of T drawer arm by turning the T drawer arm adjusting screw.
Spec. 2
(2) Bend the bottom of the correct guide with pliers in the arrow direction.
Spec. 3
(3) Fine bend the bottom of the correct guide with pliers to satisfies the spec. 2) and 3).
Spec. 4
(4) Fine adjust the slantness of the T drawer arm by turning the T drawer arm adjusting screw to satisfies the spec. 1) and 4).



Spec. 1.



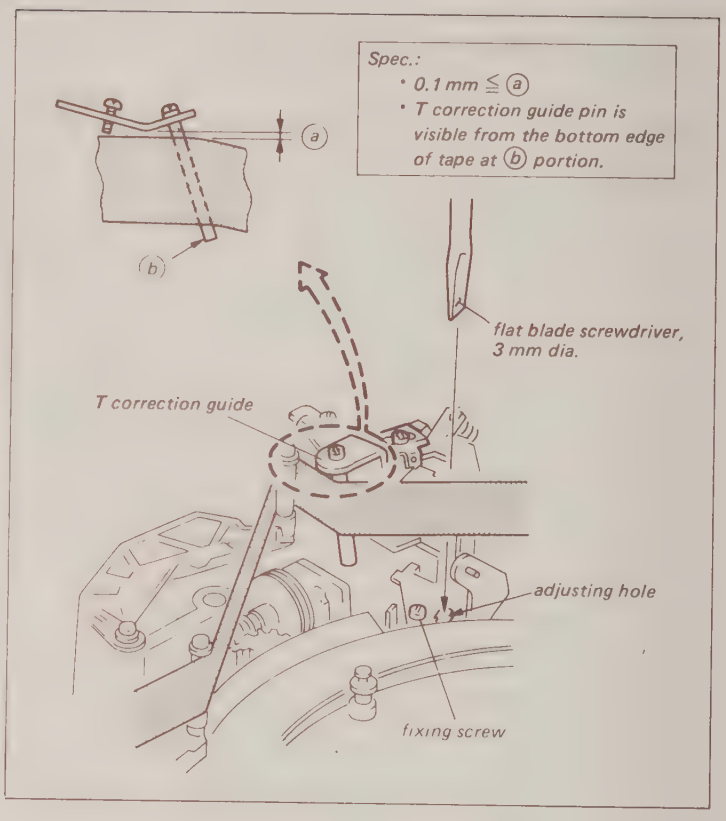
7-2. T CORRECTION GUIDE SLANTNESS ADJUSTMENT

Check procedure:

(1) Install KCA-60 cassette tape, and put the machine into the FR-STOP mode.
(2) Press the PLAY button. The threading operation starts. Turn off the POWER when the pinch roller is pathed in front of the T correction guide.
(3) Check that the clearance between the tape top edge and the upper bracket of T correction guide meets the required specification.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of T correction guide with flat blade screwdriver 3 mm dia. meets the required specification.
(2) After this adjustment, perform sec. 7-3 FWD mode tape path adjustment (1).


Spec.:
• 0.1 mm ≦ (a)
• T correction guide pin is visible from the bottom edge of tape at (b) portion.
(a)
(b)
flat blade screwdriver, 3 mm dia.
T correction guide
adjusting hole
fixing screw

TAPE RUN

7-3. FWD MODE TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT (1)

- It is required that the sec. 7-2 T correction guide slantness adj. and sec. 7-1 FF/REW modes tape path adj. are checked to be correct or properly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.

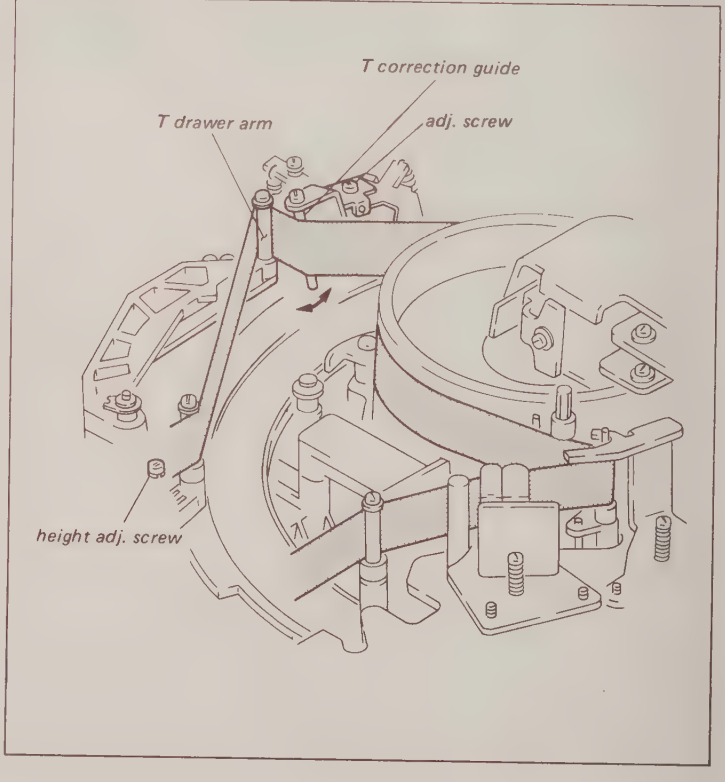
Mode: FWD

Check procedure:

(1) Install KCA-60 cassette tape (after the KCA-60 tape has run after 30 minutes). Put the machine into FWD mode.
(2) Check that the tape runs without curl at the upper or lower flange of T drawer arm. (Spec. 1)
(3) Check that the tape tension is exactly equal at the tape top and tape bottom, and the tape runs without curl at the lower flange of T drawer arm. (Spec. 2)

Adjustment procedure:

Spec. 1
(1) Adjust the height of T drawer arm by turning the T drawer arm height adjusting screw.
Spec. 2
(2) Adjust the T correction guide in the arrow direction by adjusting screw.



7-4. FWD MODE TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT (2)

Mode: FWD

Check procedure:

(1) Install KCA-60 cassette tape (use the middle portion of the tape). Put the machine into FWD mode.
(2) Check to see carefully two positions indicated by the ※ mark in figure, check that the tape tension is exactly equal at the tape top and tape bottom. (Spec. 1)
(3) Check that the clearance between the lower flange of threading roller and the tape bottom edge meets the required specification (2).

Adjustment procedure:

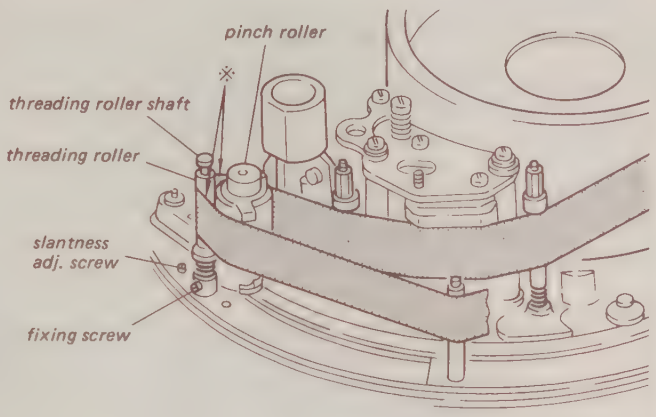
(1) Loosen the fixing screw in the bottom of the threading roller as shown in figure.

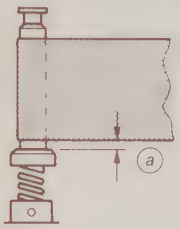
Spec. 1

(2) Adjust the slantness of the threading roller by turning the slantness adjusting screw.

Spec. 2

(3) Adjust the height of the threading roller by turning the threading roller shaft.
(4) Check again that the slantness and height meets the required specification 1) and 2).





Spec. 2:
0.01 mm ≦ ⓐ ≦ 0.15 mm

7-5. REV MODE TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

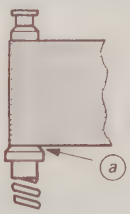
Check procedure:

(1) Install KCA-60 cassette tape (use the middle portion of the tape).
(2) Put the machine into SEARCH REV mode. Check that the tape runs in contact with the lower flange of the threading roller without curl.
(3) Put the machine into SEARCH FWD mode. Check that the clearance between the lower flange of the threading roller and the tape bottom edge meets the required specification and the tape does not curl at the lower or upper flange of TG-IV.

Adjustment procedure:

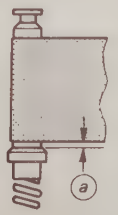
(1) Fine adjust the height of the threading roller by turning the threading roller shaft.
(2) After this adjustment, perform sec. 7-4 FWD mode tape path adjustment (2).

< SEARCH REV >



Spec.:
The tape runs in contact with ⓐ portion without curl.

< SEARCH FWD >

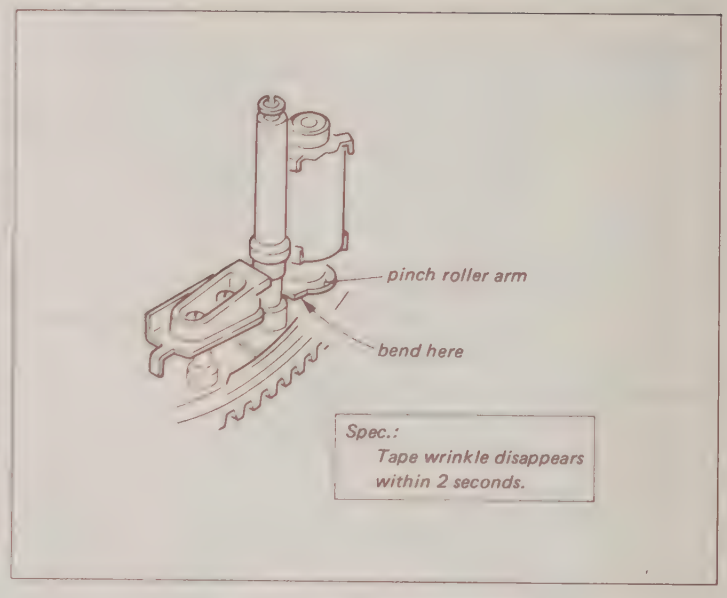


Spec.:
0.01 mm ≦ ⓐ ≦ 0.15 mm

7-6. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT AROUND PINCH ROLLER

7-6-1. Tape Wrinkle Remove Adjustment

- The first priority of this adjustment is to remove the tape wrinkle around the pinch roller, happening in the moment of just after the pinch roller pressing against the capstan.
- If the tape wrinkle is generated, perform sec. 7-6-2 pinch roller slantness adjustment at first. After this adjustment performed, fine adjust this adjustment once again.



Check procedure:

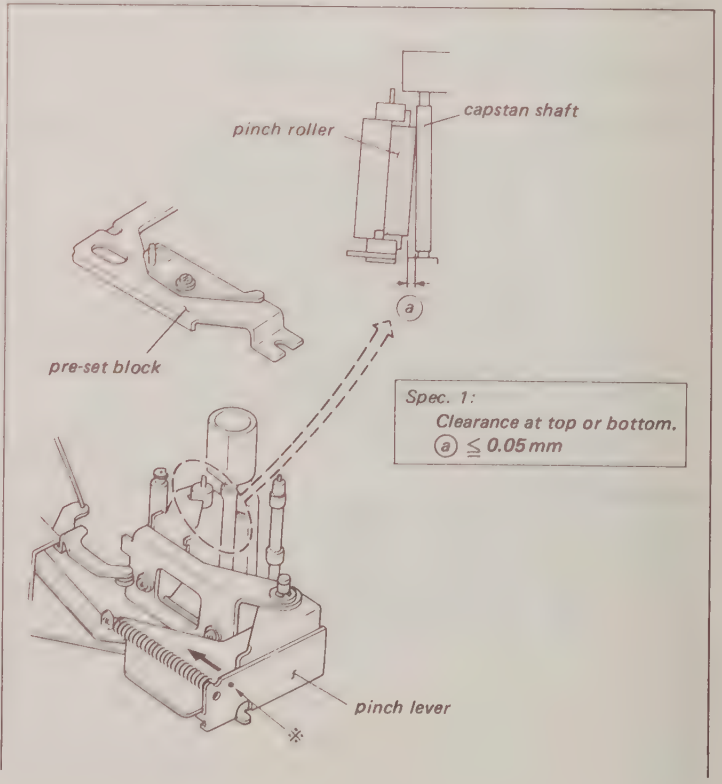
(1) Install KCA-60 cassette tape at the tape beginning portion.
(2) Put the machine into FWD mode, SEARCH REV mode, repeat SEARCH REV and SEARCH FWD mode, PAUSE ON/OFF mode in the REC mode, and PAUSE ON/OFF mode in the playback mode. Check that the tape wrinkle does not appear or disappear within specified time when the tape runs toward the specified direction in these modes.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Perform sec. 7-6-2 pinch roller slantness adjustment.
(2) Check the tape wrinkle refer to check procedure. If not, bend the pinch roller arm.

7-6-2. Pinch Roller Slantness Adjustment

Mode: Threading completion mode without cassette tape.



Check procedure:

(1) Remove the pinch roller pre-set bracket.
(2) Put the machine into the threading completion mode without cassette tape. Turn POWER off.
(3) Push lightly the ※ marked portion of the pinch lever in the arrow direction with finger.
(4) When the upper or lower section of the pinch roller came into contact with the capstan shaft. Check that the clearance between the lower or upper section of the pinch roller and the capstan shaft meets the required specification (1).
(5) Push lightly the ※ marked portion of the pinch lever in the arrow direction with finger.
Just before the pinch roller comes into contact with the capstan shaft, check that the upper section of the pinch roller does not move in the "A" direction nor "B" direction as observed by eye, visually. (Spec. 2)

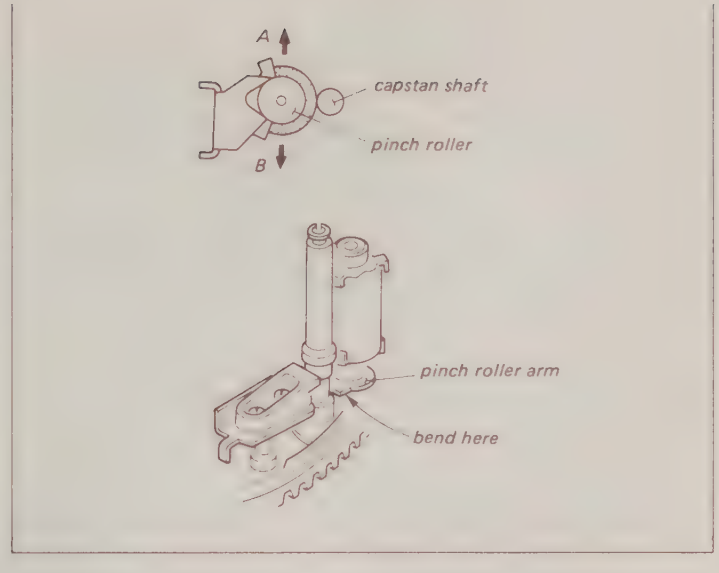
Adjustment procedure:

(1) Turn POWER on. The threading ring put into the unthreading operation. Turn POWER off in the moment when the pinch roller comes in front of the audio/CTL head.

(2) Bend the pinch roller arm.

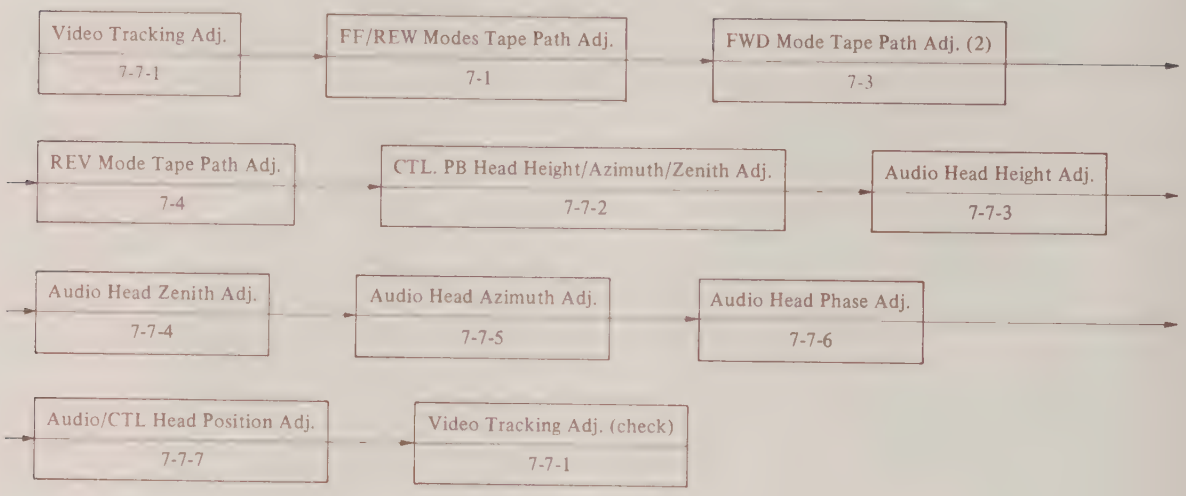
(3) Check that the pinch roller slantness meets the required specification referring to check procedure. If not, repeat the foregoing step 2) until the specification 1) and 2) are met.

(4) Install the pinch roller pre-set bracket, and perform sec. 5-4-2 pinch roller pre-set adj.



7-7. TRACKING ADJUSTMENT

The tracking adjustment is required to be performed as following steps.



The tracking adjustment is required to be performed as following steps.

7-7-1. Video Tracking Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Alignment tape, RR5-3SA
Flatness plate
Oscilloscope

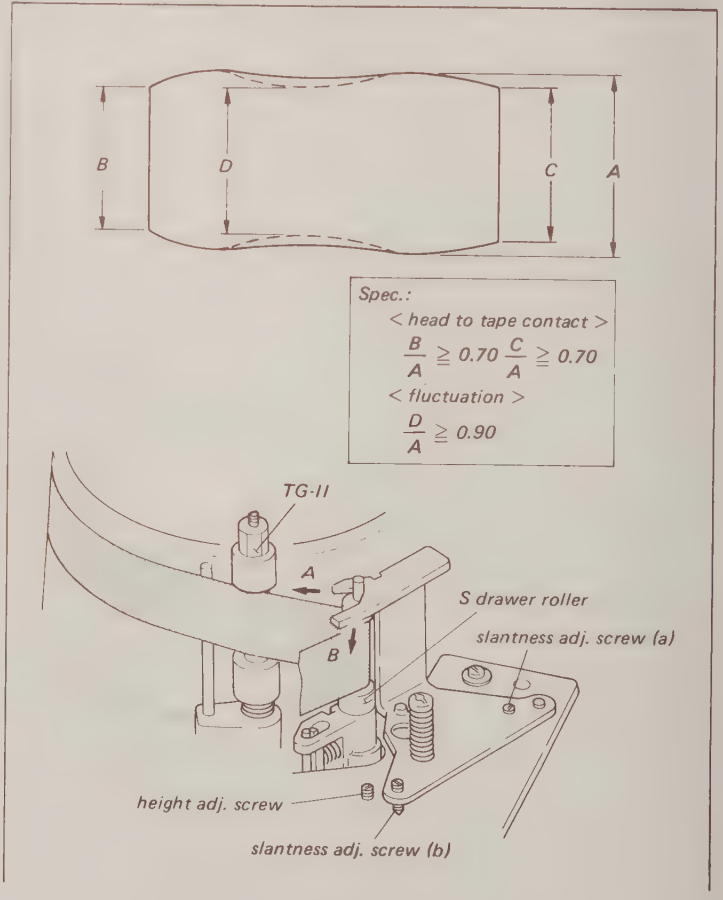
Preparation: (1) Connect the oscilloscope to TP29/VO-9 board, and EXT.TRIG. from TP27/VO-9 board.
(2) Play back the color-bar segment of alignment tape.

Check procedure:

(1) While observing the waveform on the scope, turn the TRACKING control in both directions noting that the RF waveform maintains a flat envelope while the amplitude increases and decreases.
(2) Adjust the TRACKING control so that the RF envelope is just before starting to decrease.
Check that the RF envelope fluctuation and head-to-tape contact are within the specification.

Adjustment procedure:

- When the video tracking adjustment is performed, the drum entrance side tape guide's height adjustment is usually not required. But when this guide (TG-II) is replaced or removed, adjust the height of this guide so that the tape runs at the center of this guide without tape runs in contact with upper or lower flange.



TAPE RUN

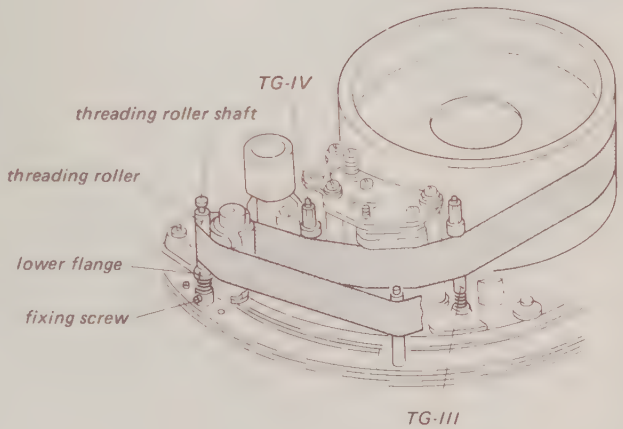
- S drawer roller unit has three adjusting screws. These three adjusting screws functions as follows.
  (i) Slantness adjusting screw (a)
  Turning this screw in the clockwise direction, the upper section of S drawer roller slants in the arrow "A" direction.
  (ii) Slantness adjusting screw (b)
  Turning this screw in the counter clockwise direction, the upper section of S drawer roller slants in the arrow "B" direction.
  The RF envelope meets the required specification but tape runs curl at upper flange of S drawer roller, this screw is only used in this manner to remove tape curl.
  (iii) Height adjusting screw
  Turning this screw in the clockwise direction, makes the height of S drawer roller lower.
- When the drum exit side tape guides (TG-III, TG-IV) adjustment are performed, loosen the locking screw 1 ~ 2 turns and adjust the height by turning the height adjusting nut.
- When the tracking at the drum's input side is no good.
  (1) Set the TRACKING control so that the RF envelope amplitude is made to 70 ~ 80% of the maximum amplitude.
  (2) Adjust height and slantness of S drawer roller by turning the height adjusting screw and slantness adjusting screw (a) so that the RF envelope is flat.

(CAUTION)

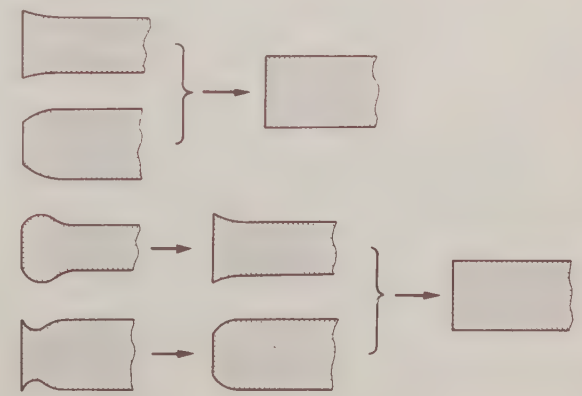
  (i) Observe the surface of the running tape very carefully around S drawer roller. Check that the tape tension is exactly equal at the tape top and tape bottom.
  (ii) Check that the tape runs in contact with the upper flange of S drawer roller without tape curl.

- When the tracking at the drum's center portion is no good. It is required that the drum's input side tracking adjustment to be correctly adjusted before initiating this adjustment.
  (3) Set the TRACKING control so that the RF envelope amplitude is made to 70 ~ 80% of the maximum amplitude.
  (4) Adjust height and slantness of S drawer roller by turning the height adjusting screw and slantness adjusting screw (a) so that the RF envelope is flat.

(TG-III / TG-IV)



< drum entrance side >



(CAUTION)

(i) Adjust the slantness adjusting screw (a) in the clockwise within 10 degrees.

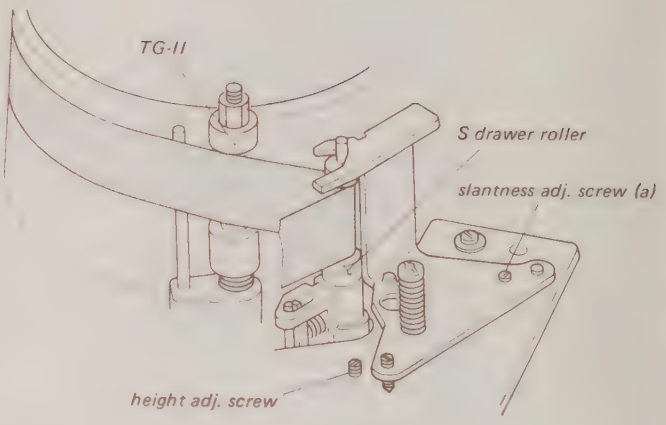
(ii) When the drum's center portion tracking adjustment performs, the drum's input side tracking must maintain to flat.

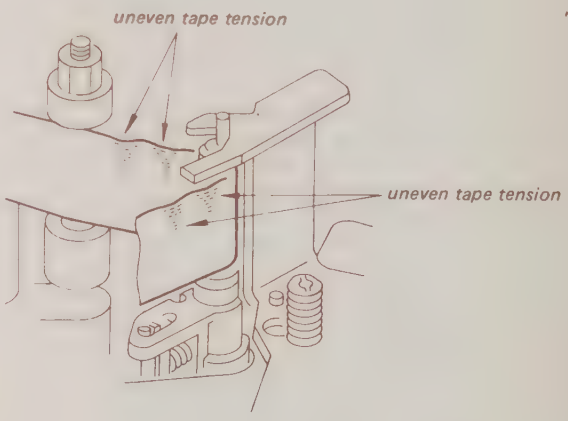
(iii) Check that the tape runs in contact with the upper flange of S drawer roller without tape curl.

(5) When the RF envelope is not flat with step 4), adjust height of TG-III and TG-IV.

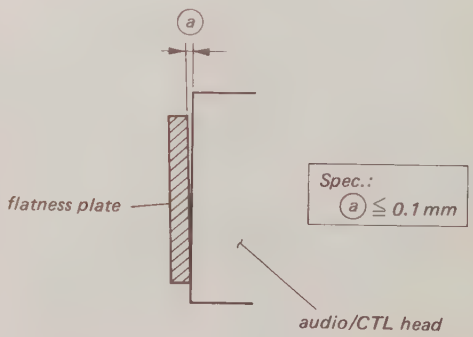
(6) When the RF envelope is not flat with steps 4) and 5), adjust zenith of the audio/CTL head within the allowable range. Adjust height of TG-III and TG-IV once again.

(7) Check that the clearance between the tape bottom edge and the lower flange of threading roller is 0.01 mm ~ 0.15 mm clearance. If not, perform height adjustment of threading roller by turning the threading roller shaft.





< zenith adj. for audio/CTL head >



TAPE RUN

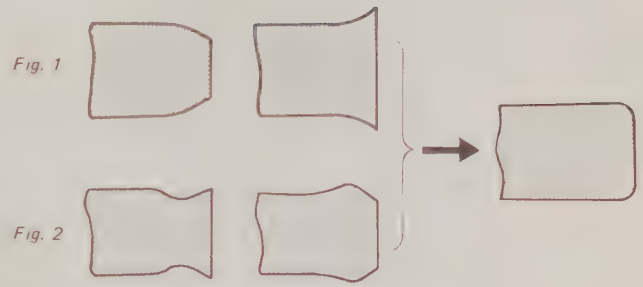
- When the tracking at the drum's exit side is no good.

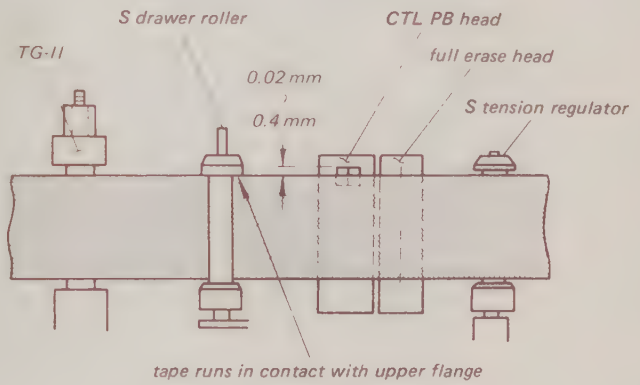
(8) Set the TRACKING control so that the RF envelope amplitude is made to 70 ~ 80% of the maximum amplitude.

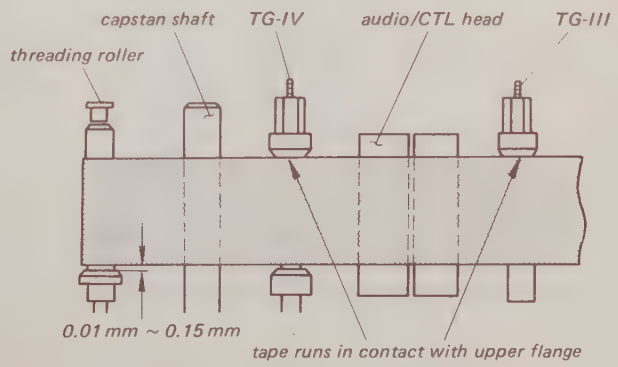
(9) When the RF envelope is not flat as shown in figure 1, adjust height of TG-IV so that the RF envelope is flat. After this adjustment, adjust height of TG-III so that the tape runs in contact with upper flange. When the RF envelope is not flat as shown in figure 2, adjust height of TG-III and TG-IV so that the RF envelope is flat. If it does not with this adjustment, adjust the zenith of the audio/CTL head within the allowable range. Adjust the height of TG-III and TG-IV.

(10) Check that the clearance between the tape bottom edge and the lower flange of threading roller is 0.01 mm ~ 0.15 mm clearance. If not, perform height adjustment of threading roller by turning the threading roller shaft.

< drum exit side >







7-7-2. CTL PB Head Height/Azimuth/Zenith Adjustments

- CTL PB head height, azimuth, and zenith adjustments are closely related. If any one of these three adjustments is attempted, perform the rest of two adjustments at the same time.

Tool and equipment:

Flatness plate

Check procedure:

(1) Check that at the top and bottom clearances between erase head and TG-I meets the required specification. (Spec. 2: Azimuth check)

(2) Check that the clearance between the erase head and flatness plate meets the required specification, when the flatness plate set on the erase head and TG-I. (Spec. 3: Zenith check)

(3) Install a cassette tape, and put the machine into FWD mode.

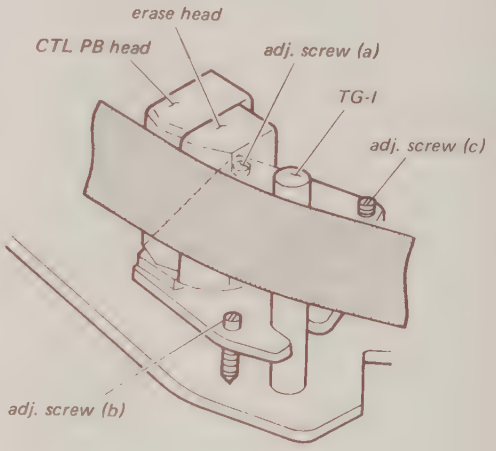
(4) Check that the relationship between the top edge of tape and CTL PB head meets the required specification. (Spec. 1: Height check)

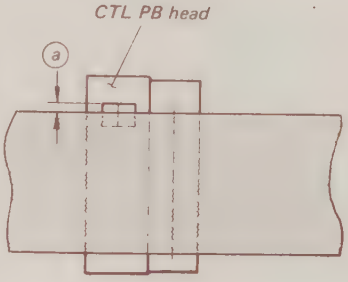
Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the adjusting screw (a) meets the required specification (2).

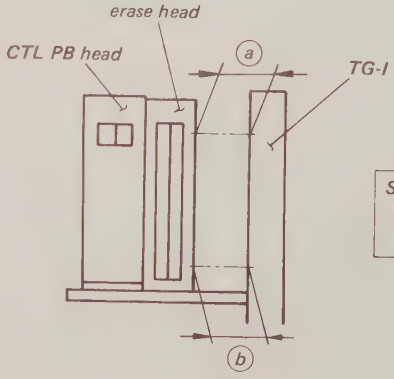
(2) Adjust the adjusting screw (b) meets the required specification (3).

(3) Turn three adjusting screws of exactly equal amount in clockwise or counterclockwise direction so that the relationship between tape and head meets the required specification (1).



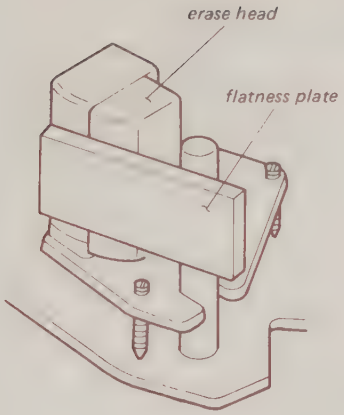


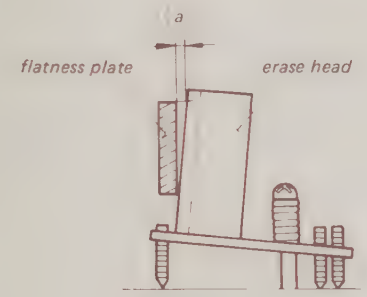
Spec.:
(height)
0.02 mm ≦ (a) ≦ 0.4 mm



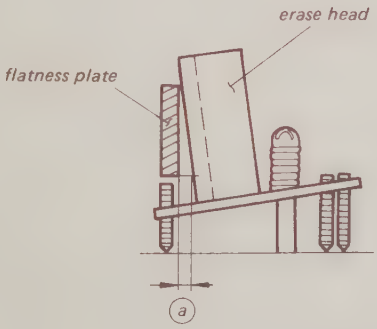
Spec.:
(azimuth)
(a) ≒ (b)

TAPE RUN





Spec.:
(Zenith)
ⓐ ≤ 0.1 mm



7-7-3. Audio Head Height Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Alignment tape, RR5-3SA
VTVM or oscilloscope

Preparation:

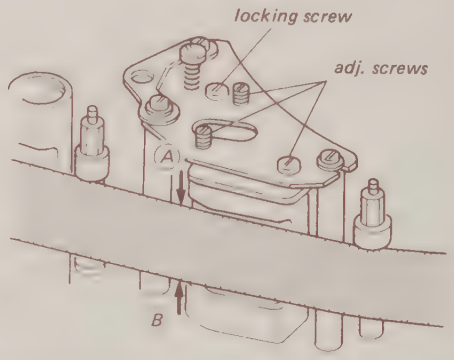
(1) Connect the VTVM or oscilloscope to AUDIO OUT CH-1 and CH-2 terminals.
(2) Playback the audio 1 kHz segment of the alignment tape.

Check procedure:

(1) Check that the CH-1 output level increase is less than 0.5 dB when pressing down at Ⓐ.
If not, perform the steps (1) and (2) of the adjustment procedure.
(2) Check that the CH-2 output level increase is less than 0.5 dB when pushing up at Ⓑ.
If not, perform the steps (3) and (4) of the adjustment procedure.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Loosen the locking screw and turn adjusting screws (R) and (A) of exactly equal amount in counterclockwise direction and turn adjusting screw (C) of exactly equal amount in clockwise direction.
(2) Tighten the locking screw and check height again.
(3) Loosen the locking screw and turn adjusting screws (R) and (A) of exactly equal amount in clockwise direction and turn the screw (C) of exactly equal amount in counterclockwise direction.
(4) Tighten the locking screw and check height again.



Spec.:
- *CH-1 level increase is less than 0.5 dB when pressing down at Ⓐ portion.*
- *CH-2 level increase is less than 0.5 dB when pushing up Ⓑ portion.*

7-7-4. Audio Head Zenith Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

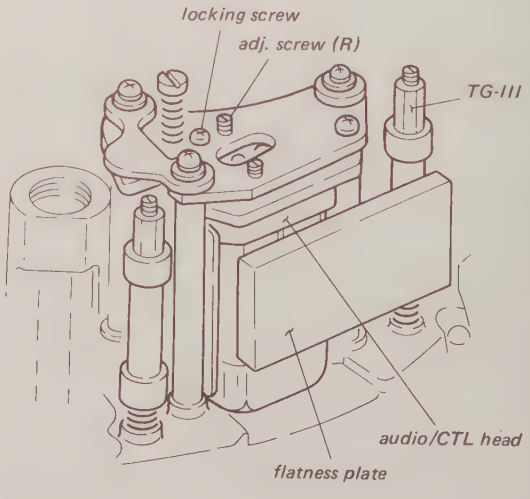
Flatness plate

Check procedure:

Check that the clearance between the audio head and the flatness plate meets the required specification, when the flatness plate is set on the audio head and TG-III.

Adjustment procedure:

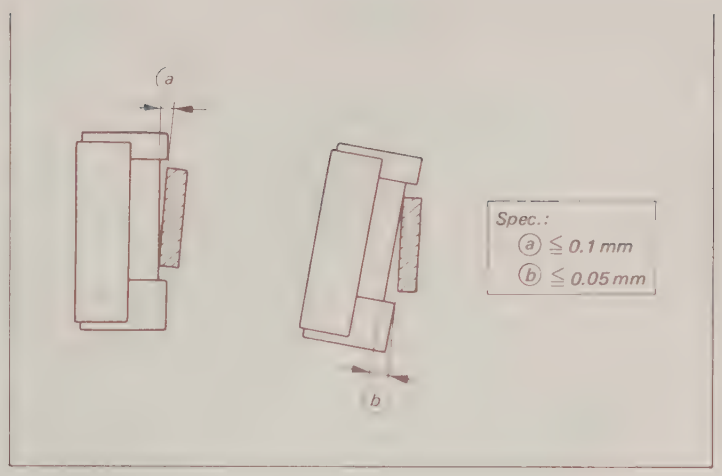
When the clearance is out of spec. at the top portion of the audio head.
(1) Turn the adjusting screw (R) in counterclockwise direction.
(2) Tighten the locking screw and check zenith again.



TAPE RUN

When the clearance is out of spec. at the bottom portion of the audio head.

(3) Loosen the locking screw ¼ ~ ½ turns.
(4) Turn the adjusting screw (R) in clockwise direction.
(5) Tighten the locking screw and check zenith again.



7-7-5. Audio Head Azimuth Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

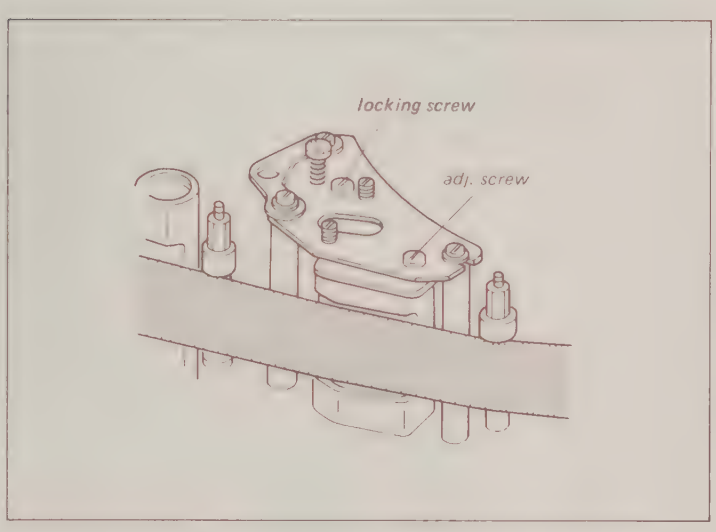
Alignment tape, RR5-3SA
VTVM or oscilloscope

Preparation:

(1) Connect the VTVM or oscilloscope to AUDIO OUT CH-1 or CH-2 terminal.
(2) Playback the audio 10 kHz portion of the alignment tape.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Loosen the locking screw and adjust the maximum output level by turning the adjusting screw.
(2) Tighten the locking screw.



7-7-6. Audio Head Phase Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Alignment tape, RR5-3SA
Oscilloscope

Preparation:

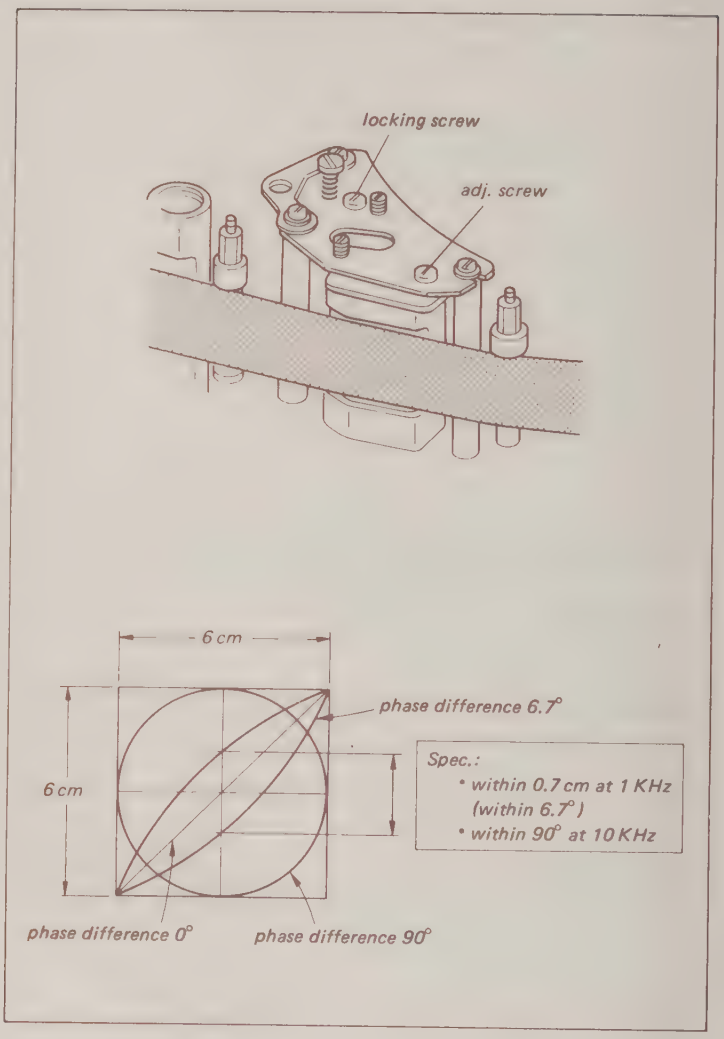
(1) Connect the horizontal and vertical terminals of the oscilloscope to AUDIO OUT CH-1 and CH-2 terminals.
(2) Playback the audio 1 kHz portion of the alignment tape.
(3) Adjust the scope for horizontal and vertical amplitudes of 6 cm of a lissajous waveshape.

Check procedure:

Check that the vertical amplitude at the center in the horizontal direction is within the specification at 1 kHz and 10 kHz.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Loosen the locking screw ¼ ~ ½ turns and adjust the phase by turning the adjusting screw.
(2) Tighten the locking screw and confirm phase again.



7-7-7. Audio/CTL Head Position Adjustment

Tool and equipment:

Alignment tape, RR5-3SA
Oscilloscope

Preparation:

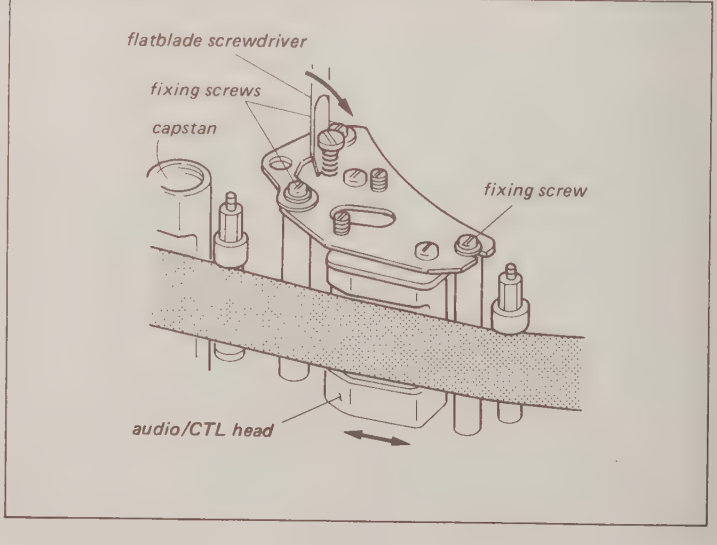
(1) Connect the oscilloscope to TP29/VO-9 board, EXT.TRIG. from TP27/VO-9 board.
(2) Playback the color-bar segment of the alignment tape.

Check procedure:

(1) Check that the RF envelope has the maximum amplitude when the TRACKING control is set in the detent position.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Adjust the position of the audio/CTL head.



7-8. VIDEO HEAD DIHEDRAL ADJUSTMENT

Tool and equipment:

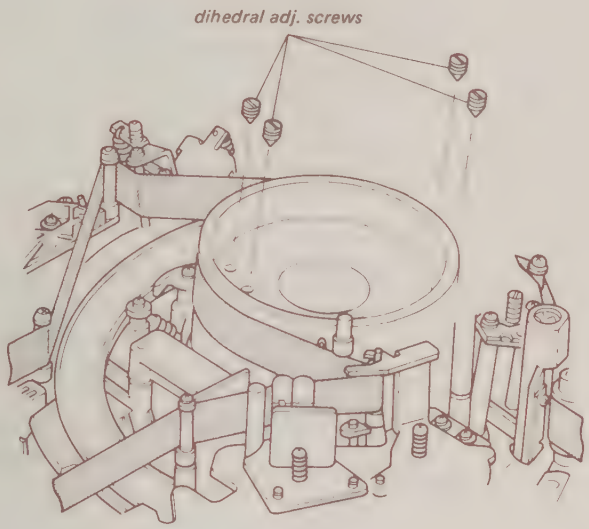
Dihedral adjusting screw
Alignment tape, RR5-3SA
Video monitor

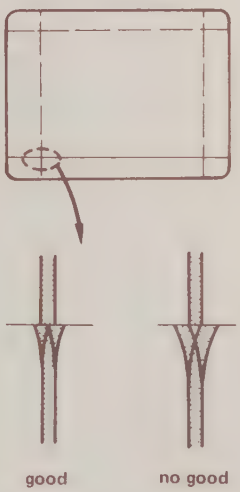
Check procedure:

Check that the vertical line beneath the switching point. If the vertical line does not split into two lines, no adjustment is necessary.

Adjustment procedure:

(1) Screw lightly four dihedral adjusting screws into the upper drum.
(2) Turn either of the two screws adjacent to the video head with white leads until some resistance is felt.
(3) If this screw is turned further, the video head is moved and the dihedral is adjusted.
Therefore, turn this screw an additional quarter turn.
(4) Check for dihedral distortion. If the distortion has gotton worse, turn this screw back one turn and tighten the other screw a quarter turn. Check again for dihedral distortion and continue in this way until dihedral error is eliminated.
(5) When the adjustment is completed, remove the four dihedral adjusting screws. After removal, playback the alignment tape and check dihedral again as error sometimes reappears after screws are removed.





SECTION 8
POWER SUPPLY AND SYSTEM CONTROL ALIGNMENT

8-1. REG +12V ADJUSTMENT(SWITCHING REGULATOR)

.More than 5 minutes should be elapsed after POWER ON.
.Any mode.

Check point; CN201-1/UR-01

Spec: 12.0V±0.1Vdc

Adj: RV301/PW-68(UR-01)

NOTE:If the REG 12V adjustment is attempted, re-alignment of the video system and servo system are required.
Do not attempt adjustment to REG 12V power supply unless machine performance is obviously poor due to incorrect power supply voltage.
If adjustments are made to the power supply, re-alignment of the video and servo systems are necessary.

8-2. REG +9V ADJUSTMENT

.POWER ON.
.STOP mode.

Check point: TP1/DC-13

Spec: 9.0V±0.1Vdc

Adj: RV1/DC-13

8-3. DIGITAL VCC +5V ADJUSTMENT FOR SERVO

.FWD mode.

Check point: TP32/SV-44

Spec: 5.0V±0.1Vdc

Adj: RV16/SV-44

8-4. TAPE SENSOR BALANCE ADJUSTMENT

.STOP mode.

Check point: TP4/SY-75

Spec: 6.0V±0.2Vdc

Adj: RV2/SY-75

SECTION 9
SERVO SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

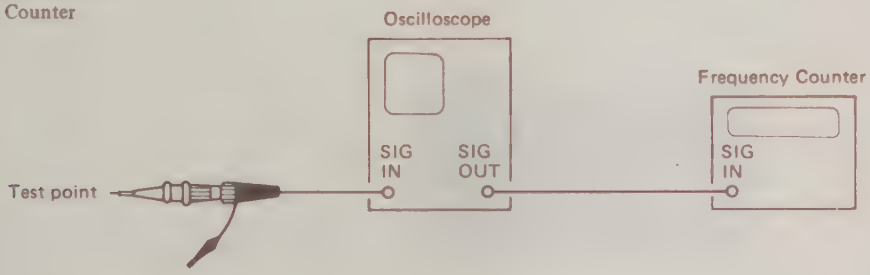
[Equipment Required]

- Alignment Tape; RR5-1S (Part No. 8-960-015-01) or
  RR5-2SA (Part No. 8-960-015-03) or RR5-3SA (Part No. 8-960-015-04)

RR5-2SA/RR5-3SA

Real Time Counter (min.)	Tape Counter	Video Track	Audio Track
00:00 – 04:00	000 – 100	Monoscope	3 KHz, 0 dB
04:00 – 09:00	100 – 208	Color-bar	———
09:00 – 14:00	208 – 300	R-F sweep	———
14:00 – 16:00	300 – 335	Mod. 20T pulse	1 KHz, 0 dB
16:00 – 18:00	335 – 367	M.S. w/burst	10 KHz, –10 dB
18:00 – 20:00	367 – 398	Pseudo C.B. for DOC adj.	———

- Blank Tape; KCA-60, KCS-20
- Dual Trace Oscilloscope
- Frequency Counter



9-1. AUDIO/CTL HEAD POSITION ADJUSTMENT

.Refer to Sec. 7-7-7.

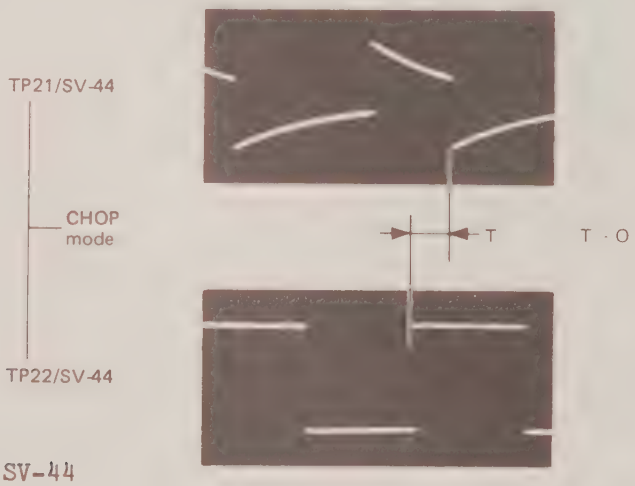
9-2. TRACKING MULTI ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP21 and TP22/SV-44

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV10/SV-44

SERVO

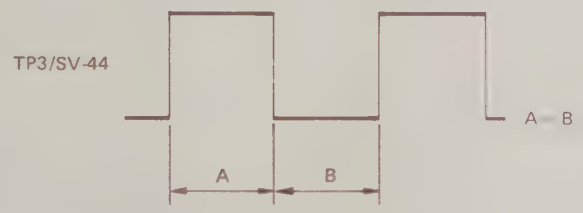
9-3. CAPSTAN FREE SPEED ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the Alignment Tape.
.Short between TP28 and E3 on SV-44 board with jumper lead.

Check point; TP3/SV-44

Trig; TP3/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV6/SV-44

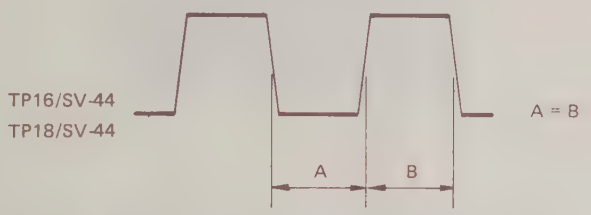
9-4. CAPSTAN STOP SERVO ADJUSTMENT

.STOP mode.

Check point; TP16/SV-44(STOP SERVO-1)TP18/SV-44(STOP SERVO-2)

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV13/SV-44(STOP SERVO-1)
RV12/SV-44(STOP SERVO-2)

9-5. CAPSTAN SEARCH x5 SPEED ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the blank tape.
.FWD PAUSE mode
.Short between TP30 and E3 on SV-44 board with jumper lead.

Check point; TP19/SV-44

Spec; $36\text{Hz}^{+8\text{Hz}}_{-6\text{Hz}}$

Adj; RV11/SV-44

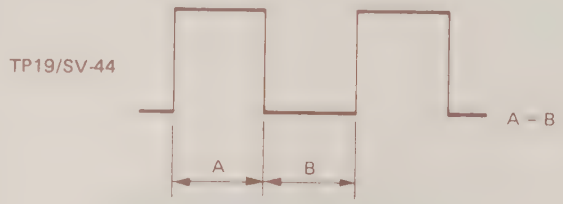
9-6. CAPSTAN FWD/REV DETECTOR ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the Alignment Tape.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP19/SV-44

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



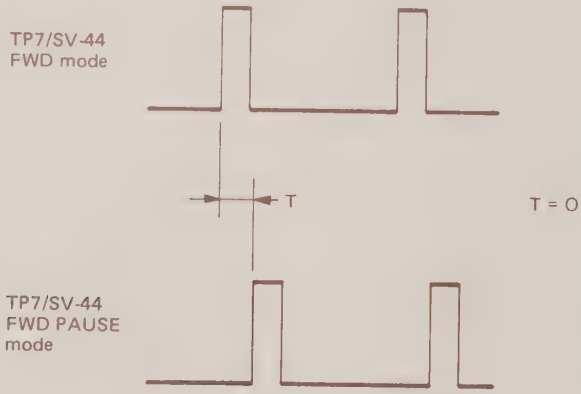
Adj; RV14/SV44

9-7. DRUM AFC BIAS ADJUSTMENT

.Plaing back the Alignment Tape.
.FWD and FWD PAUSE mode.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP7/SV-44
Trig; TP7/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV9/SV44

9-8. DRUM AFC TRANSIENT ADJUSTMENT

.Plaing back the Alignment Tape
.FWD and FWD PAUSE mode.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP11/SV-44

Spec; FWD PAUSE mode=1.7Vdc(REF)
FWD mode=1.7V±0.1Vdc

Adj; RV7/SV-44

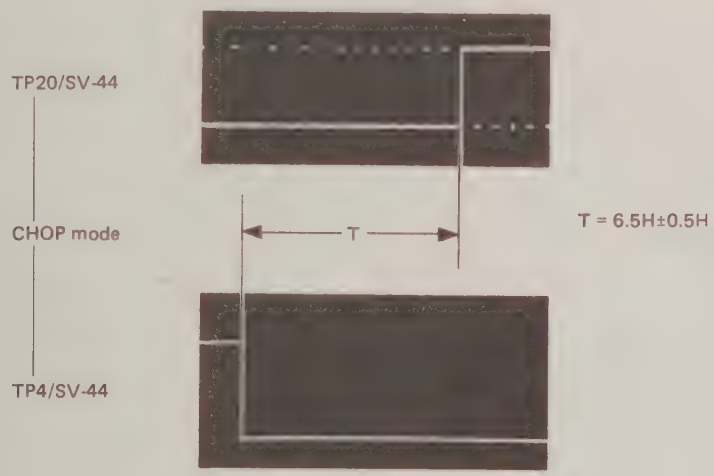
9-9. DRUM LOCK PHASE ADJUSTMENT

.VIDEO LINE IN;NTSC Color Video signal.
.Short between TP14 and E3 on SV-44 board with jumper lead.
.REC mode.

Check point; TP20 and TP4/SV-44

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV3/SV-44

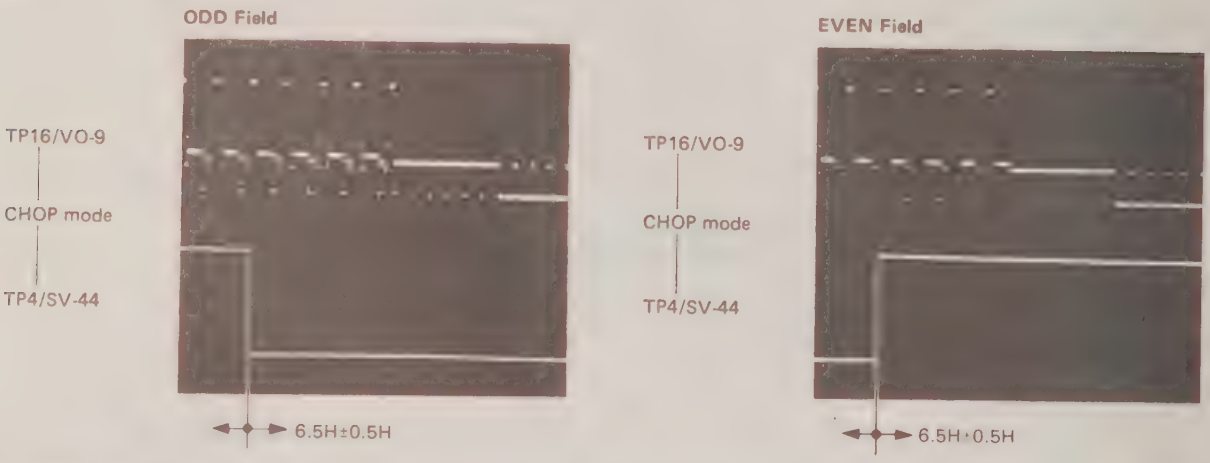
9-10. SWITCHING POSITION ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the color bar segment of the Alignment Tape.
.Short between TP7,TP14 and E3 on SV-44 board with jumper leads.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP4/SV-44 and TP16/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV1/SV-44(ODD Field)
RV8/SV-44(EVEN Field)

9-11. REEL SERVO ADJUSTMENT

9-11-1. Still Speed Adjustment

.FWD PAUSE mode

Check point; CN6-1 and CN6-3/MR-8 or MR-11A

Spec; 0.4V±0.02Vdc

Adj; RV3/MR-8 or RV4/MR-11A

NOTE;**FWD torque Alignment(RV1/MR-8 or MR-11A)** and **REV torque Alignment(RV2/MR-8 or MR-11A)** Refer to Mechanical Alignment sec.6-3 and 6-4.

SECTION 10
AUDIO SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

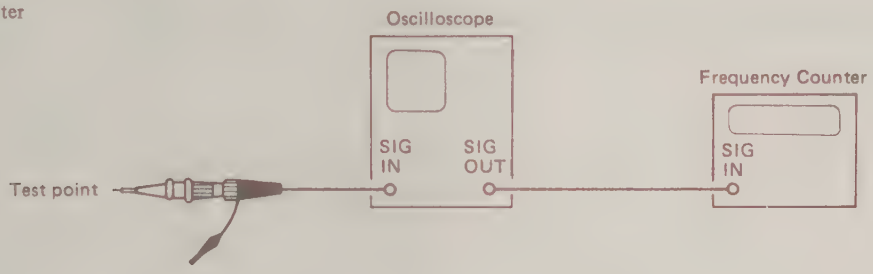
[Equipment Required]

- Alignment Tape; RR5-1S (Part No. 8-960-015-01) or
  RR5-2SA (Part No. 8-960-015-03) or RR5-3SA (Part No. 8-960-015-04)

RR5-2SA/RR5-3SA

Real Time Counter (min.)	Tape Counter	Video Track	Audio Track
00:00 – 04:00	000 – 100	Monoscope	3 KHz, 0 dB
04:00 – 09:00	100 – 208	Color-bar	———
09:00 – 14:00	208 – 300	R-F sweep	———
14:00 – 16:00	300 – 335	Mod. 20T pulse	1 KHz, 0 dB
16:00 – 18:00	335 – 367	M.S. w/burst	10 KHz, –10 dB
18:00 – 20:00	367 – 398	Pseudo C.B. for DOC adj.	———

- Blank Tape; KCA-60, KCS-20
- Oscilloscope
- Frequency Counter



10-1. PB OUTPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the 1kHz and 10kHz segments of Alignment Tape.

Check Point; AUDIO LINE OUT(Terminated by 47kohm)

Spec; (1kHz Level=REF Level)
10kHz Level=(REF Level)-10dB±0.5dB

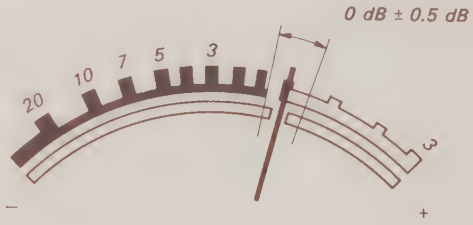
Adj; RV1/AU-28(CH-1)
RV201/AU-28(CH-2)

10-2. AUDIO LEVEL CONTROL SETTING/METER CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENT

.MIC IN;1kHz,-60dB
.LIMITER sw;OFF
.EE mode
.AUDIO LINE OUT (Terminated by 47kohms)-5dB±0.5dB(CH-1=CH-2)
(By AUDIO LEVEL VR)

Check Point; AUDIO METER(CH-1=CH-2)

Spec; 0dB±0.5dB



Adj; RV4/AU-28(CH-1)
RV204/AU-28(CH-2)

NOTE;The AUDIO LEVEL VR should not be touched until rest of Sec.10 Audio System Alignment are completed.

10-3. PB OUTPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

.Playing back the 1kHz and 10kHz segments of Alignment Tape.

Check point; AUDIO LINE OUT (Terminated by 47kohm)

Spec; -5dB±0.5dB(CH-1=CH-2)

Adj; RV2/AU-28(CH-1)
RV202/AU-28(CH-2)

10-4. AUDIO BIAS/ERASE FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT

.AUDIO IN;no signal input.
.REC mode.

Check point; TP503/AU-28

Spec: 71kHz±0.1kHz

Adj; LV501/AU-28

10-5. AUDIO BIAS CURRENT ADJUSTMENT

.MIC IN;1kHz/10kHz,-80dB.
.REC/PB mode.

Check point; AUDIO LINE OUT (Terminated by 47kohm)

Spec;

$$\begin{bmatrix}\text{10kHz} \\ \text{REC/PB Level}\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}\text{1kHz} \\ \text{REC/PB LEVEL}\end{bmatrix} \pm 0.5\text{dB}$$

Increasing the BIAS voltage by 1V(rms)
(measured at TP501/AU-28 for CH-1,TP502/AU-28 for CH-2)
corresponds to the decrease of 0.4dB of the 10kHz REC/PB level

Adj; CV501-A/AU-28(CH-1)
CV501-B/AU-28(CH-2)

10-6. BIAS TRAP ADJUSTMENT (REC-1)

.AUDIO IN;no signal input.
.REC mode.

Check point; TP4/AU-28(CH-1)
TP204/AU-28(CH-2)

Spec; Adjust for minimum signal amplitude.

Adj; LV3/AU-28(CH-1)
LV203/AU-28(CH-2)

10-7. AUDIO LIMITER GAIN ADJUSTMENT

. MIC IN;1kHz,-30dB.
. LIMITER sw;ON.
. STOP mode.

Check point; AUDIO LINE OUT(Terminated by 47kohm)

Spec; -2dB±0.5dB(CH-1=CH-2)

Adj; RV3/AU-28(CH-1)
RV203/AU-28(CH-2)

10-8. REC LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

.MIC IN;1kHz,-60dB.
.LIMITER sw;OFF
.REC and PB mode.

Check point; AUDIO LINE OUT(Terminated by 47kohm)

Spec; The self record/playback level should be -5dB±0.5dB(The level difference between CH-1 and CH-2 should be less than 0.5dB)

If adjustment is found to be necessary, increase or decrease the EE signal level at TP5/AU-28(CH-1) or TP205/AU-28(CH-2) during EE mode,by the same signal level as is found to be adjusted in the self record/playback procedure.

Adj; RV5/AU-28(CH-1)
RV205/AU-28(CH-2)

10-9. INSERT BIAS FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT

.AUDIO IN; no signal input.
.AUDIO DUB mode(CH-1).

Check point; TP503/AU-28

Spec; 71kHz±0.1kHz

Adj; LV502/AU-28(CH-1)

10-10. PB BIAS TRAP ADJUSTMENT

.Using a blank tape that has not been recoded audio signal.
.AUDIO DUB mode(CH-1).

Check point; TP202/AU-28

Spec; Minimize the signal amplitude(bias leak)

Adj: LV202/AU-28

10-11. CROSS-TALK CANCEL ADJUSTMENT

.MIC IN;5kHz,-60dB.
.Using an audio blank tape.
.AUDIO DUB mode(CH-1).

Check point; LINE OUT

Spec; Minimize the signal amplitude(cross-talk)

Adj; RV6/AU-28

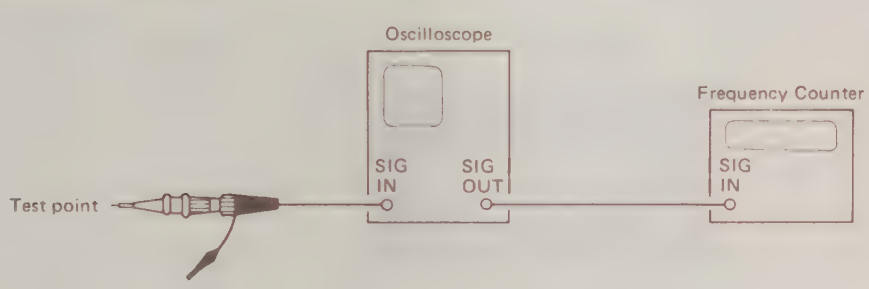
SECTION 11
VIDEO SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

[Equipment Required]

- Dual Trace Oscilloscope
- Frequency Counter
- Video Sweep Generator (with Burst)
- Blank Tape; KCA-60 (SONY standard product)
- Alignment Tape; RR5-1S (Part No. 8-960-015-01) or
  RR5-2SA (Part No. 8-960-015-03) or RR5-3SA (Part No. 8-960-015-04)

RR5-2SA/RR5-3SA

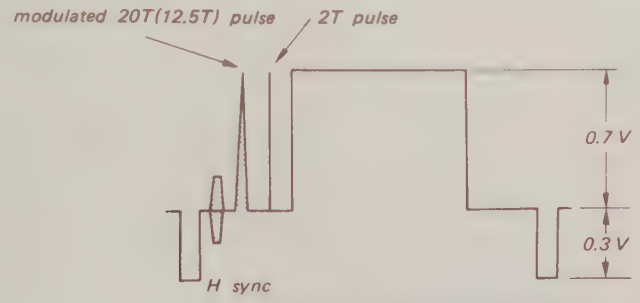
Real Time Counter (min.)	Tape Counter	Video Track	Audio Track
00:00 – 04:00	000 – 100	Monoscope	3 KHz, 0 dB
04:00 – 09:00	100 – 208	Color-bar	———
09:00 – 14:00	208 – 300	R-F sweep	———
14:00 – 16:00	300 – 335	Mod. 20T pulse	1 KHz, 0 dB
16:00 – 18:00	335 – 367	M.S. w/burst	10 KHz, –10 dB
18:00 – 20:00	367 – 398	Pseudo C.B. for DOC adj.	



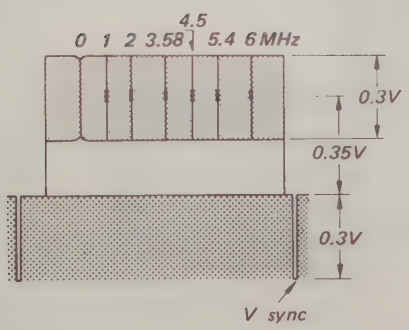
[Video Signals Required]

- Color Bar Signal; 75% color bar signal
- Color Video Signal; Any video signal that has the NTSC specified subcarrier and sync signals.

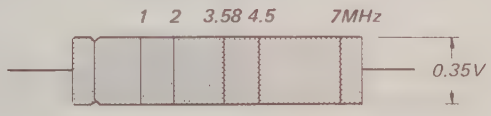
- Sin^2 wave signal;



- Gated Sweep Signal;



- Sweep Signal;



11-1. PLAYBACK RF AMPLIFIER ADJUSTMENT

11-1-1. PB RF Frequency Response Adjustment

.Playing back the RF sweep segment of Alignment Tape.
.Short between TP7 and E on SV-44 board with jumper lead.
.Short between TP25,TP26 and TP40 on VO-9 board with jumper leads.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

(1)6.0MHz Tuning Adjustment

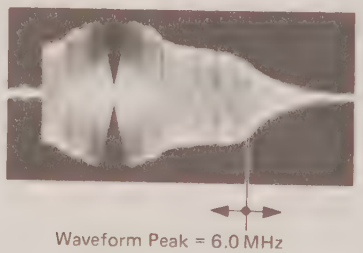
.Short between TP25,TP26 and TP40 on VO-9 board with jumper leads.
.RV17(CH-A)and RV19(CH-B); Fully clockwise.
.RV18(CH-A)and RV20(CH-B); Fully clockwise.

Check point; TP29/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;

TP29/VO-9



Waveform Peak = 6.0 MHz

Adj; CV2/VO-9(CH-A)
CV3/VO-9(CH-B)

(2)4.5MHz Tuning Adjustment

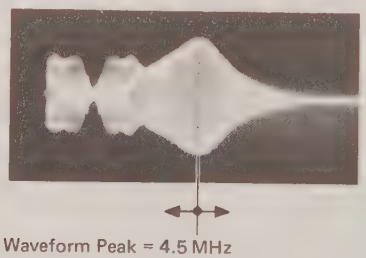
.RV17(CH-A)and RV19(CH-B); Fully counterclockwise.
.RV18(CH-A)and RV20(CH-B); Fully clockwise.

Check point; TP29/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;

TP29/VO-9



Waveform Peak = 4.5 MHz

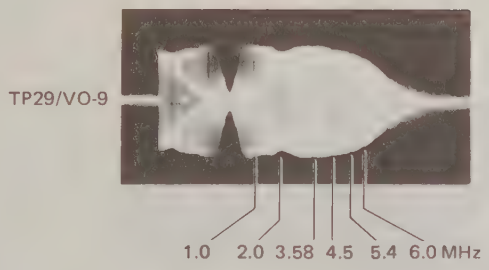
Adj; LV5/VO-9(CH-A)
LV6/VO-9(CH-B)

(3)Frequency Response Adjustment

Check point; TP29/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



RR5-2SA

2.0MHz	3.58MHz	4.5MHz	5.4MHz	6.0MHz
100% REF.	114% ±10%	104% ±10%	84% ±10%	70% ±10%

RR5-3SA

2.0MHz	3.58MHz	4.5MHz	5.4MHz	6.0MHz
100% REF	120% ±10%	112% ±10%	96% ±10%	88% ±10%

Adj; RV17/RV18(CH-A)
RV19/RV20(CH-B)

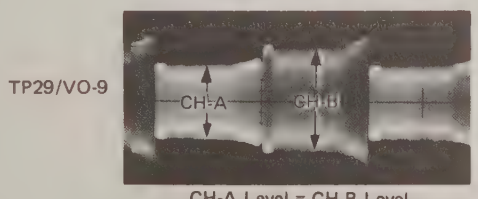
11-1-2. PB Y-RF Output Balance Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP29/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



CH-A Level = CH-B Level

Adj; RV22/VO-9

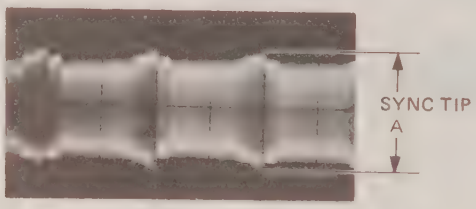
11-1-3. PB Y-RF Output Level Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP29/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



RR5-2SA
A=0.7V±0.1Vp-p

RR5-3SA
A=0.65V±0.05Vp-p

Adj; RV26/VO-9

11-1-4. PB Chroma-RF Output Balance Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP30/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;

CH-A Level = CH-B Level

Adj; RV21/VO-9

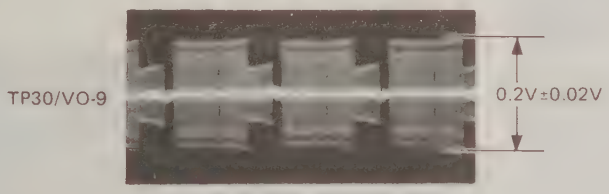
11-1-5. PB Chroma-RF Output level Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.Set the TRACKING control to its center detent.

Check point; TP30/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV23/VO-9

NOTE; Do not use the Alignment Tape,RR5-1S.

11-2. Y AMPLIFIER ADJUSTMENT

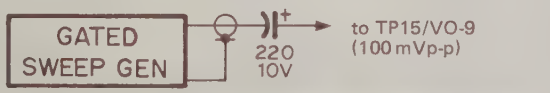
11-2-1. Noise Canceller Adjustment

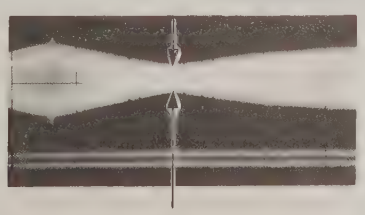
.STOP mode.
.Temporarily connect the capacitor(220/10V) between TP14 and E2 on VO-9 Board.
.Temporarily connect the GATED sweep.

Check point; TP16/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;





Minimize the amplitude of cross point
(cross point; 1.8 MHz±0.4 MHz)

Adj; RV10/VO-9

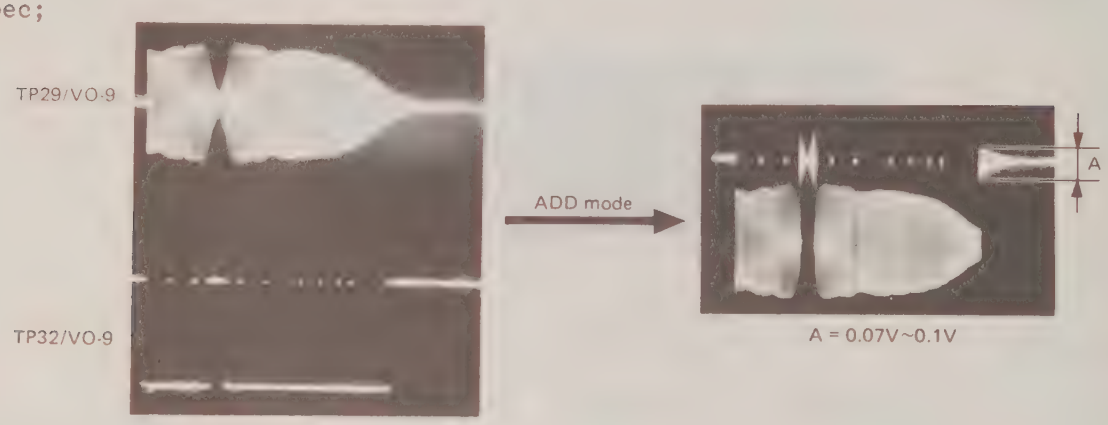
11-2-2. Drop-Out Sensitivity Level Adjustment

.Playing back the RF sweep segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP29/VO-9 and TP32/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV24/VO-9

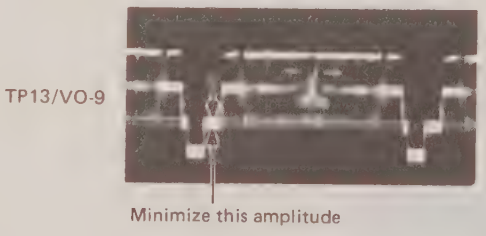
11-2-3. Carrier Balance Adjustment

.Playing back the Monoscope segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP13/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;



Adj; RV8/VO-9

11-2-4. White Clip Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN;NTSC color bar signal.
.EE mode.

Check point; TP17/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;

A : B = 2 : 1 $^{+0}_{2.5\%}$

Adj; RV13/VO-9

11-2-5. Y Output Level Adjustment

.Playing back the Color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.VIDEO LINE OUT:Terminated by 75 ohm Resistor.

Check point; TP16/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;

Adj; RV11/VO-9

11-2-6. SYNC Tip Carrier Frequency Adjustment

.No signal input.
.EE mode.

Check point; TP19/VO-9

Spec; 3.8MHz±0.05MHz

Adj; RV12/VO-9

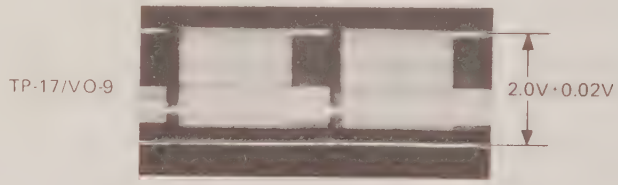
11-2-7. FM Deviation Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN;NTSC color bar signal.
.REC mode.
.RV13/VO-9 fully clockwise.

Check point; TP16/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj; RV9/VO-9

Repeat the sequence of
Adj--Recode--Playback(level check)
until required specification is met.

NOTE:
After this adjustment, perform the sec 11-2-4, White Clip Adjustment.

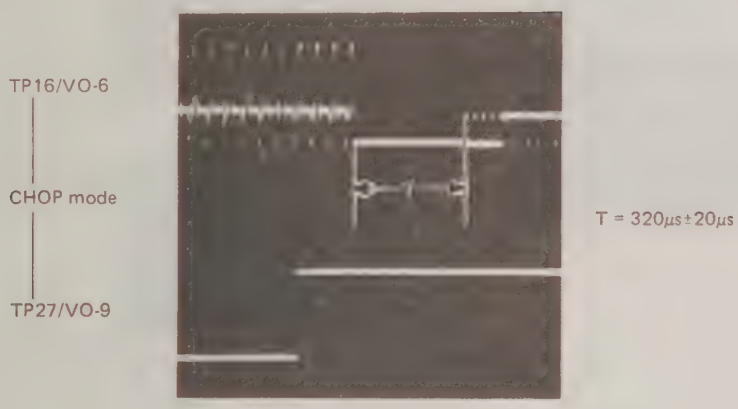
11-2-8. False VD Adjustment

.Playing back the Alignment Tape.
.PAUSE mode.

Check point; TP16 and TP27/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



Adj: RV25/VO-9

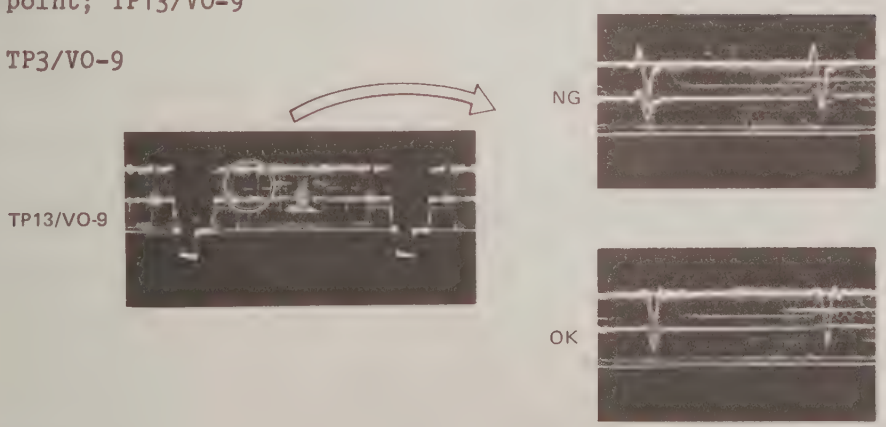
11-2-9. REC Y Phase Equalizer Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN; Monoscope with burst.
.EE mode.

Check point; TP13/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec:



Adj: RV6/VO-9

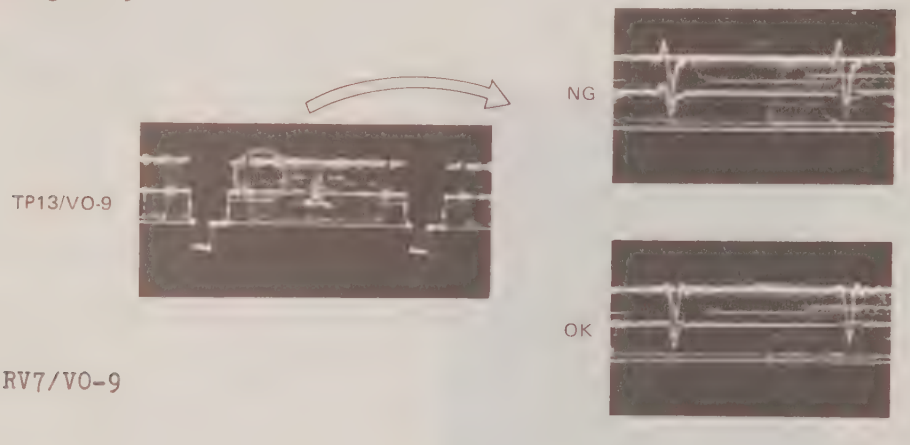
11-2-10. PB Y Phase Equlizer Adjustment

.Playing back the M.S w/burst segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP13/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;



Adj; RV7/VO-9

11-3. CHROMA AMPLIFIER ADJUSTMENT

11-3-1. DUB Video Bias Trap Adjustment

.Playing back the tape that has been recorded only CTL signal.
.AUDIO DUB mode(CH-1).

Check point; TP30/VO-9

Spec; Minimize the amplitude

Adj; LV7/VO-9

* To recorded only the CTL signal on tape;
  Short between TP19 and E2 with jumper lead and put the machine
  inte the REC mode.

11-3-2. 3.58MHz Reference Oscillator Frequency Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP5/VO-9

Trig; TP5/VO-9

Spec; 3.579545MHz$\pm$5Hz

Adj; CV1/VO-9

11-3-3. APC 4.27MHz Tuning Adjustment

.Playing back the color segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP6/VO-9

Trig; TP6/VO-9

Spec; Maximize the amplitude(4.267959MHz$\pm$1kHz)

Adj; LV1 and LV2/VO-9

11-3-4. Chroma Converter Balance Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP10/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;

Minimize the amplitude
(4.27 MHz leak)

Adj; RV4/VO-9

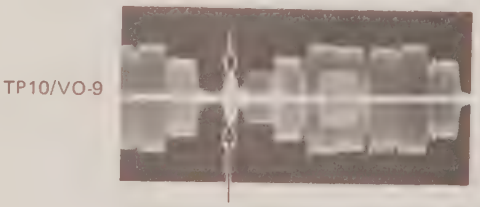
11-3-5. Playback ACC Burst Tuning Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP10/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;



Minimize the Burst amplitude

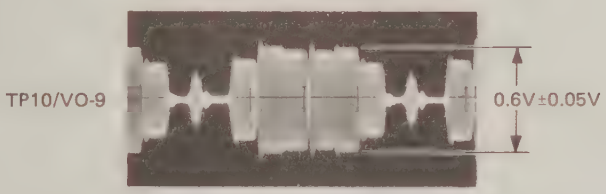
Adj; LV4/VO-9

11-3-6. PB ACC Level Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP10/VO-9

Spec;



Adj; RV2/VO-9

11-3-7. VCO Frequency Level Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP4/VO-9

Spec; 8.1V±0.1Vdc and normal hue on the monitor screen.

Adj; RV1/VO-9

11-3-8. PB APC Gain Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.

Check point; TP7/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;

Adj; RV5/VO-9

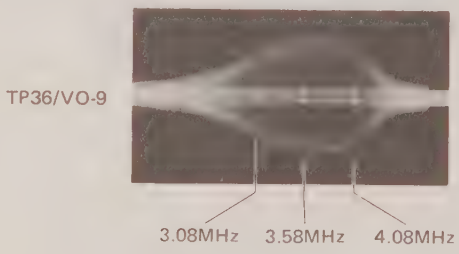
11-3-9. REC Chroma Frequency Response Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN;The Gated sweep signal.
.REC mode.

Check point; TP36/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec;



3.58MHz	3.08MHz	4.08MHz
100% REF.	90%±10%	90%±10%

Adj; LV3/VO-9

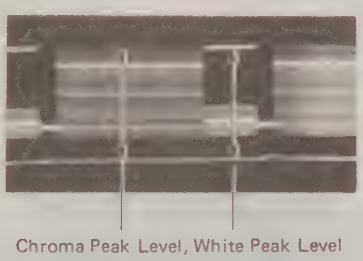
11-3-10. Chroma Mix Level Adjustment

.Playing back the color bar segment of Alignment Tape.
.VIDEO LINE OUT:Terminated by 75 ohm Resistor.

Check point; TP16/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec; (white peaklevel)=(chroma peak level)



Adj; RV27/VO-9

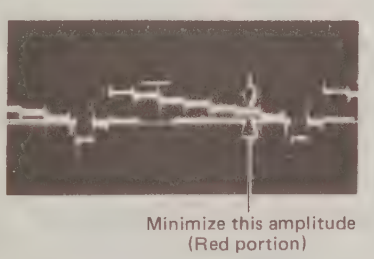
11-3-11. 3.58MHz Trap Adjustment

.VIDIO LINE IN;NTSC color bar signal.
.EE mode.

Check point; TP17/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;



Adj; LV8/VO-9

11-4. RECORD AMPLIFIER ADJUSTMENT

11-4-1. Y REC Current Frequensy Responce Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN;Monoscope Signal
.Short between TP19 and E3 on VO-9 board with jumper lead.
.Connect Sweep Signal,between TP20 and E3 on VO-9 board.
.Unsolder temporarily,between TP21 and TP22 (TP23 and TP24) on VO-9 Board.
.Connect temporarily 1 ohm resistor between TP21 and TP22 (TP23 and TP24) on VO-9 board.
.Short between TP21(TP23) and E1 on VO-9 board.(CH-B)
.REC mode.

Check point; TP21 and TP22/VO-9(CH-A),TP23 and TP24/VO-9(CH-B)

Spec;

Waveform of between TP21 and TP22, or TP23 and TP24/VO-9

1.0MHz	4.5MHz
100% REF.	74% ±5%

Adj; RV15(CH-A)
RV16(CH-B)

After this adjustment, remove 1 ohm resistor and solder between TP21 and TP22 (TP23 and TP24)/VO-9 board.

11-4-2. Y REC Current Level Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN;NTSC color video signal.
.Unsolder temporarily,between TP21 and TP22 (TP23 and TP24) on VO-9 Board.
.Connect temporarily 1 ohm resistor between TP21 and TP22 (TP23 and TP24) on VO-9 Board.
.Short between TP21(TP23) and E1 on VO-9 board.( )CH-B
.REC mode.

Check point; Waveform of between TP21(TP23)/VO-9 and TP22(TP24)/VO-9
( ) is CH-B

Trig; TP-22/SV-44

Spec; sync tip level

Adj; RV14/VO-9
After this adjustment, remove 1 ohm resistor and solder between TP21 and TP22 (TP23 and TP24)/VO-9 board.

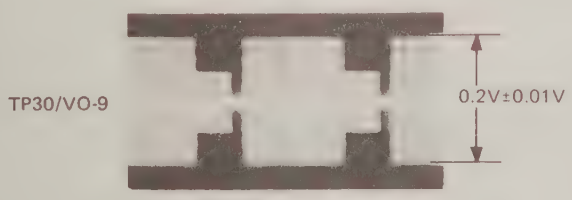
11-4-3. Chroma REC Current Level Adjustment

.VIDEO LINE IN;NTSC color Bar Signal.
.Self Record then Playback mode.

Check point; TP30/VO-9

Trig; TP22/SV-44

Spec; Playback level of the Self Recorded Tape



Repeat the sequence of
adj--record--playback(level check)until required specification is met.

Adj; RV3/VO-9

11-5. Y/CHROMA DELAY TIME ADJUSTMENT

.This adjustment is usually not necessaly since Y/Chroma delay time variation among multiple recorders and players are negligibly small.

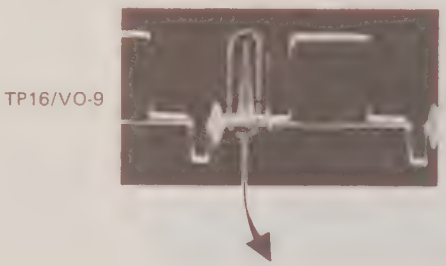
11-5-1. Y/C Delay Time Adjustment

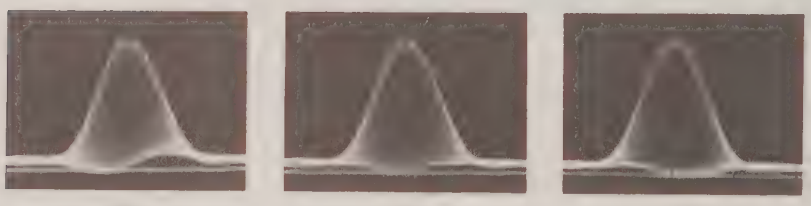
.VIDEO LINE IN;Sin^2 wave signal.
.Playing back the Self Recorded Tape.

Check point; TP16/VO-9

Trig; TP3/VO-9

Spec;



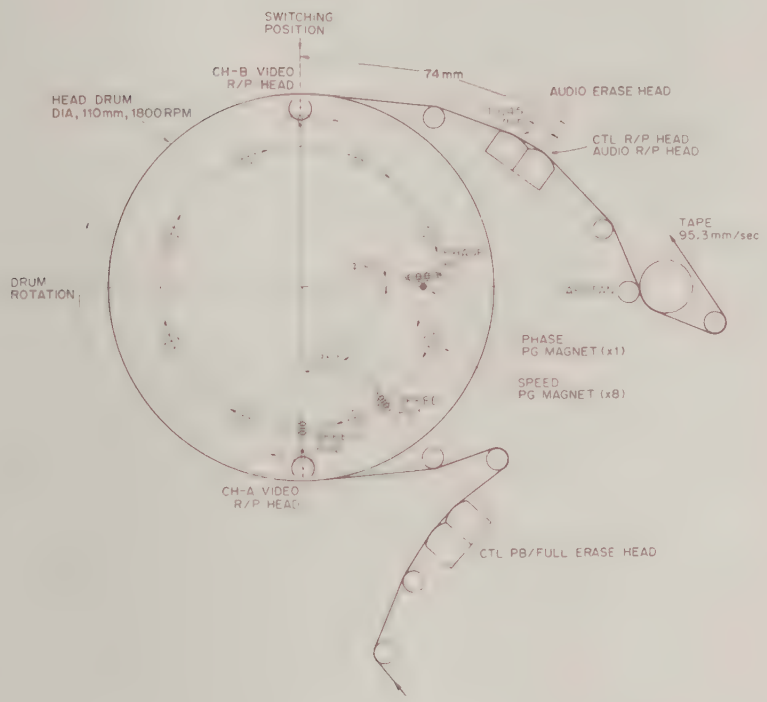


Repeat the sequence of
Adj--Recode--Playback(level check)
until required specification is met.

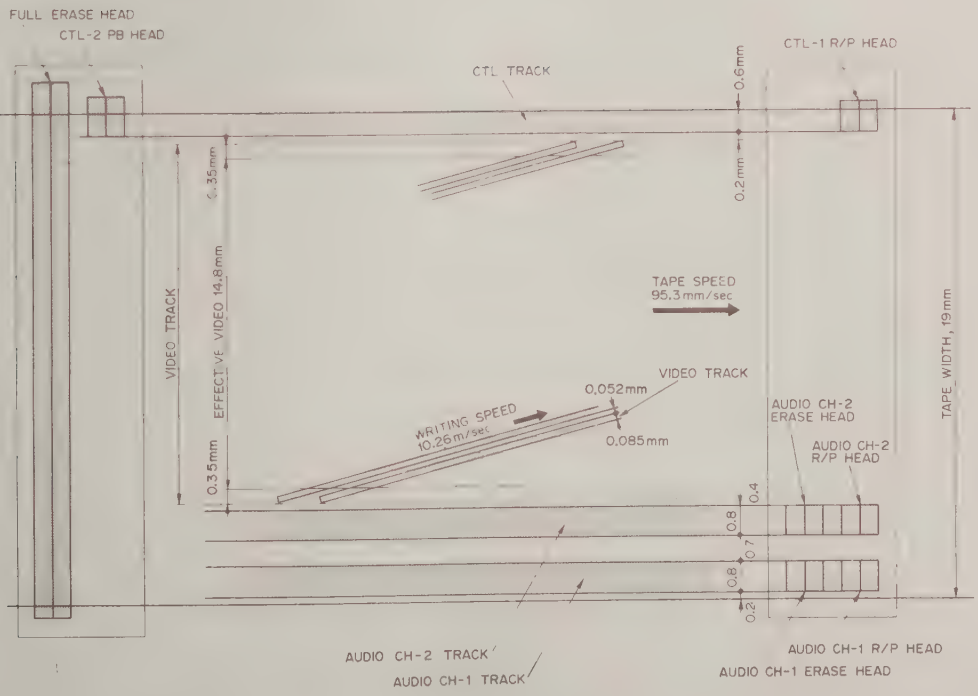
Adj; DL1/VO-9

SECTION 12
BLOCK DIAGRAMS AND TIMING CHARTS

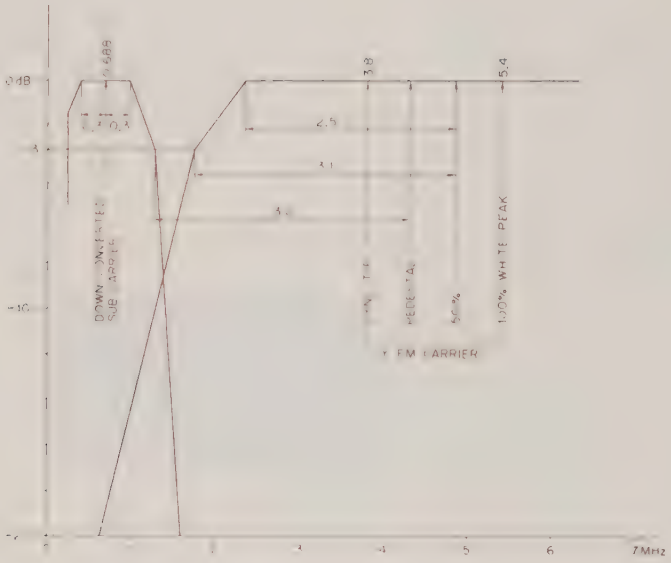
HEAD LOCATION



TAPE PATTERN



FREQUENCY ALLOCATION

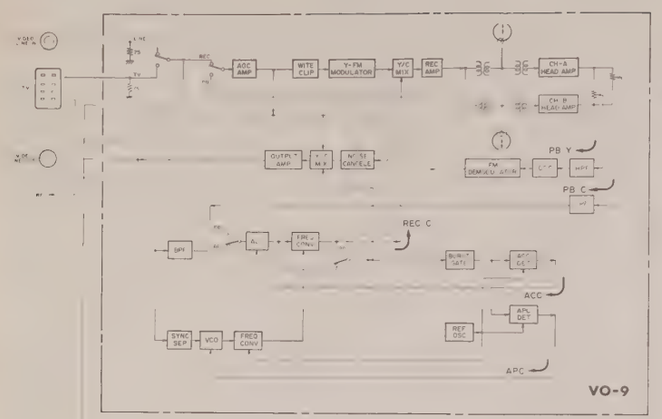


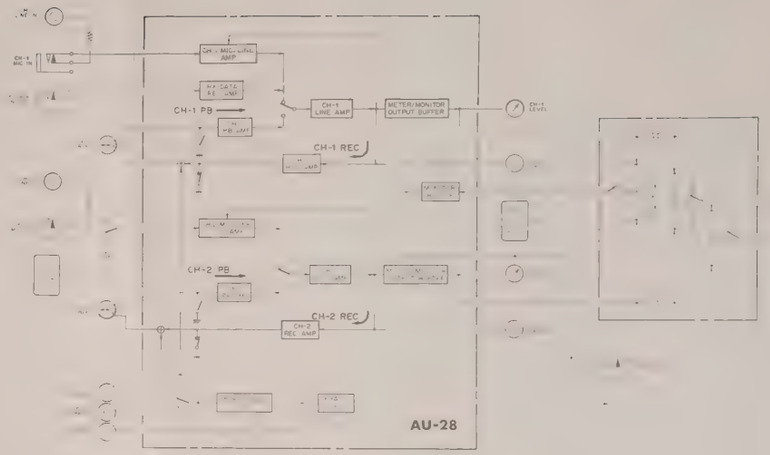
CIRCUIT FUNCTION OF THE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

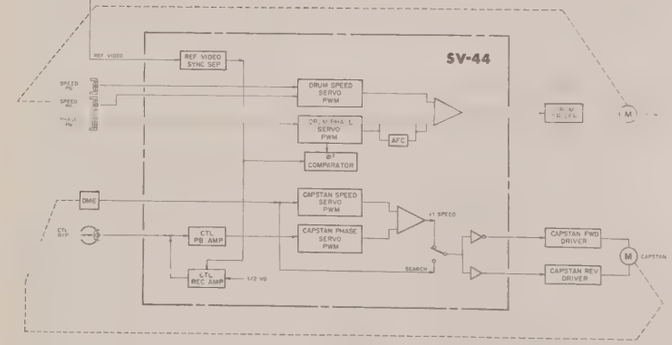
The Circuit Board Information is Provided Below

SYSTEM	BOARD	CIRCUIT FUNCTION
VIDEO	VO-9	*Luminance and Chrominance Signal Modulator/Demodulator
AUDIO	AH-3	*Audio REC/PB/ERASE and CTL REC/PB Head
	AU-28	*Audio REC/PB Amplifier *Bias/Erase Oscillator
	EC-19	*Full Erase Head
	HP-6	*Headphones Jack/Level Control
	MC-14	*Audio Meter/Level and Tracking Control
	MI-5	*CH-1/CH-2 Mic Input
SERVO	DR-17	*Drum/Capstan Driver
	SV-44	*Drum/Capstan Speed and Phase PWM Servo
POWER	AC-26	*AC input
	DC-13	*Power Supply/Regulator
	UR-01	*Switching Regulator
SYSTEM CONTROL	CC-9	*Cassette Compartment Motor/Pilot Lamp
	CC-10	*Cassette In Detector
	CC-11	*Cassette Down Detector
	CN-42	*Connection Board
	FR-11	*Threading Ring Mechanical Position Detector
	KY-21	*Function Key Board *Display Driver *Mode/Input/Monitor Select
	LM-9	*Threading Motor
	MR-8 MR-11A	*Threading/CC Motor Driver *Reel Motor Control/Driver *Skew/Search/Pinch Solenoid Driver
	PD-16A	*Take up Idler/Brake Supply Idler/Brake Driver
	PH-4	*Tension Regulator
	PH-5	*Tape End/Tape Beginning Sensor
	PT-9	*Reel Motor Power Driver
	SW-43	*Supply/Take up Rotation Detecter
	SW-46	*Miss Rec Detector
	SW-50	*FR Unthread End Detector
	SY-75	*System Control

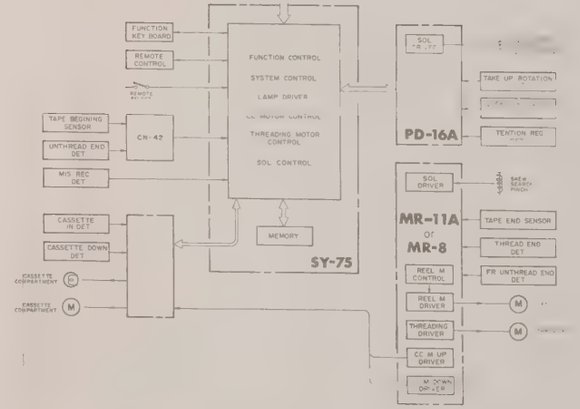
OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM





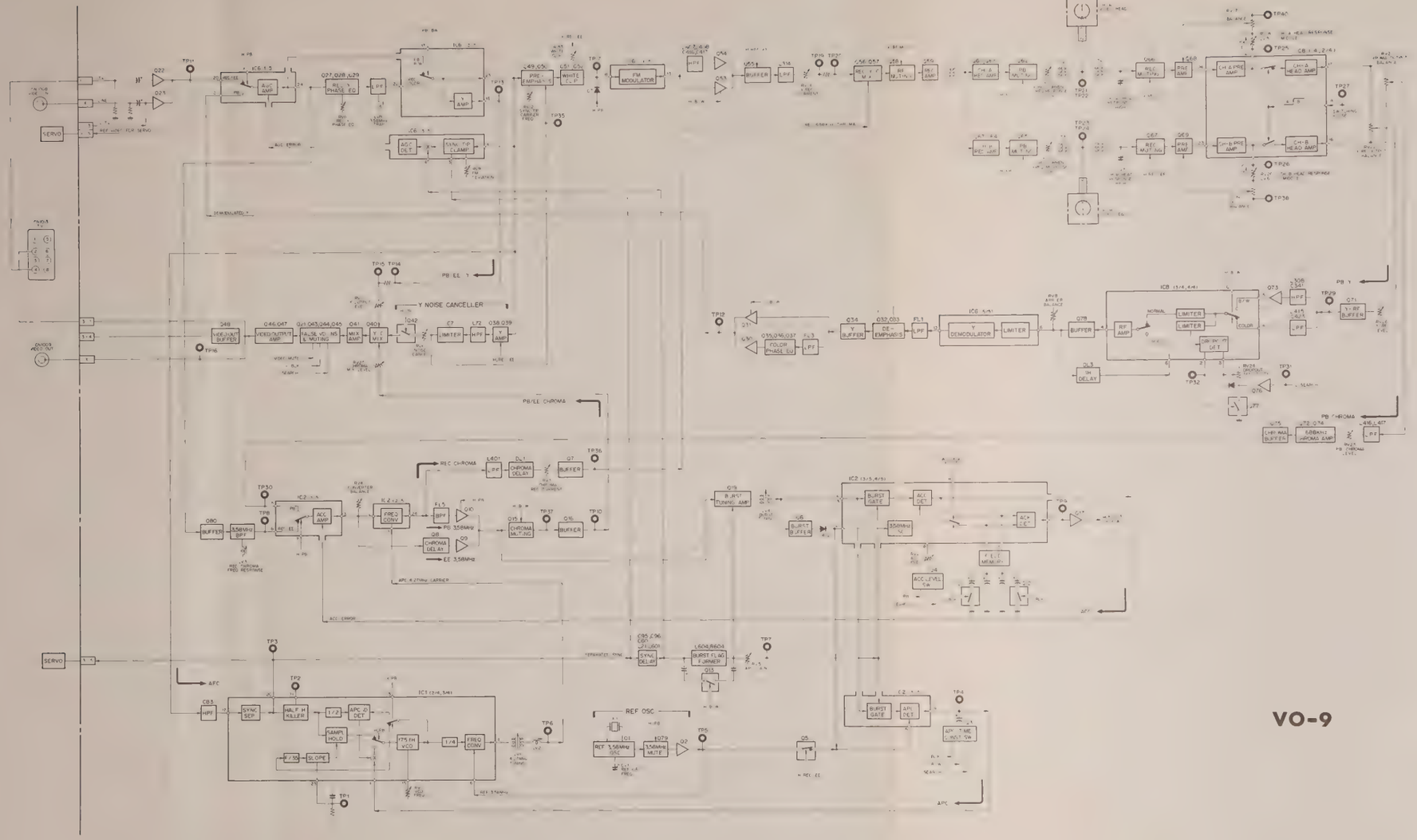


ELECTICAL SYSTEM CONTROL

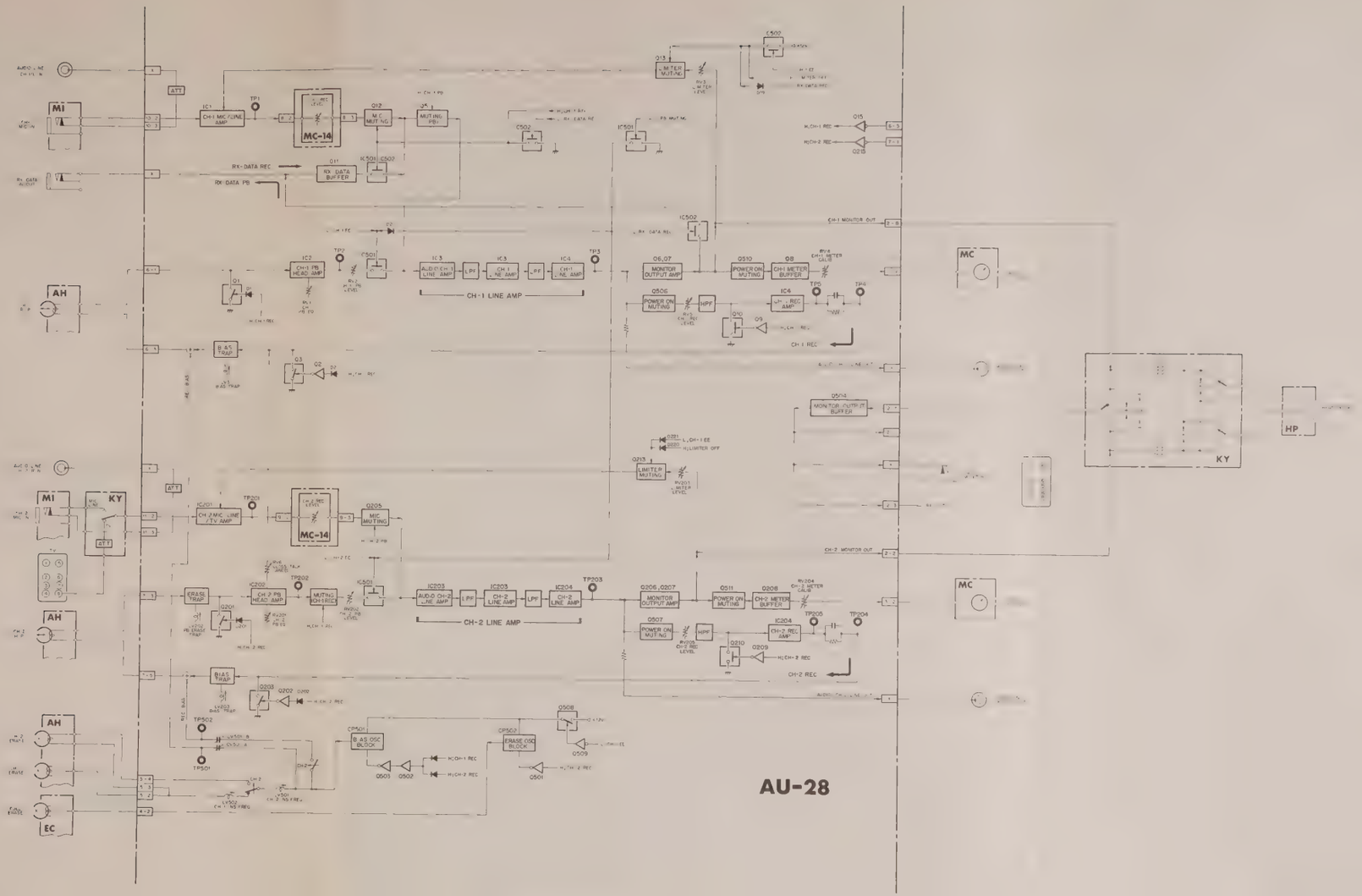


VIDEO VIDEO

VIDEO SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

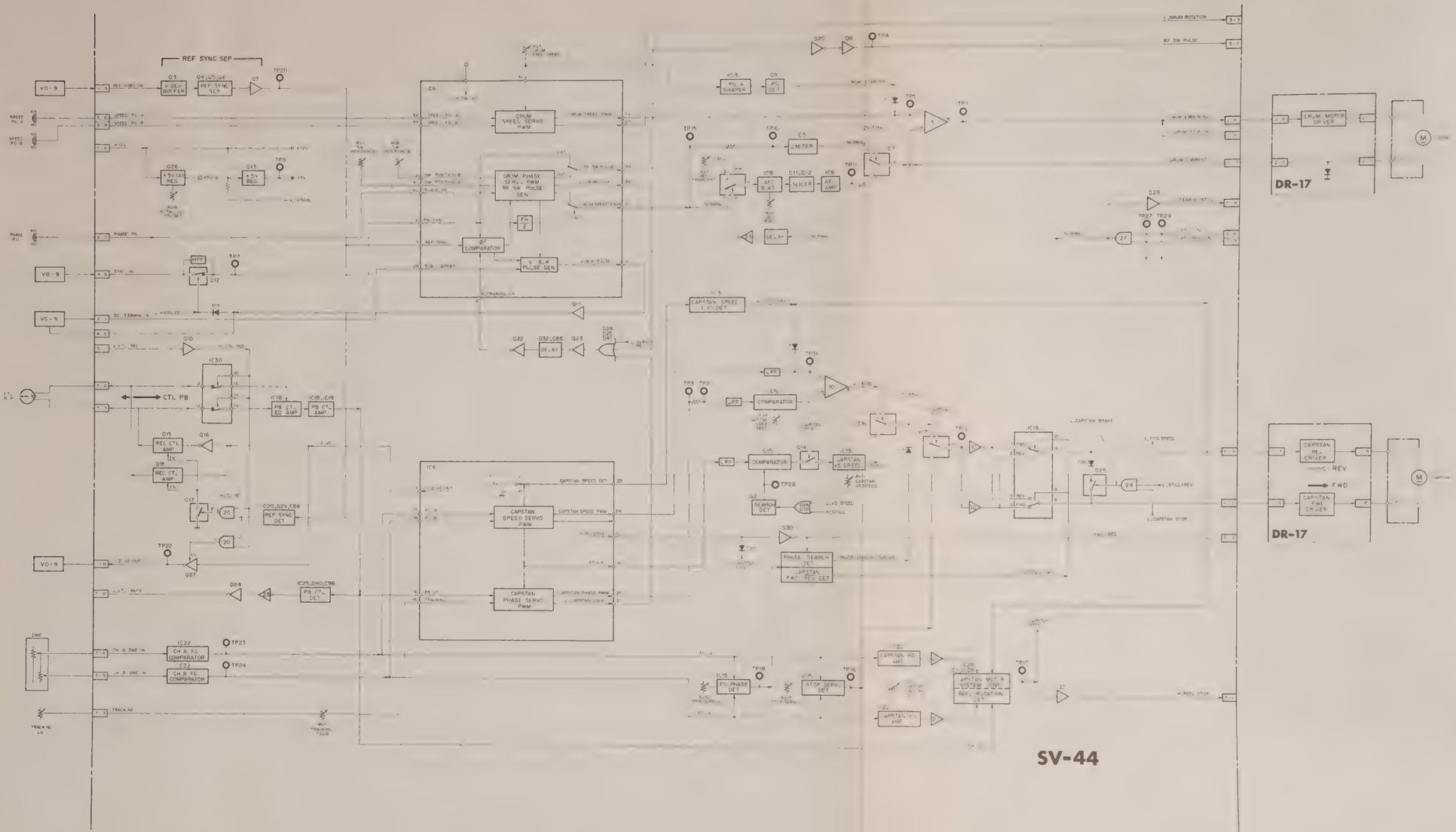

SERVO
REF. MONITOR FOR SERVO
VIDEO OUT
Y NOISE CANCELLER
PB/EE Y
PB/EE CHROMA
REC CHROMA
APC 4.27MHz CARRIER
ACC ERROR
AFC
REF OSC
REF 3.58MHz OSC
FM MODULATOR
PRE-EMPHASIS
WHITE CLIP
SYNC TIP CLAMP
REC PHASE EQ
AUC AMP
Y AMP
ACC DET
VIDEO OUTPUT AMP
PB/EE VCO
MIX AMP
Y-C MIX
LIMITER
HPF
Y BUFFER
CHROMA DELAY
CHROMA BUFFER
ACC AMP
FREQ CONV
BPF
CHROMA MUTING
SYNC SEP
HALF H KILLER
1/2
APC-D DET
SAMPL HOLD
475FH VCO
1/4
FREQ CONV
SLOPE
SYNC DELAY
BURST FLAG FORMER
REF 3.58MHz OSC
3.58MHz MUTE
FM DEMODULATOR
DE-EMPHASIS
COLOR PHASE EQ
BURST GATE
BURST AMP
BURST BUFFER
ACC DET
ACC LEVEL SW
APC TIME CONST SW
REC MUTING
PB MUTING
REC AMP
PB AMP
CH-A PRE AMP
CH-B PRE AMP
CH-A HEAD AMP
CH-B HEAD AMP
CH-A HEAD RESONANCE
CH-B HEAD RESONANCE
CH-A/B HEAD BALANCE
CH-A/B HEAD
CH-A/B HEAD SELECT
CH-A/B HEAD SELECT
CH-A/B HEAD SELECT

AUDIO SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



SERVO SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

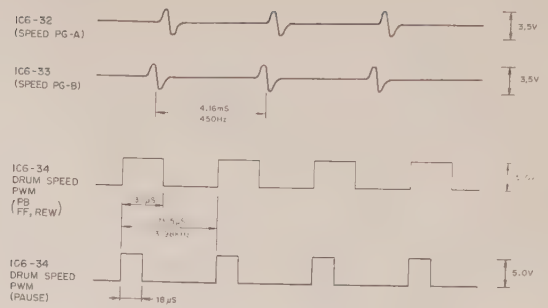
SERVO



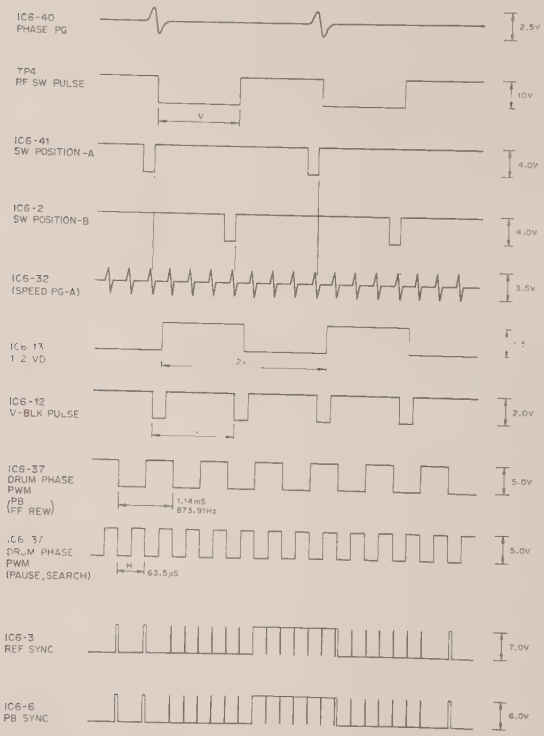
SERVO

SERVO TIMING CHART

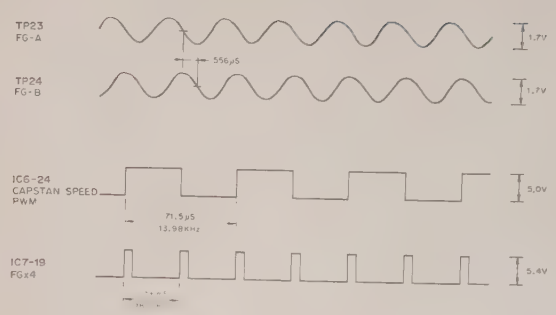
DRUM SPEED PWM SERVO



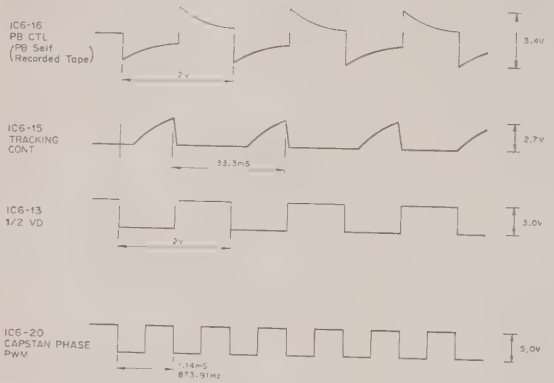
DRUM PHASE PWM SERVO



CAPSTAN SPEED PWM SERVO

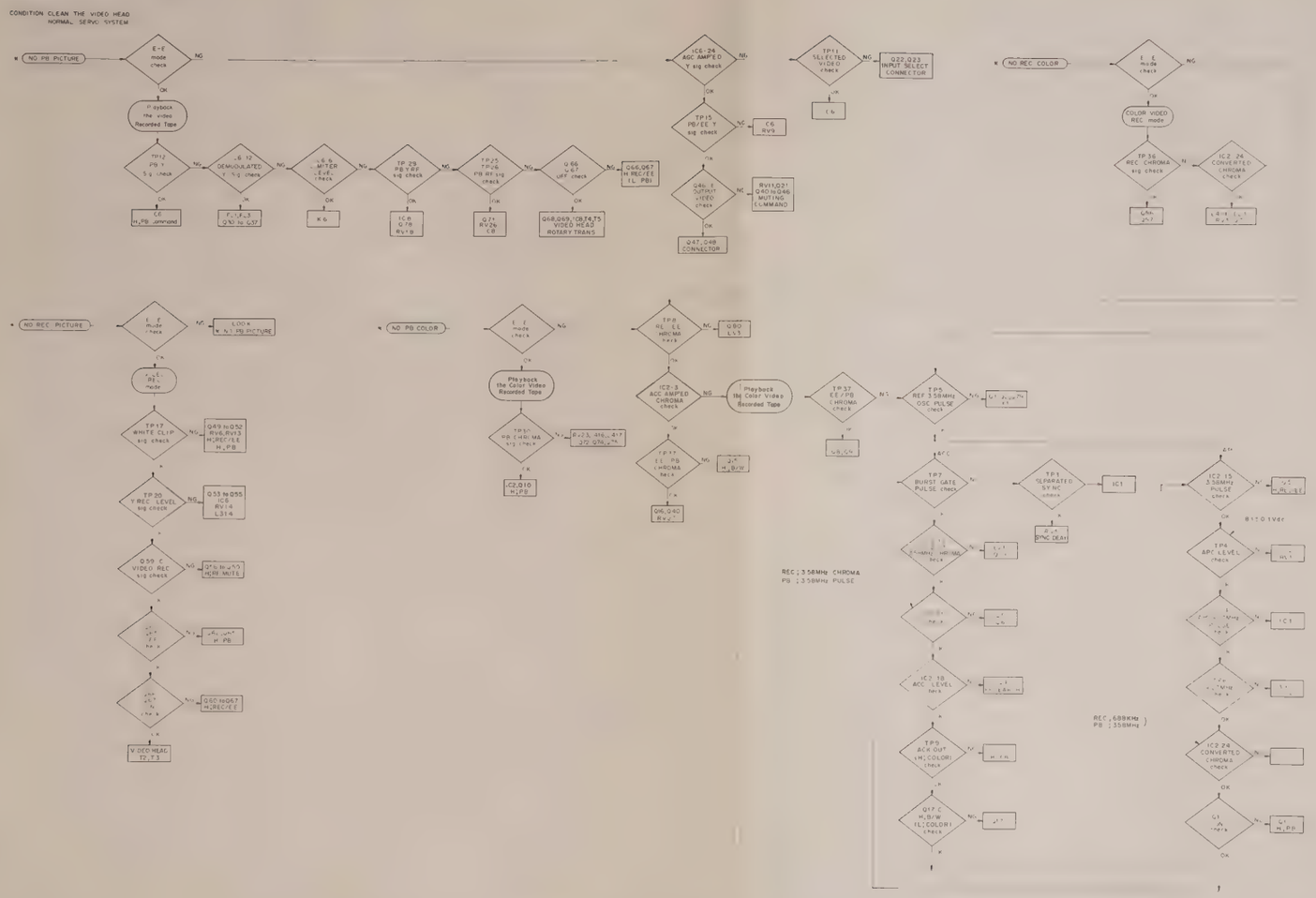


CAPSTAN PHASE PWM SERVO

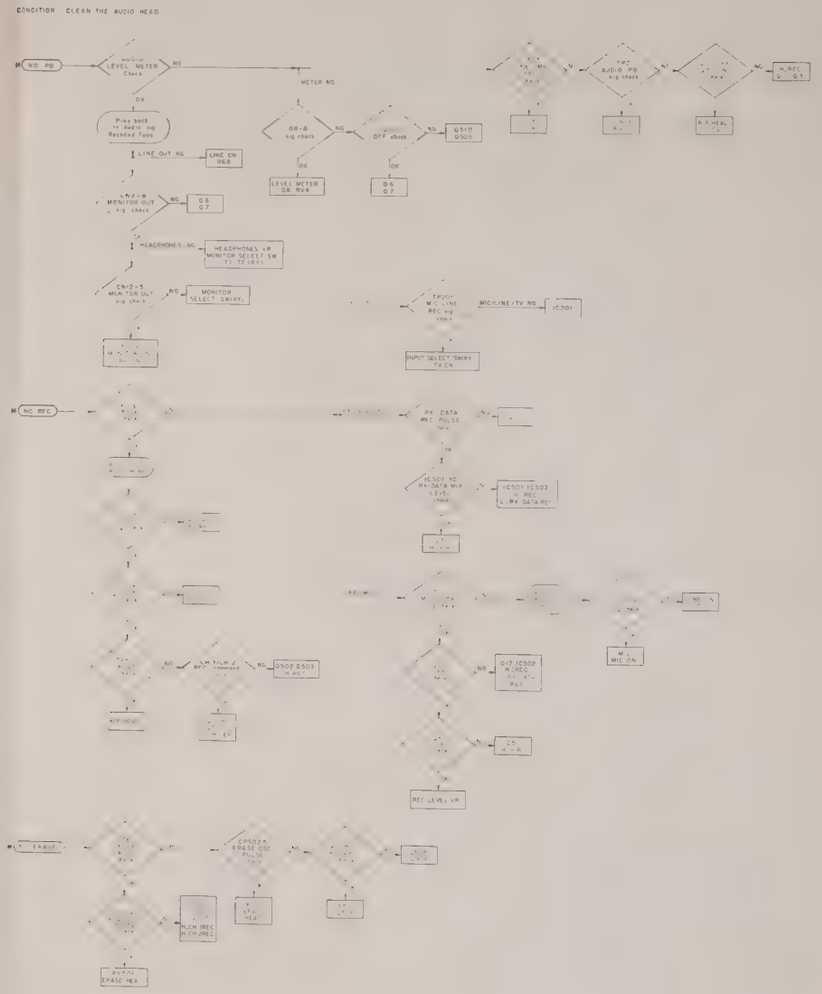


SECTION 13
FLOW CHART

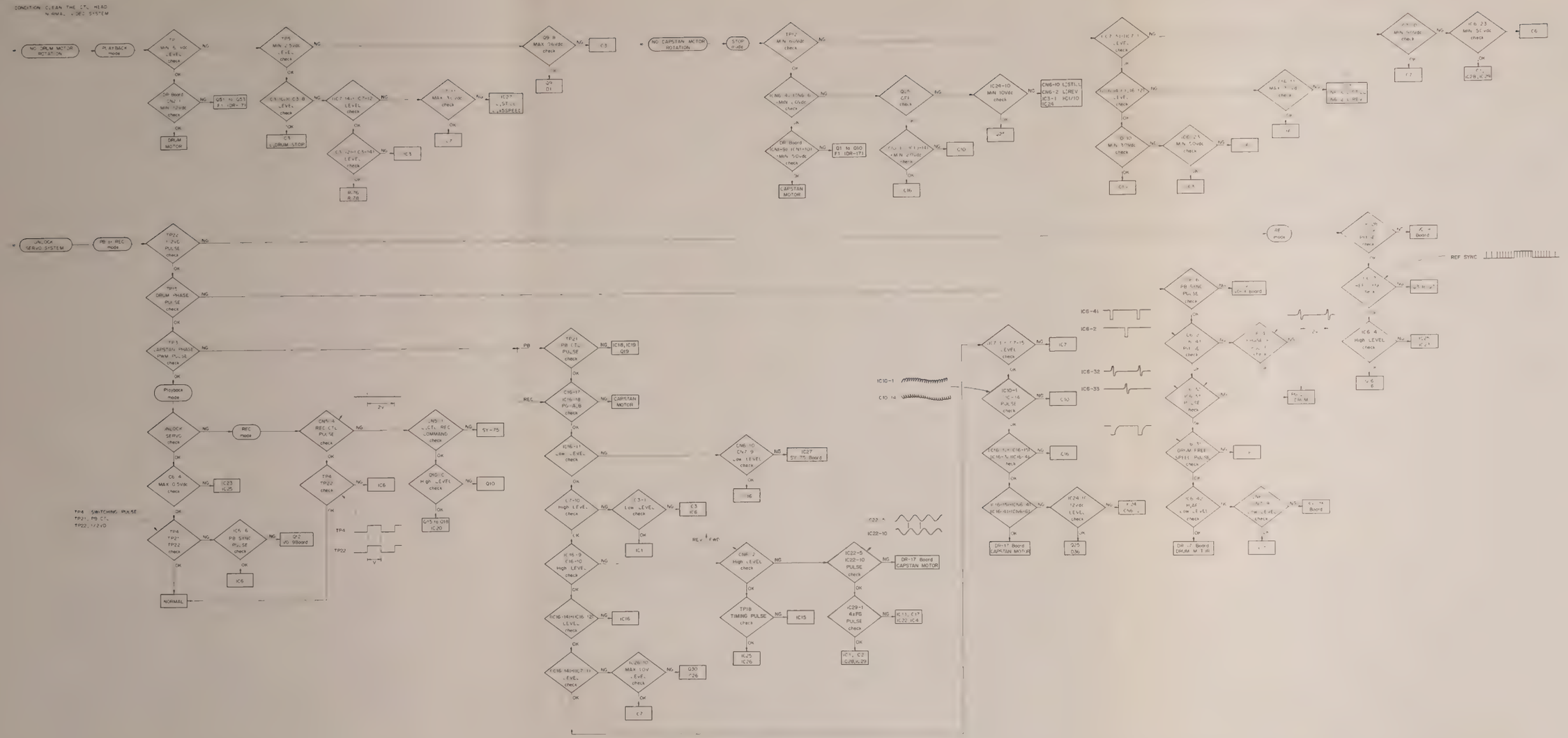
VIDEO SYSTEM FLOW CHART


CONDITION CLEAN THE VIDEO HEAD
NORMAL SERVO SYSTEM
NO PB PICTURE
E-E mode check
NG
OK
Playback the video Recorded Tape
TP12 PB Y sig check
DEMODULATED Y sig check
SYNC SEP check
TP 29 PB Y RF sig check
TP 25 TP 26 PB RF sig check
Q 66 Q 67 OFF check
Q66,Q67 H REC/EE I.L PB
IC6-24 AGC AMPED Y sig check
TP15 PB/EE Y sig check
C6 RV5
Q46 E OUTPUT VIDEO check
RV11,Q27 Q40 to Q46 MUTING COMMAND
Q47, Q48 CONNECTOR
TP11 SELECTED VIDEO check
Q22,Q23 INPUT SELECT CONNECTOR
NO REC COLOR
E E mode check
COLOR VIDEO REC mode
TP 36 REC CHROMA sig check
IC2 24 CONVERTED CHROMA check
NO REC PICTURE
E E mode check
LOOK for A1 PB PICTURE
Set to REC mode
TP17 WHITE CLIP sig check
Q49 to Q52 RV6,RV13 H.REC/EE H.PB
TP 20 Y REC LEVEL sig check
Q53 to Q55 IC6 RV14 L3I4
Q59 C VIDEO REC sig check
Q56 to Q57 H.REC MUTE
Q60 to Q67 H.REC/EE
VIDEO HEAD T2, T3
NO PB COLOR
E E mode check
Playback the Color Video Recorded Tape
TP30 PB CHROMA sig check
C2,Q10 H.PB
TP8 REC EE CHROMA check
Q80 L43
IC2-3 ACC AMPED CHROMA check
Playback the Color Video Recorded Tape
TP37 EE/PB CHROMA check
TP5 REF 3.58MHz OSC PULSE
TP7 BURST GATE PULSE check
TP1 SEPARATED SYNC check
IC1
IC2 15 3.58MHz PULSE check
TP4 APC LEVEL check
IC2 18 ACC LEVEL check
TP9 ACC OUT (H.COLOR) check
Q17 C H.B/W (L.COLOR) check
IC2 24 CONVERTED CHROMA check
REC 3.58MHz CHROMA
PB 3.58MHz PULSE
REC 689KHz
PB 358MHz

AUDIO FLOW CHART



SERVO SYSTEM FLOW CHART



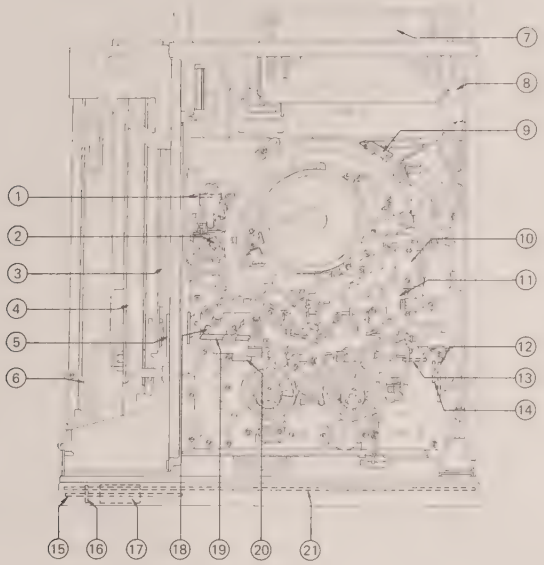
SERVO FLOW CHART

SERVO FLOW CHART

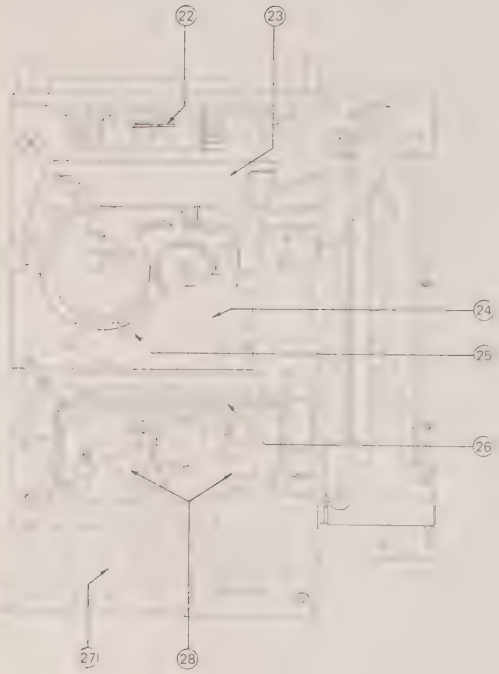
SECTION 14
PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

LOCATION OF MAIN PARTS

<TOP VIEW>



<REAR VIEW>



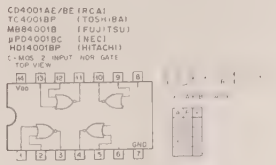
(22) AC-26/AC-45 BOARD
(10) AH-3 BOARD
(6) AU-28 BOARD
(12) CC-9 BOARD (Assembled into cassette-up compartment)
(13) CC-10 BOARD (Assembled into cassette-up compartment)
(14) CC-11 BOARD (Assembled into cassette-up compartment)
(5) CN-42 BOARD
(8) DC-13 BOARD
(23) DR-17 BOARD
(11) EC-19 BOARD

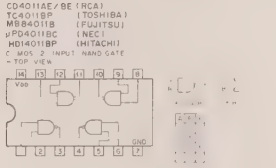
(9) FR-11 BOARD
(16) HP-6 BOARD
(21) KY-21 BOARD
(1) LM-9 BOARD
(15) MC-14 BOARD
(17) MI-5 BOARD
(24) MR-8/MR-11A BOARD
(26) PD-16A BOARD
(20) PH-4 BOARD

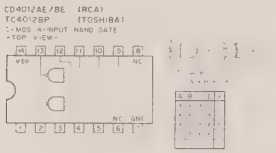
(2) PH-5 BOARD
(25) PT-9 BOARD
(4) SV-44 BOARD
(28) SW-43 BOARD
(19) SW-46 BOARD
(18) SW-50 BOARD
(27) SY-75 BOARD
(7) UR-01 (Switching regulator)
(3) VO-9 BOARD

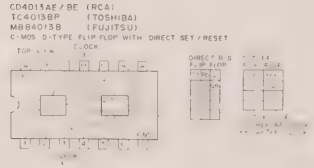
SEMICONDUCTOR ELECTRODES

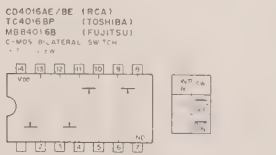
TYPE	INTERCHANGEABILITY				PAGE
CD4001AE/BE CD4011AE/BE CD4012AE/BE CD4013AE/BE CD4016AE/BE CD4023AE/BE CD4024AE/BE CD4025AE/BE CD4030AE/BE	TC4001BP TC4011BP TC4012BP TC4013BP TC4016BP TC4023BP TC4024BP TC4025BP TC4030BP	MB84001B MB84011B MB84013B MB84016B	uPD4001BC uPD4011BC uPD4030BC	HD14001BP HD14011BP	14-4
CD4053AE/BE CD4069AE/BE CD4071AE/BE CD4073AE/BE CD4075BE CD4081AE/BE CX-134A CX-187 CX-188 CX-805	TC4053BP TC4069UBP TC4071BP TC4073BP TC4075BP TC4081BP	MB84069B	uPD4069UBC uPD4071BC uPD4081BC	HD14053BP HD14069UBP	14-5
CX-757 M54519P M54529P M54543L MC14520BCP	 TC4520BP				14-6
MC14538BCP MC14584BCP NJM2903BP NJM4558D-D TA7060AP uPC324C uPC358C uPC1158H2	 uPC4558C	MC14538BCP	uPD4584BC		14-7

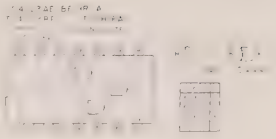


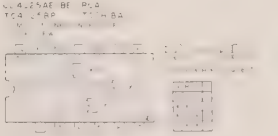


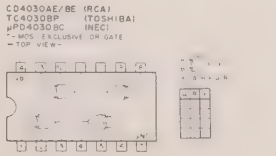




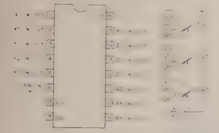






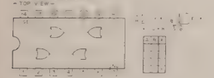


CD4053AE/BE (RCA)
TC4053BP (TOSHIBA)
MD14053BP (HITACHI)
C-MOS 2-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER / DEMULTIPLEXER
— TOP VIEW —

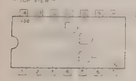


CD4065AE/BE (RCA)
TC4069UBP (TOSHIBA)
MB84069B (FUJITSU)
μPD4069UBC (NEC)
MD14069UBP (HITACHI)
C-MOS NVERTER
—TOP VIEW—

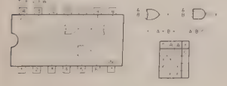
CD4071AE/BE (RCA)
TC4071BP (TOSHIBA)
μPD4071BC (NEC)
C-MOS 2-INPUT OR GATE
—TOP VIEW—



CD4073AE/BE (RCA)
TC4073BP (TOSHIBA)
C-MOS 3-INPUT POSITIVE AND GATE
— TOP VIEW —



CD4075BE (RCA)
TC4075BP (TOSHIBA)
C-MOS 3-INPUT OR GATE
TOP VIEW

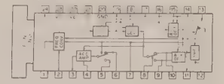


CD4081AE/BE (RCA)
TC4081BP (TOSHIBA)
μPD4081BC (NEC)
C-MOS 2-INPUT AND GATE
— TOP VIEW —

CX134A (SONY)
— TOP VIEW —

CX187 (SONY)
—TOP VIEW—

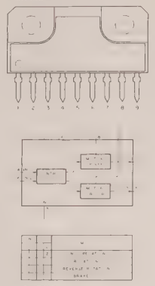
CX188 (SONY)
—TOP VIEW—



CX805 (SONY)
—TOP VIEW

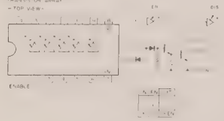
CX757 (SONY)
P-MOS VTR SYSTEM CONTROL
—TOP VIEW—

M54543L (MITSUBISHI)
BI-DIRECTIONAL MOTOR DRIVER
— SIDE VIEW —

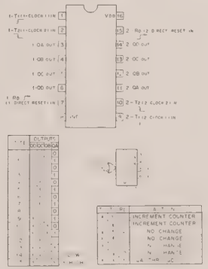


M54519P (MITSUBISHI)
7 STAGE DRIVER
—TOP VIEW—

M54539P (MITSUBISHI)
TRANSISTOR ARRAY
—TOP VIEW—



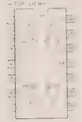
MC14520BCP (MOTOROLA)
TC4520BP (TOSHIBA)
C-MOS DUAL 4-BIT BINARY UP COUNTER
— TOP VIEW



MC14538BCP (MOTOROLA)
C-MOS DUAL RETRIGGERABLE/NON RETRIGGERABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR
TOP VIEW

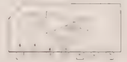
TA7060AP (TOSHIBA)
— MEDIUM AMP
— SIDE VIEW —

μPC324C (NEC)
QUAD OP AMPS, F/ER
— TOP VIEW —



μPC558C (NEC)
(M358P (T))
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPS, F/ERS

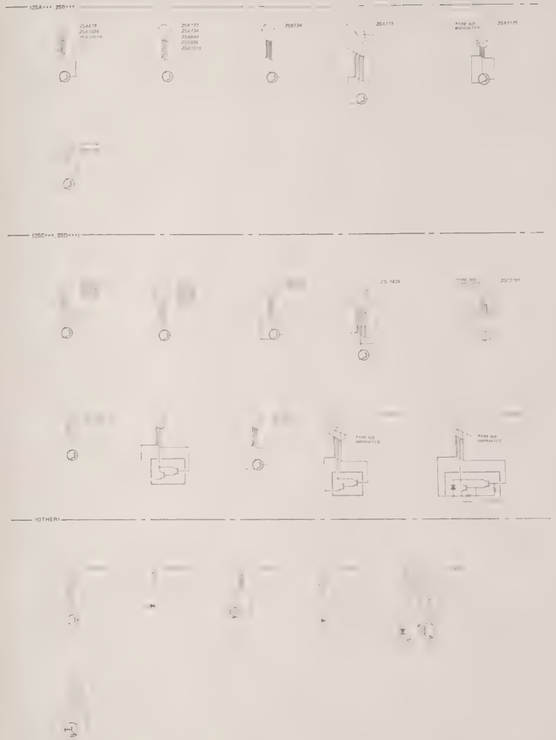
μPC1588H2 (NEC)
— TV-IF/VIF PRE-AMPLIFIER w/ TH AGC
— SIDE VIEW —



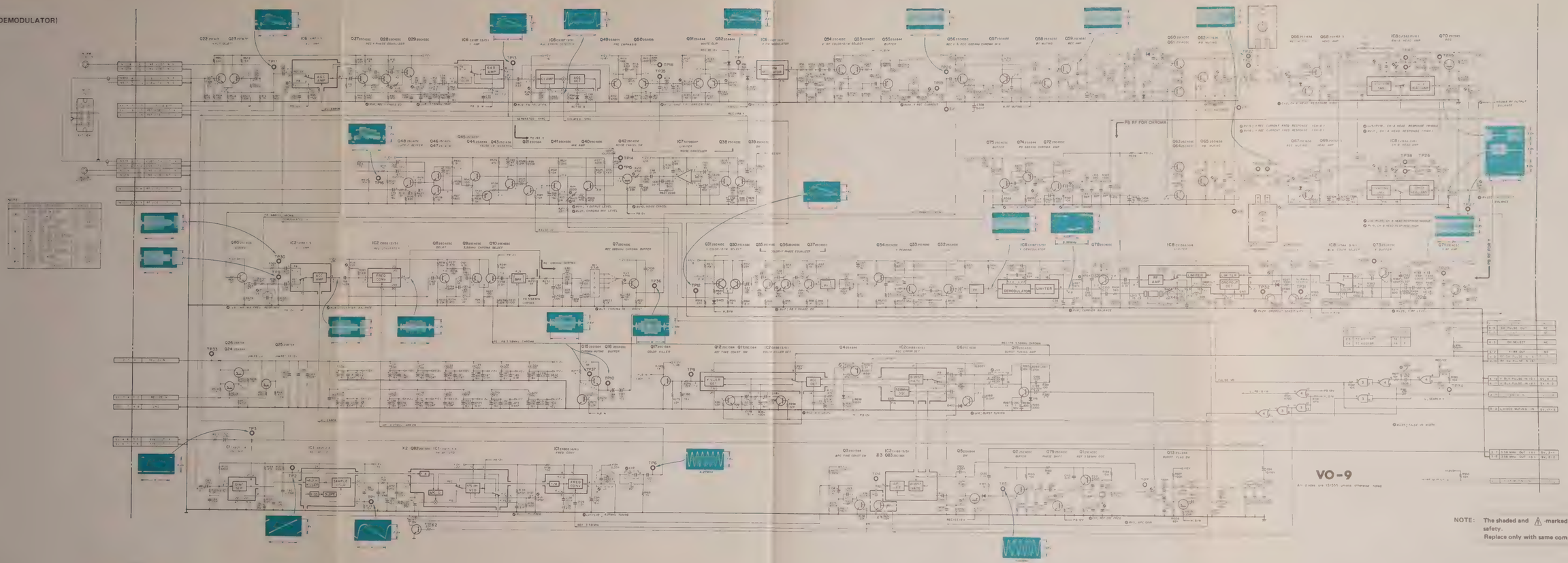
M-14584BCP (MOTOROLA)
μPD14584BC (NEC)
C-MOS SCHMITT TRIGGER INVERTER
— TOP VIEW —

NJM2903BP (JRC)
DUAL VOL. AMPS, F/ER
TOP VIEW

NJM4558D-D (JRC)
μPC4558C (NEC)
OPERATIONAL AMP, F/ER
TOP VIEW



VO-9
(VIDEO MOD/DEMODULATOR)
DS-14



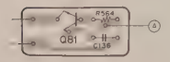
NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

VO-9/DS-14

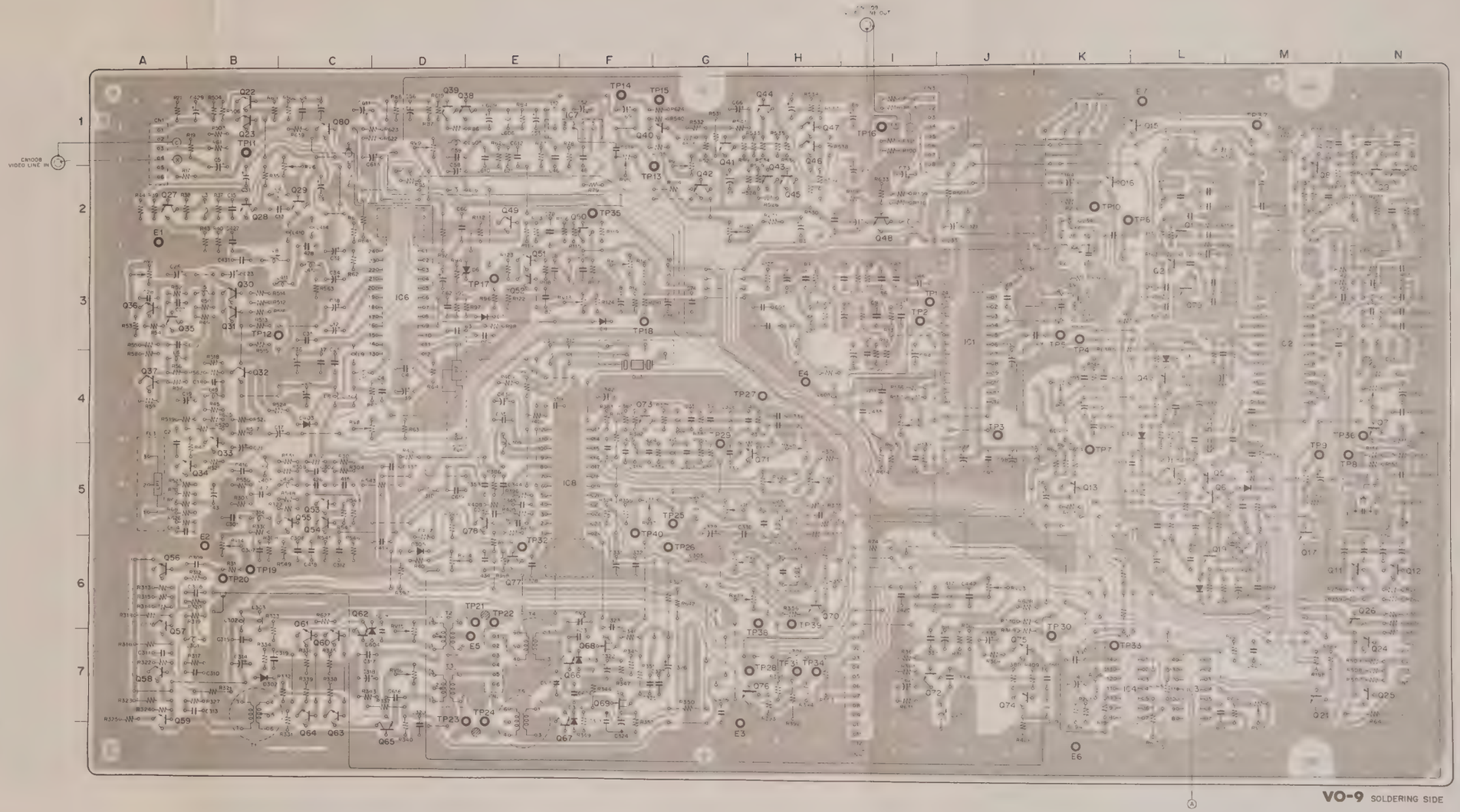
VO-9
(VIDEO MOD/DEMODULATOR)
DS-14

UP TO 12050 (U/C)

CN1	A-1	Q1	L-2	RV1	I-4
CN2	E-7	Q2	L-3	RV2	L-4
CN3	I-1	Q3	L-5	RV3	N-4
CN4	I-7	Q4	L-4	RV4	N-2
CN5	N-7	Q5	L-5	RV5	K-4
CN6	K-1	Q6	L-5	RV6	C-1
		Q7	N-4	RV7	A-3
CV1	L-2	Q8	M-1	RV8	C-4
CV2	F-6	Q9	N-2	RV9	D-1
CV3	F-7	Q10	N-2	RV10	F-1
		Q11	N-6	RV11	G-1
D6	D-3	Q12	N-6	RV12	F-3
D7	E-3	Q13	K-5	RV13	F-3
D8	F-3	Q15	L-1	RV14	B-6
D9	L-4	Q16	K-2	RV15	D-6
D16	L-6	Q17	M-5	RV16	D-7
D302	B-7	Q19	L-6	RV17	F-6
D303	F-7	Q21	M-7	RV18	G-5
D304	F-7	Q22	B-1	RV19	H-6
D305	D-6	Q23	B-1	RV20	G-6
D401	L-4	Q24	N-7	RV21	H-5
D402	M-5	Q25	N-7	RV22	H-5
D403	C-4	Q26	N-6	RV23	J-6
D604	C-7	Q27	A-2	RV24	D-6
		Q28	B-2	RV25	M-7
E1	A-2	Q29	C-2	RV26	H-5
E2	B-6	Q30	B-3	RV27	G-2
E3	G-7	Q31	B-3		
E4	H-4	Q32	B-4	T1	B-7
E5	D-7	Q33	B-5	T2	D-7
E6	K-7	Q34	A-5	T3	D-7
E7	L-1	Q35	A-3	T4	E-7
		Q36	A-3	T5	E-7
IC1	J-3	Q37	A-4		
IC2	M-3	Q38	D-1	TP1	I-3
IC3	L-7	Q39	D-1	TP2	I-3
IC4	K-7	Q40	G-1	TP3	J-4
IC6	D-3	Q41	G-1	TP4	K-3
IC7	F-1	Q42	G-2	TP5	K-3
IC8	F-5	Q43	H-2	TP6	L-2
		Q44	H-1	TP7	K-5
LV1	K-3	Q45	H-2	TP8	N-5
LV2	K-2	Q46	H-1	TP9	M-5
LV3	N-5	Q47	H-1	TP10	K-2
LV4	M-5	Q48	I-2	TP11	B-1
LV5	H-5	Q49	E-2	TP12	B-3
LV6	H-6	Q50	F-2	TP13	G-1
LV7	J-7	Q51	E-2	TP14	F-1
LV8	B-3	Q52	E-3	TP15	G-1
		Q53	C-5	TP16	I-1
		Q54	C-5	TP17	E-3
		Q55	C-5	TP18	F-3
		Q56	A-6	TP19	B-6
		Q57	A-6	TP20	B-6
		Q58	A-7	TP21	E-6
		Q59	A-7	TP22	E-6
		Q60	C-7	TP23	D-7
		Q61	C-7	TP24	E-7
		Q62	C-7	TP25	G-5
		Q63	C-7	TP26	G-6
		Q64	C-7	TP27	H-4
		Q65	D-7	TP28	H-7
		Q66	F-7	TP29	G-4
		Q67	F-7	TP30	K-6
		Q68	F-7	TP31	H-7
		Q69	F-7	TP32	E-6
		Q70	H-6	TP33	K-7
		Q71	H-5	TP34	H-7
		Q72	I-7	TP35	F-2
		Q73	F-4	TP36	N-4
		Q74	J-7	TP37	M-1
		Q75	J-7	TP38	H-6
		Q76	H-7	TP39	H-6
		Q77	E-6	TP40	F-5
		Q78	E-5		
		Q79	L-3	X1	L-2
		Q80	C-1		



DS-14
-SOLDERING SIDE-



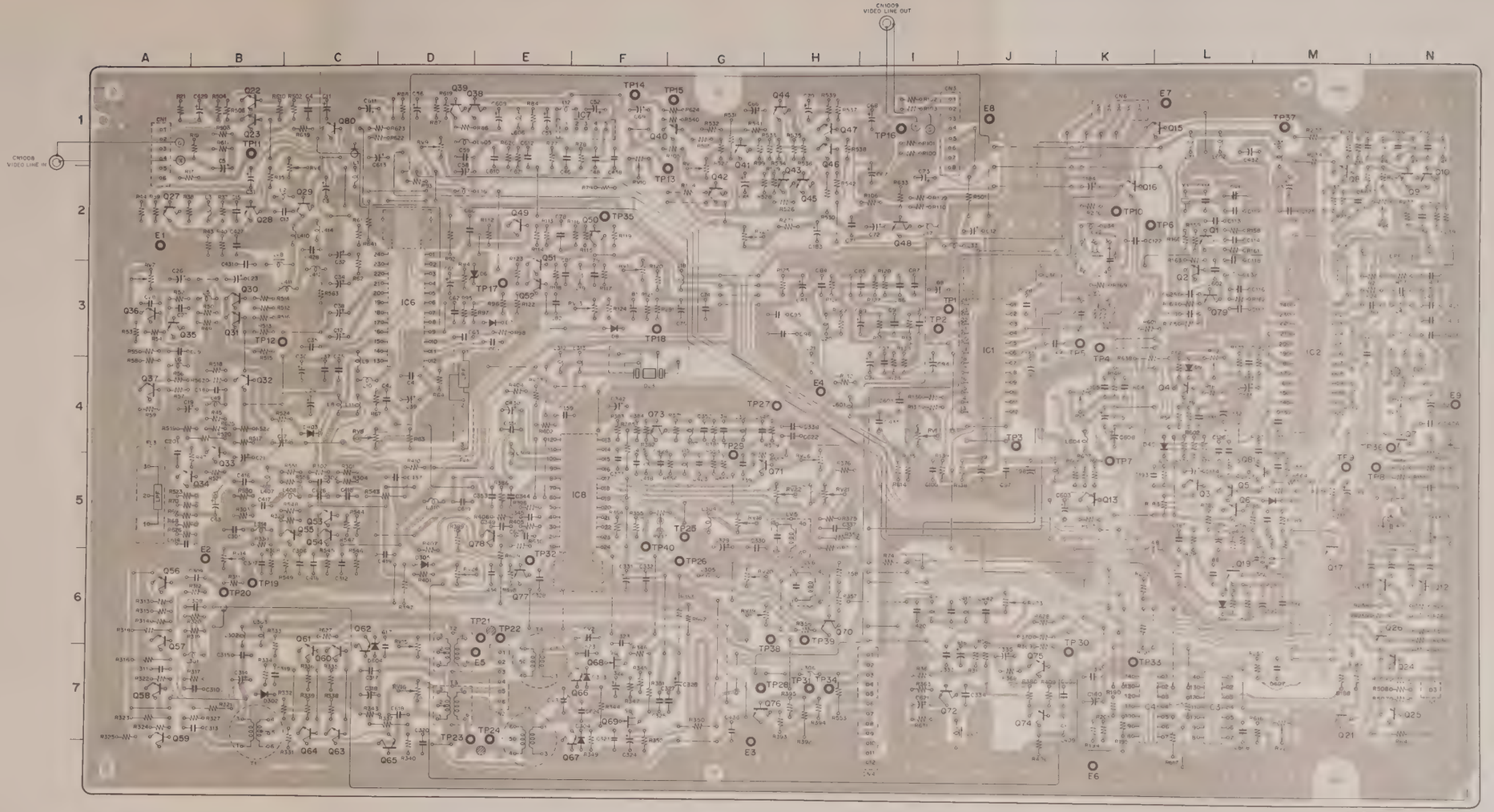
VO-9 SOLDERING SIDE

VO-9

VO-9
(VIDEO MOD/DEMODULATOR)

12051 TO 18450 (U/C)

CN1	A-1	C1	L-2	RV1	I-4		
CN2	E-7	C2	L-3	RV2	L-4		
CN3	I-1	C3	L-5	RV3	N-4		
CN4	I-7	C4	L-4	RV4	N-2		
CN5	N-7	C5	L-5	RV5	K-4		
CN6	K-1	C6	L-5	RV6	C-1		
		C7	N-4	RV7	A-3		
CV1	L-2	C8	M-1	RV8	C-4		
CV2	F-6	C9	N-2	RV9	D-1		
CV3	F-7	C10	N-2	RV10	F-1		
		C11	N-6	RV11	G-1		
D6	D-3	C12	N-6	RV12	F-3		
D7	E-3	C13	K-5	RV13	F-3		
D8	F-3	C15	L-1	RV14	B-6		
D9	L-4	C16	K-2	RV15	D-6		
D16	L-6	C17	M-5	RV16	D-7		
D302	B-7	C19	L-6	RV17	F-5		
D303	F-7	C21	M-7	RV18	G-5		
D304	F-7	C22	B-1	RV19	H-6		
D305	D-6	C23	B-1	RV20	G-6		
D401	L-4	C24	N-7	RV21	H-5		
D402	M-5	C25	N-7	RV22	H-5		
D403	C-4	C26	N-6	RV23	J-6		
D604	C-7	C27	A-2	RV24	D-6		
		C28	B-2	RV25	M-7		
E1	A-2	C29	C-2	RV26	H-5		
E2	B-6	C30	B-3	RV27	G-2		
E3	G-7	C31	B-3				
E4	H-4	C32	B-4	T1	B-7		
E5	D-7	C33	B-5	T2	D-7		
E6	K-7	C34	A-5	T3	D-7		
E7	L-1	C35	A-3	T4	E-7		
E8	J-1	C36	A-3	T5	E-7		
E9	N-4	C37	A-4				
		C38	D-1	TP1	I-3		
IC1	J-3	C39	D-1	TP2	I-3		
IC2	M-3	C40	G-1	TP3	J-4		
IC3	L-7	C41	G-1	TP4	K-3		
IC4	K-7	C42	G-2	TP5	K-3		
IC5	D-3	C43	H-2	TP6	L-2		
IC7	F-1	C44	H-1	TP7	K-5		
IC8	F-5	C45	H-2	TP8	N-5		
		C46	H-1	TP9	M-5		
LV1	K-3	C47	H-1	TP10	K-2		
LV2	K-2	C48	I-2	TP11	B-1		
LV3	N-5	C49	E-2	TP12	B-3		
LV4	M-5	C50	F-2	TP13	G-1		
LV5	H-5	C51	E-2	TP14	F-1		
LV6	H-6	C52	E-3	TP15	G-1		
LV7	J-7	C53	C-5	TP16	I-1		
LV8	B-3	C54	C-5	TP17	E-3		
		C55	C-5	TP18	F-3		
		C56	A-6	TP19	B-6		
		C57	A-6	TP20	B-6		
		C58	A-7	TP21	E-6		
		C59	A-7	TP22	E-6		
		C60	C-7	TP23	D-7		
		C61	C-7	TP24	E-7		
		C62	C-7	TP25	G-5		
		C63	C-7	TP26	G-6		
		C64	C-7	TP27	H-4		
		C65	D-7	TP28	H-7		
		C66	F-7	TP29	G-4		
		C67	F-7	TP30	K-6		
		C68	F-7	TP31	H-7		
		C69	F-7	TP32	E-6		
		C70	H-6	TP33	K-7		
		C71	H-5	TP34	H-7		
		C72	I-7	TP35	F-2		
		C73	F-4	TP36	N-4		
		C74	J-7	TP37	M-1		
		C75	J-7	TP38	H-6		
		C76	H-7	TP39	H-6		
		C77	E-6	TP40	F-5		
		C78	E-5				
		C79	L-3	X1	L-2		
		C80	C-1				
		C81	M-5				



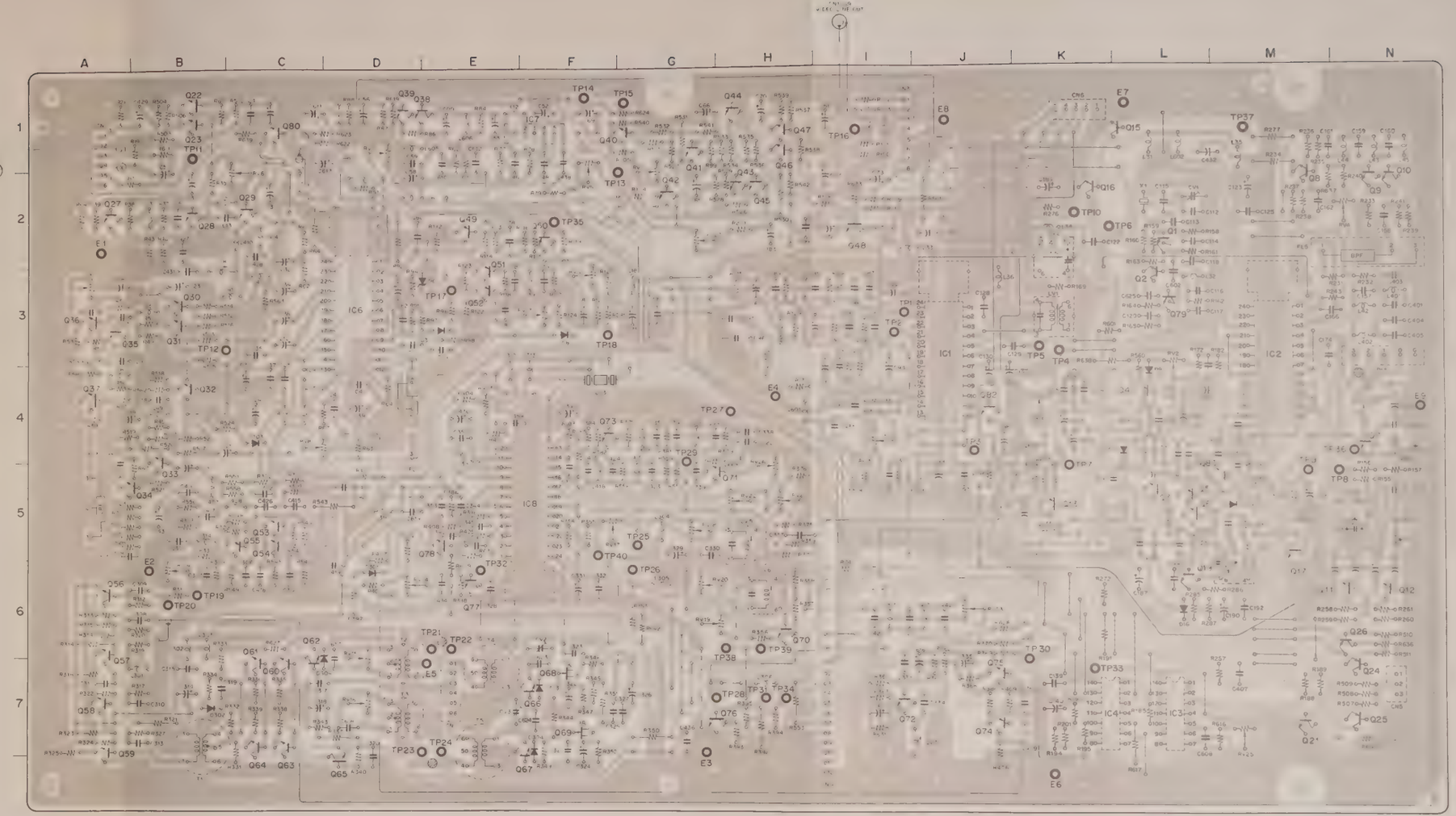
VO-9 SOLDERING SIDE

VO-9

VO-9
(VIDEO MOD/DEMODULATOR)

S/N 18451 TO 27650 (U/C)

CN1	A-1	Q1	L-2	RV1	I-4
CN2	E-7	Q2	L-3	RV2	L-4
CN3	I-1	Q3	L-5	RV3	N-4
CN4	I-7	Q4	L-4	RV4	N-2
CN5	N-7	Q5	L-5	RV5	K-4
CN6	K-1	Q6	L-5	RV6	C-1
		Q7	N-4	RV7	A-3
CV1	L-2	Q8	M-1	RV8	C-4
CV2	F-6	Q9	N-2	RV9	D-1
CV3	F-7	Q10	N-2	RV10	F-1
		Q11	N-6	RV11	G-1
D6	D-3	Q12	N-6	RV12	F-3
D7	E-3	Q13	K-5	RV13	F-3
D8	F-3	Q15	L-1	RV14	B-6
D9	L-4	Q16	K-2	RV15	D-6
D16	L-6	Q17	M-5	RV16	D-7
D302	B-7	Q19	L-6	RV17	F-5
D303	F-7	Q21	M-7	RV18	G-5
D304	F-7	Q22	B-1	RV19	H-6
D305	D-6	Q23	B-1	RV20	G-6
D401	L-4	Q24	N-7	RV21	H-5
D402	M-5	Q25	N-7	RV22	H-5
D403	C-4	Q26	N-6	RV23	J-6
D604	C-7	Q27	A-2	RV24	D-6
		Q28	B-2	RV25	M-7
E1	A-2	Q29	C-2	RV26	H-5
E2	B-6	Q30	B-3	RV27	G-2
E3	G-7	Q31	B 3		
E4	H-4	Q32	B 4	T1	B-7
E5	D-7	Q33	B-5	T2	D-7
E6	K-7	Q34	A-5	T3	D-7
E7	L-1	Q35	A-3	T4	E-7
E8	J-1	Q36	A-3	T5	E-7
E9	N-4	Q37	A-4		
		Q38	D-1	TP1	I-3
IC1	J 3	Q39	D-1	TP2	I-3
IC2	M-3	Q40	G-1	TP3	J-4
IC3	L 7	Q41	G-1	TP4	K-3
IC4	K-7	Q42	G-2	TP5	K 3
IC6	D-3	Q43	H-2	TP6	L 2
IC7	F-1	Q44	H-1	TP7	K 5
IC8	F-5	Q45	H-2	TP8	N 5
		Q46	H 1	TP9	M 5
LV1	K-3	Q47	H-1	TP10	K 2
LV2	K 2	Q48	I 2	TP11	B 1
LV3	N 5	Q49	E 2	TP12	B 3
LV4	M-5	Q50	F 2	TP13	G 1
LV5	H 5	Q51	E 2	TP14	F 1
LV6	H-6	Q52	E 3	TP15	G 1
LV7	J 7	Q53	C 5	TP16	I-1
LV8	B 3	Q54	C 5	TP17	E 3
		Q55	C 5	TP18	F 3
		Q56	A-6	TP19	B 6
		Q57	A-6	TP20	B 6
		Q58	A-7	TP21	E 6
		Q59	A-7	TP22	E 6
		Q60	C-7	TP23	D 7
		Q61	C-7	TP24	E 7
		Q62	C-7	TP25	G 5
		Q63	C-7	TP26	G 6
		Q64	C-7	TP27	H 4
		Q65	D-7	TP28	H 7
		Q66	F-7	TP29	G-4
		Q67	F-7	TP30	K-6
		Q68	F-7	TP31	H-7
		Q69	F-7	TP32	E 6
		Q70	H-6	TP33	K 7
		Q71	H-5	TP34	H-7
		Q72	I 7	TP35	F 2
		Q73	F-4	TP36	N 4
		Q74	J 7	TP37	M-1
		Q75	J 7	TP38	H-6
		Q76	H-7	TP39	H-6
		Q77	E-6	TP40	F 5
		Q78	E-5		
		Q79	L-3	X1	L-2
		Q80	C-1		
		Q82	J 4		
		Q83	M-5		



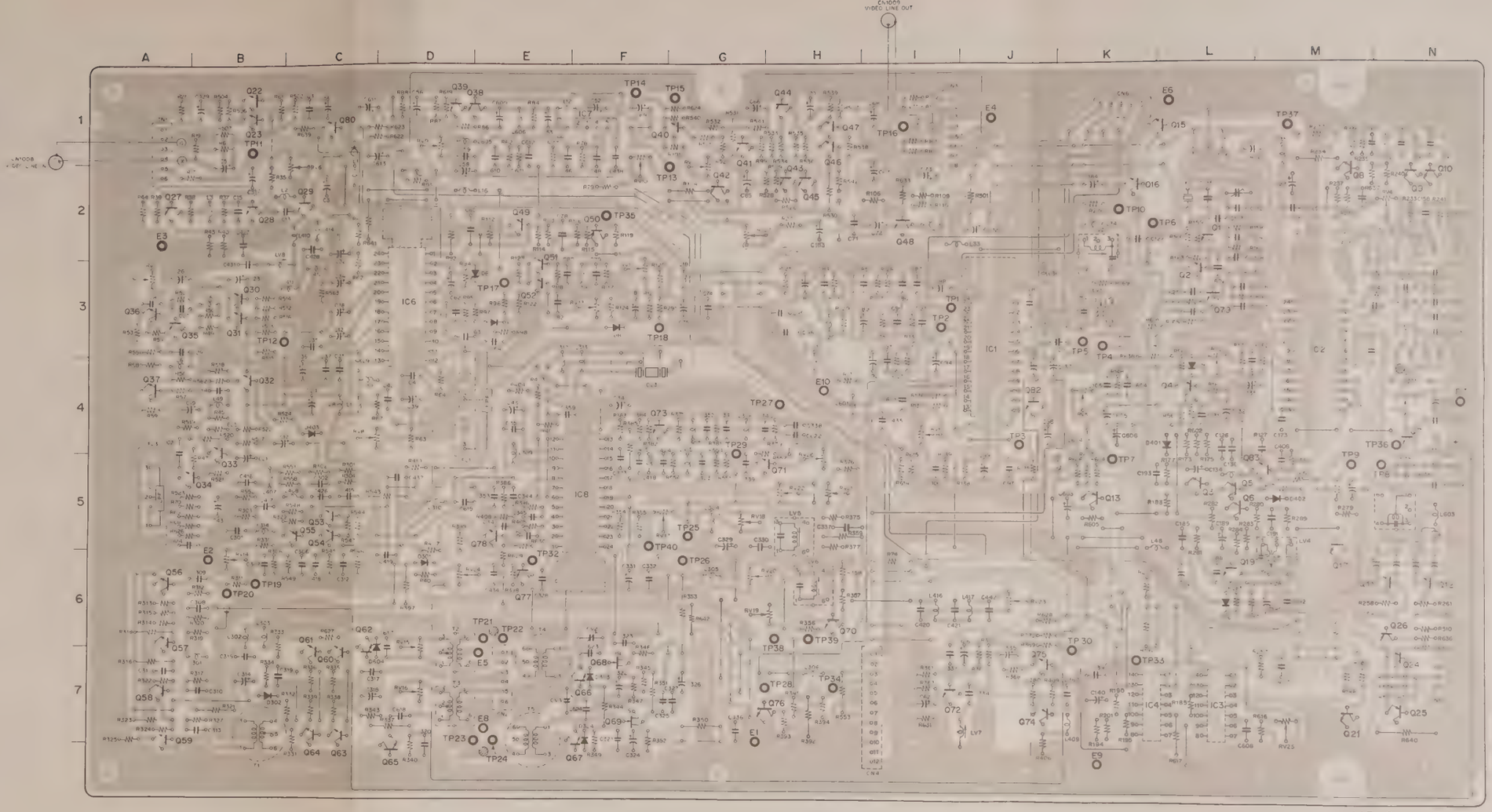
VO-9 SOLDERING SIDE
1-606-374-17
VO-5600

VO-9

VO-9 (VIDEO MOD/DEMODULATOR)

S/N 27651 AND LATER

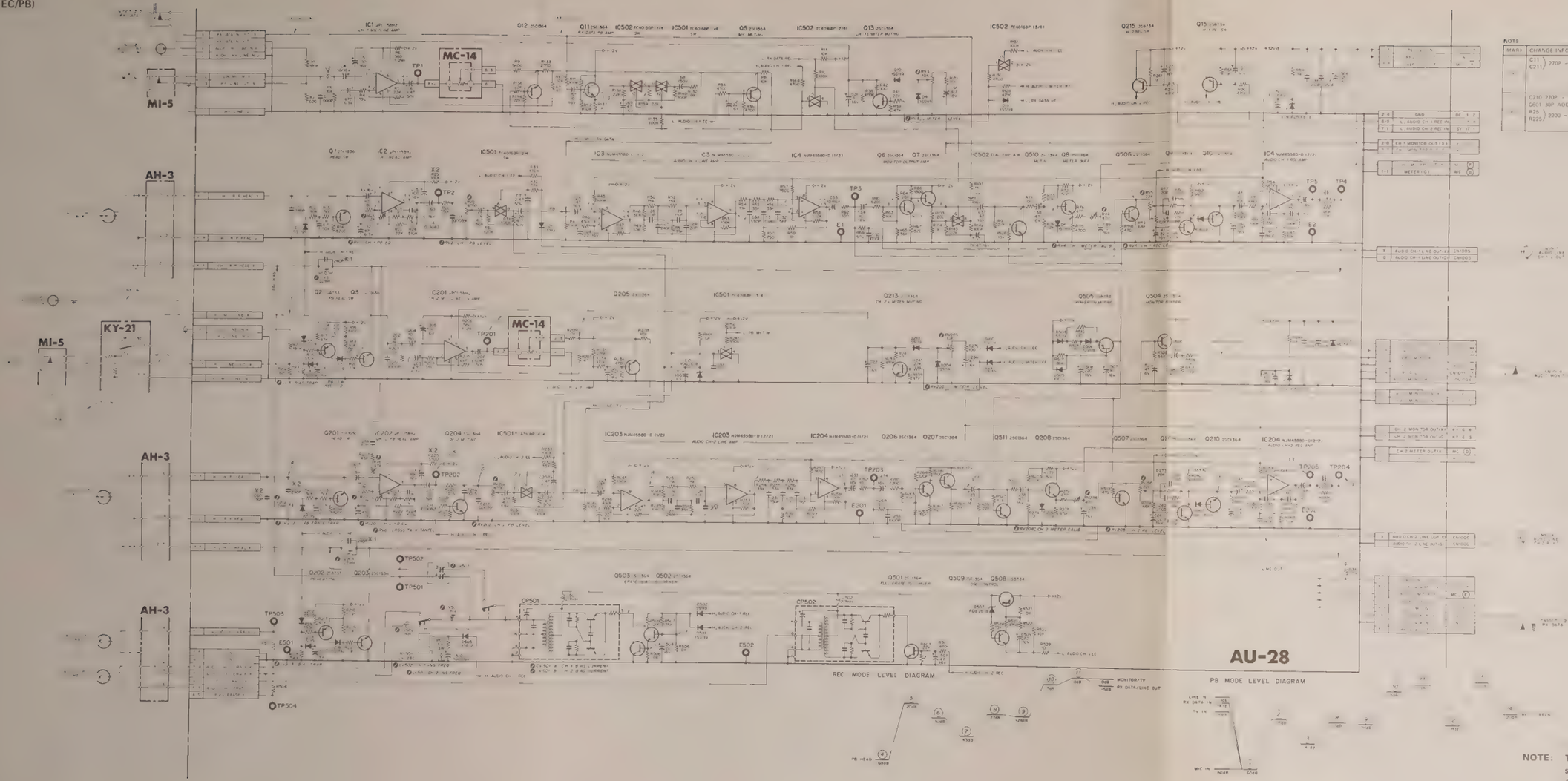
CN1	A-1	Q1	L-2	RV1	I-4		
CN2	E-7	Q2	L-3	RV2	L-4		
CN3	I-1	Q3	L-5	RV3	N-4		
CN4	I-7	Q4	L-4	RV4	N-2		
CN5	N-7	Q5	L-5	RV5	K-4		
CN6	K-1	Q6	L-5	RV6	C-1		
		Q7	N-4	RV7	A-3		
CV1	L-2	Q8	M-1	RV8	C-4		
CV2	F-6	Q9	N-2	RV9	D-1		
CV3	F-7	Q10	N-2	RV10	F-1		
		Q11	N-6	RV11	G-1		
D6	D-3	Q12	N-6	RV12	F-3		
D7	E-3	Q13	K-5	RV13	F-3		
D8	F-3	Q15	L-1	RV14	B-6		
D9	L-4	Q16	K-2	RV15	D-6		
D16	L-6	Q17	M-5	RV16	D-7		
D302	B-7	Q19	L-6	RV17	F-5		
D303	F-7	Q21	M-7	RV18	G-5		
D304	F-7	Q22	B-1	RV19	H-6		
D305	D-6	Q23	B-1	RV20	G-6		
D401	L-4	Q24	N-7	RV21	H-5		
D402	M-5	Q25	N-7	RV22	H-5		
D403	C-4	Q26	N-6	RV23	J-6		
D604	C-7	Q27	A-2	RV24	D-6		
		Q28	B-2	RV25	M-7		
E1	G-7	Q29	C-2	RV26	H-5		
E2	B-6	Q30	B-3	RV27	G-2		
E3	A-2	Q31	B-3				
E4	J-1	Q32	B-4	T1	B-7		
E5	D-7	Q33	B-5	T2	D-7		
E6	L-1	Q34	A-5	T3	D-7		
E7	N-4	Q35	A-3	T4	E-7		
E8	E-7	Q36	A-3	T5	E-7		
E9	K-7	Q37	A-4				
E10	H-4	Q38	D-1	TP1	I-3		
		Q39	D-1	TP2	I-3		
IC1	J-3	Q40	G-1	TP3	J-4		
IC2	M-3	Q41	G-1	TP4	K-3		
IC3	L-7	Q42	G-2	TP5	K-3		
IC4	K-7	Q43	H-2	TP6	L-2		
IC6	D-3	Q44	H-1	TP7	K-5		
IC7	F-1	Q45	H-2	TP8	N-5		
IC8	F-5	Q46	H-1	TP9	M-5		
		Q47	H-1	TP10	K-2		
LV1	K-3	Q48	L-2	TP11	B-1		
LV2	K-2	Q49	E-2	TP12	B-3		
LV3	N-5	Q50	F-2	TP13	G-1		
LV4	M-5	Q51	E-2	TP14	F-1		
LV5	H-5	Q52	E-3	TP15	G-1		
LV6	H-6	Q53	C-5	TP16	I-1		
LV7	J-7	Q54	C-5	TP17	E-3		
LV8	B-3	Q55	C-5	TP18	F-3		
		Q56	A-6	TP19	B-6		
		Q57	A-6	TP20	B-6		
		Q58	A-7	TP21	E-6		
		Q59	A-7	TP22	E-6		
		Q60	C-7	TP23	D-7		
		Q61	C-7	TP24	E-7		
		Q62	C-7	TP25	G-5		
		Q63	C-7	TP26	G-6		
		Q64	C-7	TP27	H-4		
		Q65	D-7	TP28	H-7		
		Q66	F-7	TP29	G-4		
		Q67	F-7	TP30	K-6		
		Q68	F-7	TP32	E-6		
		Q69	F-7	TP33	K-7		
		Q70	H-6	TP34	H-7		
		Q71	H-5	TP35	F-2		
		Q72	I-7	TP36	N-4		
		Q73	F-4	TP37	M-1		
		Q74	J-7	TP38	H-6		
		Q75	J-7	TP39	H-6		
		Q76	H-7	TP40	F-5		
		Q77	E-6				
		Q78	E-5	X1	L-2		
		Q79	L-3				
		Q80	C-1				
		Q82	J-4				
		Q83	M-5				



VO-9 SOLDERING SIDE
1-606-374-11
VO 3600

AU-28 AU-28

AU-28
(AUDIO REC/PB)

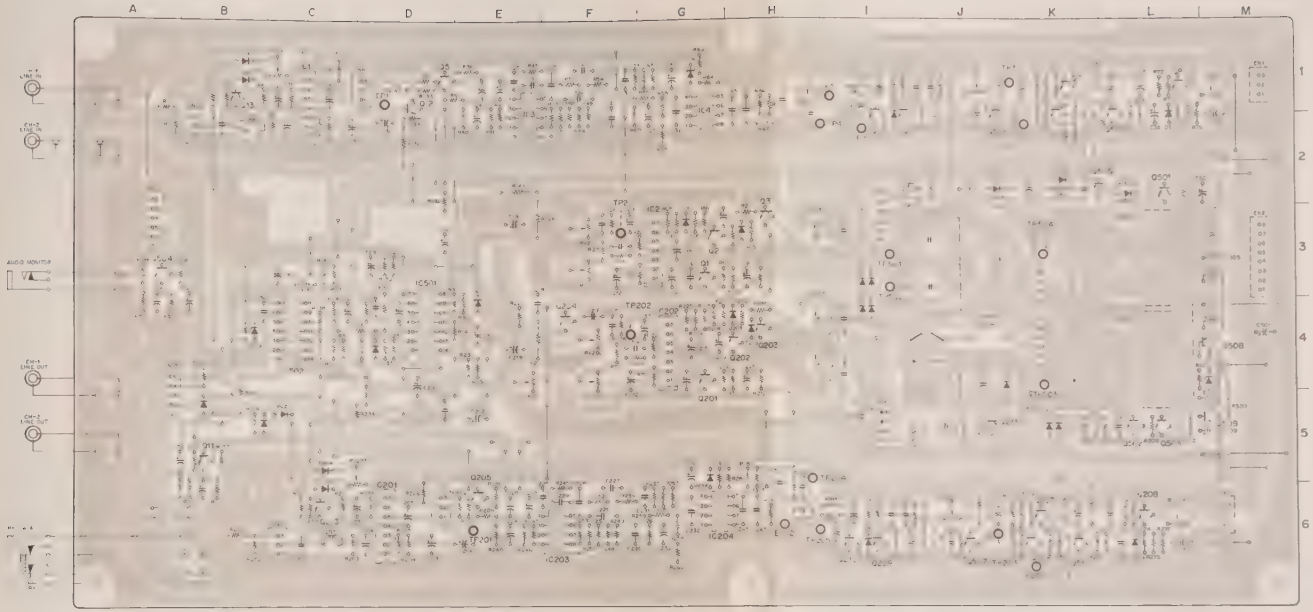


NOTE

MARK	CHANGE INFORMATION	SERIAL NO.
	C111, C211) 270P → 240P	VQT5600 U,C 15651
		~ J 10501
		VQT5630 AEP 13441
	C210 270P → 240P	
	C601 30P ADDED	
	R25, R226) 2200 →	

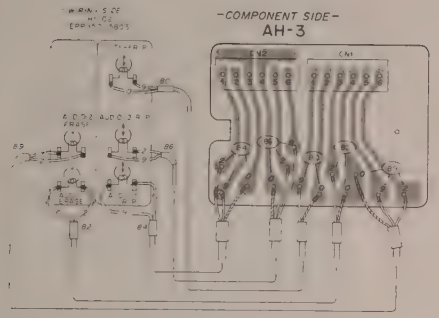
NOTE: The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

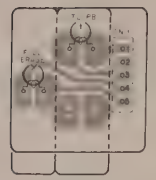
AU-28
(AUDIO REC/PB)

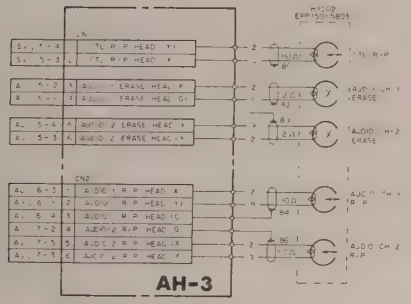


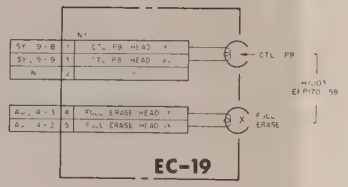
AU-28 SOLDERING SIDE –

AH-3 (AUDIO REC/PB HEAD)
EC-19 (ERASE/CTL PB HEAD)

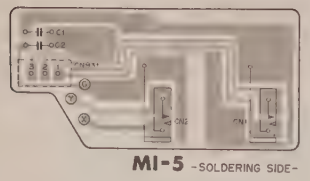


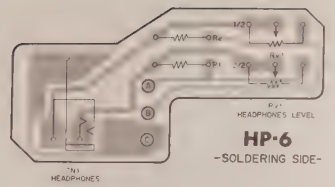


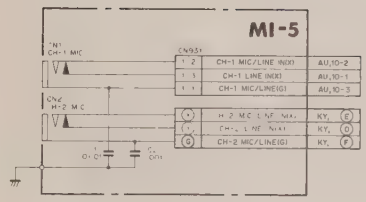


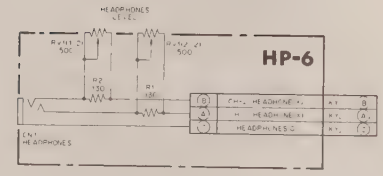


MI-5 (MIC INPUT)
HP-6 (HEADPHONES)

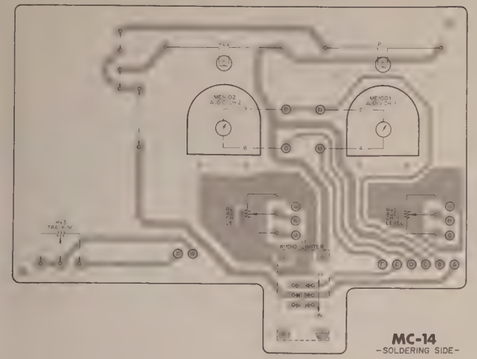




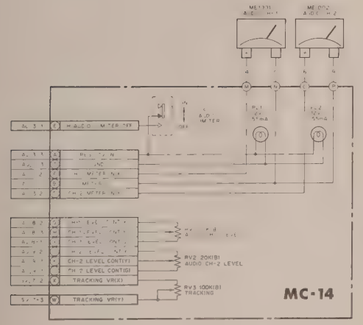




MC-14 (METER/TRACKING VR)

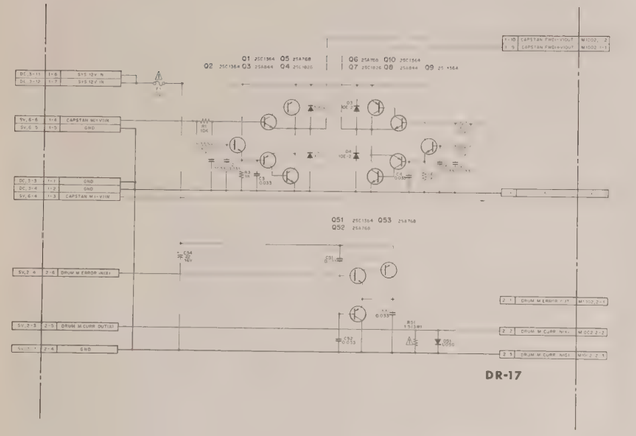


MC-14
-SOLDERING SIDE-



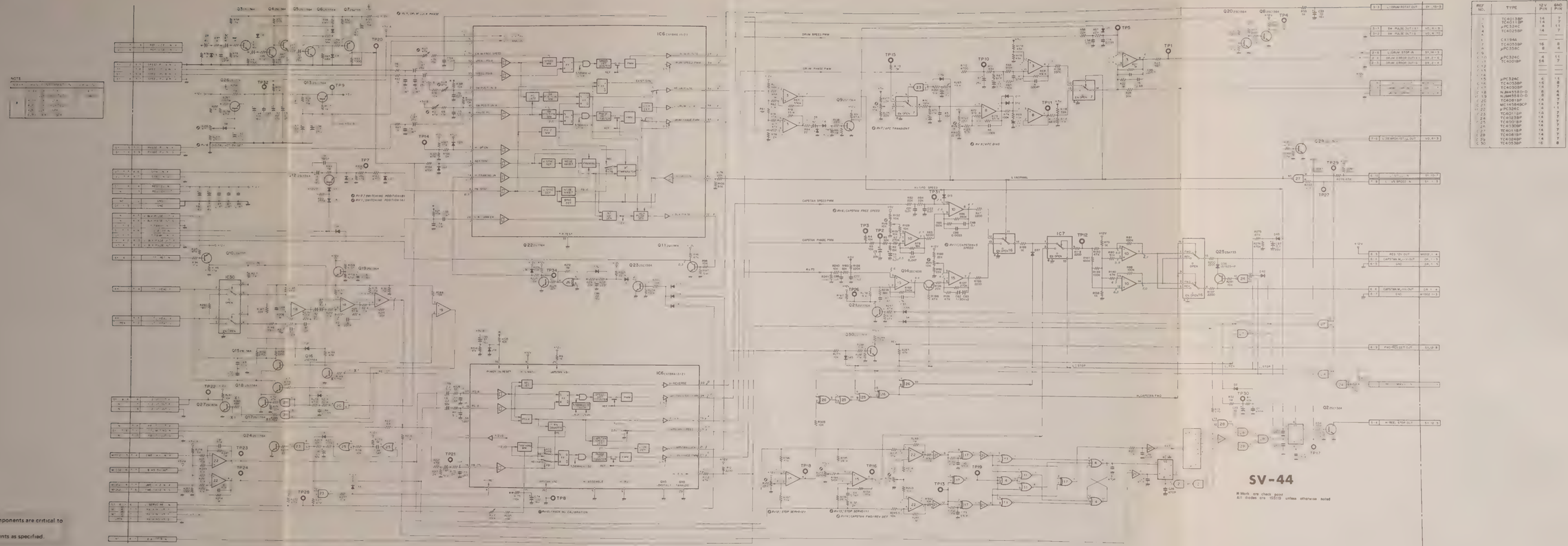
DR-17 (DRUM/CAPSTAN DRIVER)

DR-17 -SOLDERING SIDE-



NOTE ⚠ The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

SV-44 (SERVO SYSTEM)

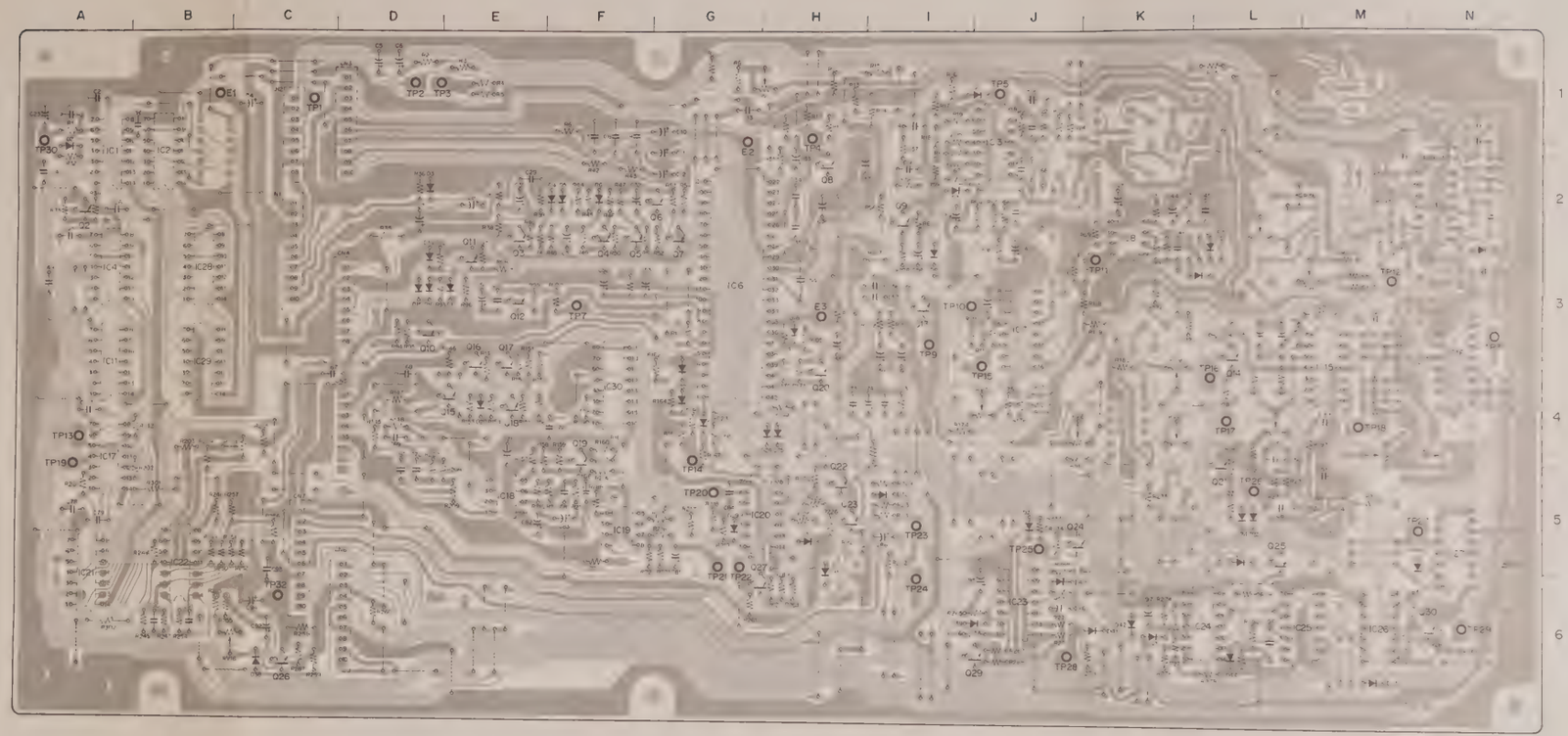


NOTE The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

SV-44 (SERVO SYSTEM)

UP TO 12050 (U/C)

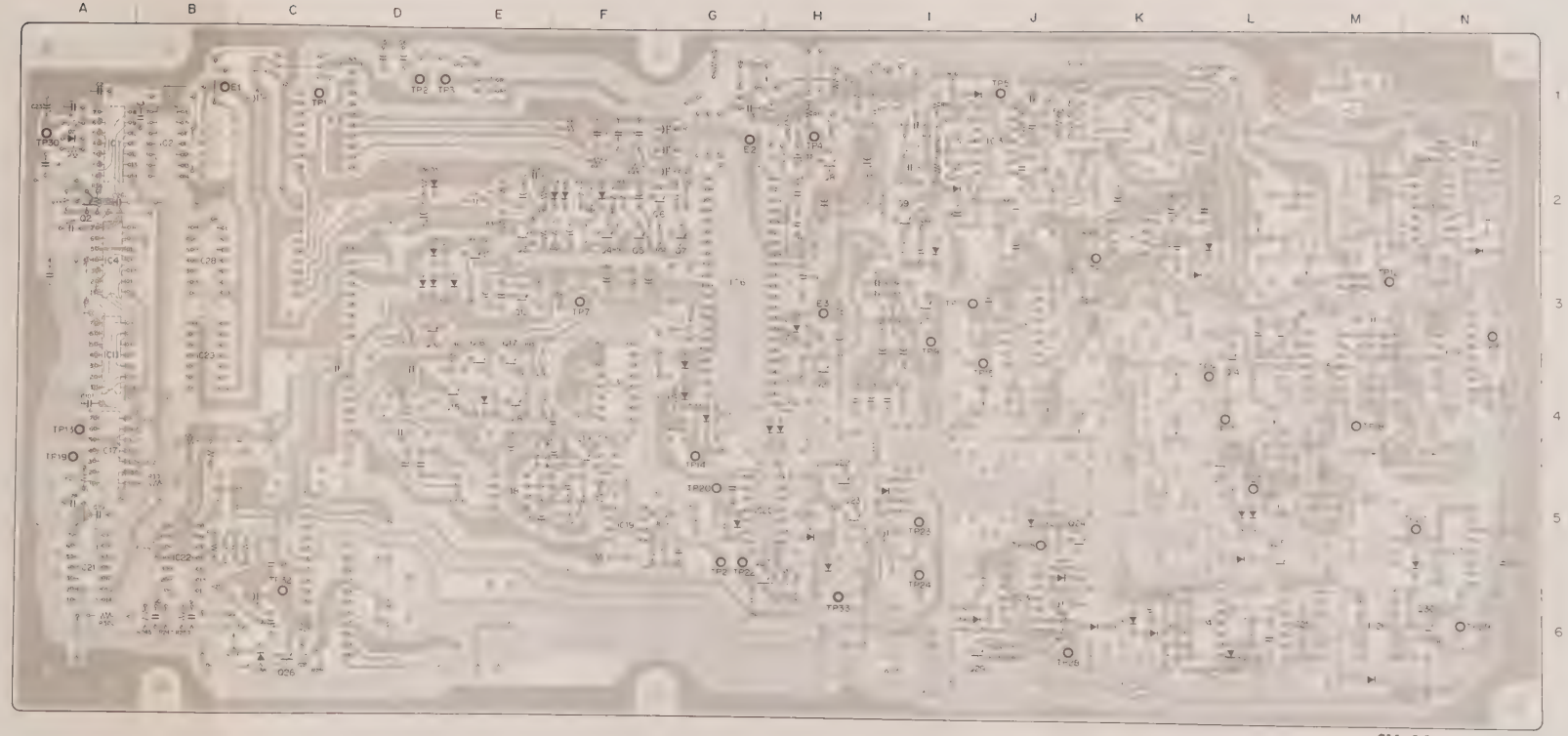
CN1	C-2
CN2	C-1
CN3	D-1
CN4	D-3
CN5	D-4
CN6	D 6
CN7	C-5
D1	J-1
D2	A 1
D3	D-2
D4	F 2
D5	F 2
D6	F 2
D7	I 2
D8	I 3
D11	L 2
D12	L 3
D13	N 2
D14	D 3
D15	D 3
D16	D 3
D17	E 3
D18	H 3
D20	E 4
D21	G 4
D22	G 4
D23	G 4
D24	H 4
D25	H 4
D29	G 5
D30	H 5
D31	H 6
D32	I 5
D33	J 5
D34	L 5
D36	L 5
D38	L 5
D37	N 5
D38	C 6
D39	J 6
D40	J 6
D41	K 6
D42	K 6
D43	K 6
D44	L 6
D45	M 6
E1	B 1
E2	G 1
E3	H 3
IC1	A 2
IC2	B 2
IC3	J 1
IC4	A 3
IC5	G 3
IC7	J 3
IC8	K 2
IC10	N 2
IC11	A 4
IC15	M 4
IC16	N 3
IC17	A 4
IC18	E 5
IC19	F 5
IC20	H 5
IC21	A 6
IC22	B 5
IC23	J 6
IC24	L 6
IC25	M 6
IC26	M 6
IC27	N 5
IC28	B 3
IC29	B 4
IC30	F 4
Q2	A 2
Q3	E 2
Q4	F 2
Q5	F 2
Q6	G 2
Q7	G 2
Q8	H 2
Q9	I 2
Q10	D 3
Q11	E 3
Q12	E 3
Q13	I 3
Q14	L 3
Q15	E 4
Q16	E 4
Q17	E 4
Q18	E 4
Q19	F 4
Q20	H 4
Q21	L 4
Q22	H 5
Q23	H 5
Q24	J 5
Q25	L 5
Q26	C 6
Q27	H 6
Q28	J 6
Q30	N 6
TP1	C 1
TP2	D 1
TP3	D 1
TP4	H 1
TP5	J 1
TP7	F 3
TP9	I 1
TP10	I 3
TP11	K 3
TP12	M 3
TP13	A 4
TP14	G 4
TP15	J 4
TP16	L 4
TP17	L 4
TP18	M 4
TP19	A 5
TP20	G 5
TP21	G 5
TP22	G 5
TP23	I 5
TP24	I 6
TP25	J 5
TP26	L 5
TP27	N 5
TP28	J 6
TP29	N 6
TP30	A 1
TP31	N 3
TP32	C 6
RV1	H 1
RV3	L 2
RV6	M 3
RV7	J 4
RV8	J 4
RV9	K 4
RV10	K 4
RV11	L 4
RV12	M 4
RV13	N 4
RV14	C 4
RV16	C 6



SV-44 (SOLDERING SIDE)

| | | |

CN1	C-2	Q2	A-2	TP1	C-1	RV1	H-1
CN2	C-1	Q3	E-2	TP2	D-1	RV3	L-2
CN3	D-1	Q4	F-2	TP3	D-1	RV6	M-3
CN4	D-3	Q5	F-2	TP4	H-1	RV7	L-4
CN5	D-4	Q6	G-2	TP5	J-1	RV8	J-4
CN6	D-6	Q7	G-2	TP7	F-3	RV9	K-4
CN7	C-5	Q8	H-2	TP9	I-3	RV10	K-4
		Q9	I-2	TP10	I-3	RV11	L-4
D1	J-1	Q10	D-3	TP11	K-3	RV12	M-4
D2	A-1	Q11	E-3	TP12	M-3	RV13	N-4
D3	D-2	Q12	E-3	TP13	A-4	RV14	C-4
D4	F-2	Q13	I-3	TP14	G-4	RV16	C-6
D5	F-2	Q14	L-3	TP15	J-4		
D6	F-2	Q15	E-4	TP16	L-4		
D7	I-2	Q16	E-4	TP17	L-4		
D8	I-3	Q17	E-4	TP18	M-4		
D11	L-2	Q18	E-4	TP19	A-5		
D12	L-3	Q19	F-4	TP20	G-5		
D13	N-2	Q20	H-4	TP21	G-5		
D14	D-3	Q21	L-4	TP22	G-5		
D15	D-1	Q22	H-5	TP23	I-5		
D16	D-1	Q23	H-5	TP24	I-6		
D17	E-1	Q24	J-5	TP25	J-5		
D18	H-1	Q25	L-5	TP26	L-5		
D20	E-4	Q26	C-6	TP27	N-5		
D21	G-4	Q27	H-6	TP28	J-6		
D22	G-1	Q29	J-6	TP29	N-6		
D23	G-1	Q30	N-6	TP30	A-1		
D24	H-4			TP31	N-3		
D25	H-3			TP32	C-6		
D29	G-4			TP33	H-6		
D30	H-4						
D31	H-6						
D32	I-5						
D33	J-5						
D34	L-5						
D35	L-5						
D36	L-5						
D37	N-5						
D38	C-6						
D39	J-6						
D40	J-6						
D41	K-6						
D42	K-6						
D43	K-6						
D44	L-6						
D45	M-6						
E1	B-1						
E2	G-1						
E3	H-1						
IC1	A-2						
IC2	B-2						
IC3	J-1						
IC4	A-3						
IC6	G-3						
IC7	J-3						
IC8	K-3						
IC10	N-2						
IC11	A-4						
IC15	M-4						
IC16	N-3						
IC17	A-4						
IC18	E-5						
IC19	F-5						
IC20	H-5						
IC21	A-6						
IC22	B-5						
IC23	J-6						
IC24	L-6						
IC25	M-6						
IC26	M-6						
IC27	N-5						
IC28	B-2						
IC29	B-4						
IC30	F-4						



SV-44 –SOLDERING SIDE–

S/N 15651 AND LATER (U/C)

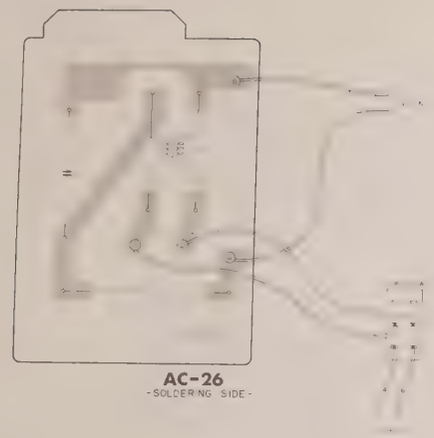
CN1	C 2		Q2	A 2	
CN2	C 1		Q3	E 2	
CN3	D 1		Q4	F 2	
CN4	D 3		Q5	F 2	
CN5	D 4		Q6	G 2	
CN6	D 6		Q7	G 2	
CN7	C 5		Q8	H 2	
			Q9	I 2	
D1	J 1		Q10	D 3	
D2	A 1		Q11	E 3	
D3	D 2		Q12	E 3	
D4	F 2		Q13	I 3	
D5	F 2		Q14	L 3	
D6	F 2		Q15	E 4	
D7	I 2		Q16	H 4	
D8	I 3		Q17	I 4	
D11	L 2		Q18	I 4	
D12	L 3		Q19	H 4	
D13	N 2		Q20	H 4	
D14	D 3		Q21	L 4	
D15	D 3		Q22	H 5	
D16	D 3		Q23	H 5	
D17	E 3		Q24	I 6	
D18	H 3		Q25	I 5	
D20	E 4		Q26	K 6	
D21	G 4		Q27	H 6	
D22	G 4		Q28	J 6	
D23	G 4		Q29	K 6	
D24	H 4				
D25	H 4		TP1	C 1	
D29	G 5		TP2	D 1	
D30	H 5		TP3	D 1	
D31	H 6		TP4	H 1	
D32	I 5		TP5	I 1	
D33	J 5		TP7	F 3	
D34	L 5		TP8	I 3	
D35	L 5		TP9	I 3	
D36	L 5		TP10	K 3	
D37	N 5		TP11	M 3	
D38	C 6		TP13	A 4	
D39	J 6		TP14	G 4	
D40	J 6		TP15	J 4	
D41	K 6		TP16	L 4	
D42	K 6		TP17	L 4	
D43	K 6		TP18	M 4	
D45	M 6		TP19	A 5	
			TP20	G 5	
E1	B 1		TP21	G 5	
E2	G 1		TP22	G 5	
E3	H 3		TP23	I 5	
			TP24	I 6	
IC1	A 2		TP25	J 5	
IC2	B 2		TP26	L 5	
IC3	J 1		TP27	N 5	
IC4	A 3		TP28	J 6	
IC6	G 3		TP29	N 6	
IC7	J 3		TP30	A 1	
IC8	K 2		TP31	N 3	
IC10	N 2		TP32	C 6	
IC11	A 4		TP34	H 5	
IC12	M 4				
IC16	N 3		RV1	H 1	
IC17	A 4		RV2	L 2	
IC18	E 5		RV5	M 3	
IC19	F 5		RV7	J 4	
IC20	H 5		RV8	J 4	
IC23	A 6		RV9	K 4	
IC22	B 5		RV10	K 4	
IC23	J 6		RV11	L 4	
IC24	L 6		RV12	M 4	
IC25	M 6		RV13	N 4	
IC26	M 6		RV14	C 4	
IC27	N 5		RV15	C 6	
IC28	B 3				
IC29	B 4				
IC30	F 4				

SV-44 –SOLDERING SIDE–

1-606-573-16,17,18,19
VC-5600

AC-26 (AC INPUT)

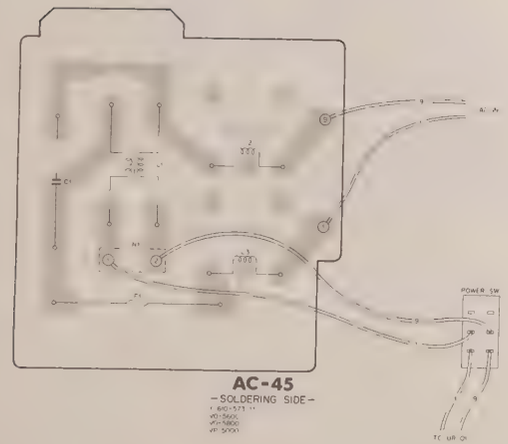
S/N UP TO 23850 (U/C)



AC-26
- SOLDERING SIDE -

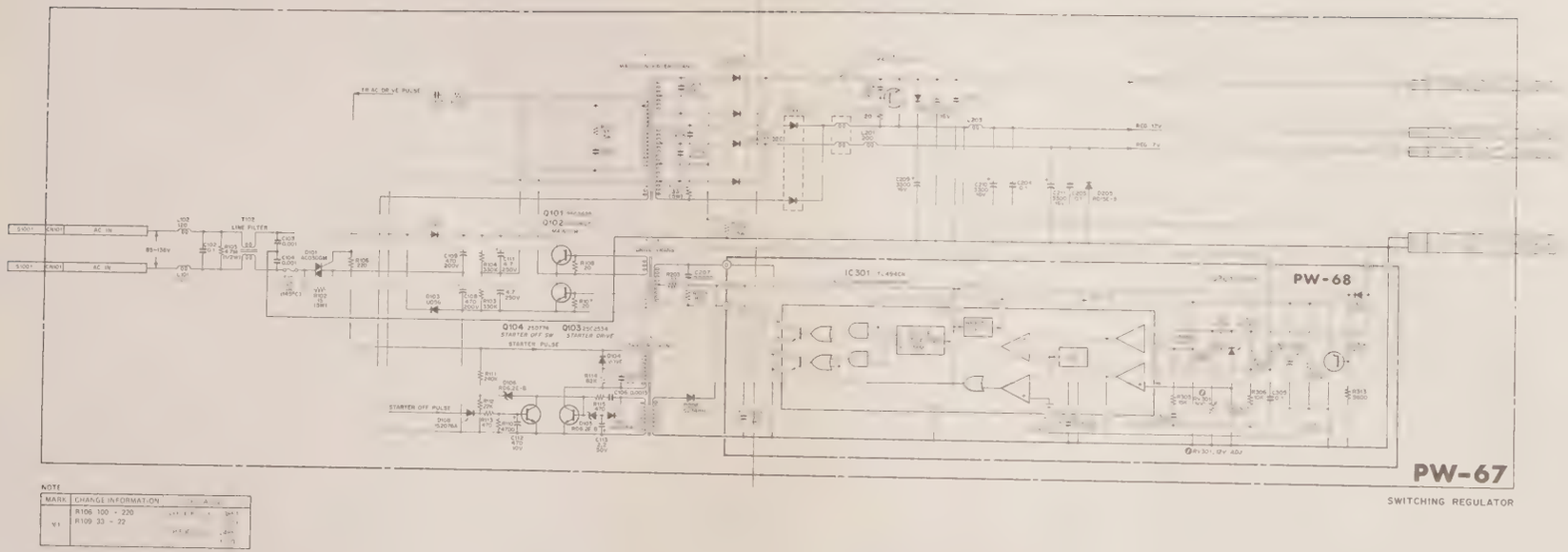
AC-45 (AC INPUT)

S/N 23851 AND LATER (U/C)



AC-45
- SOLDERING SIDE -

UR-01 (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
(PW-67
PW-68)

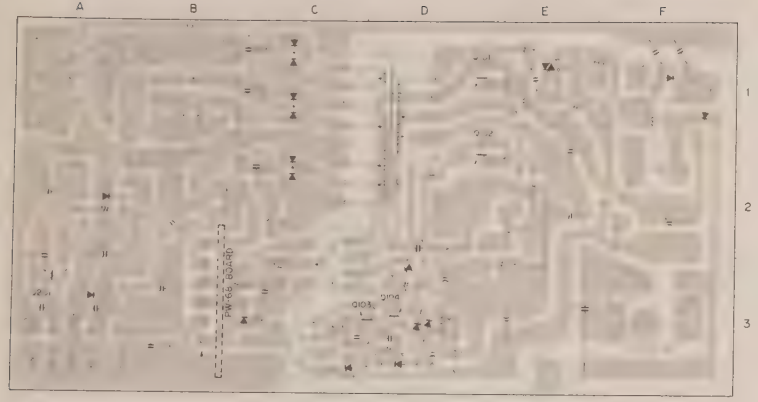


NOTE

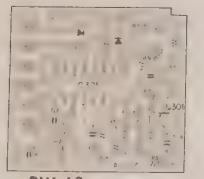
MARK	CHANGE INFORMATION
V1	R106 100 → 220 R109 33 → 22

NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified

UR-01 (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
(PW-67
PW-68)



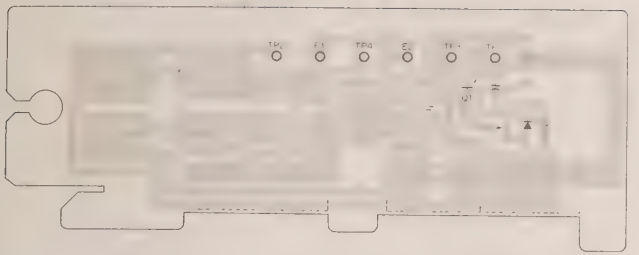
PW-67 SOLDERING SIDE-



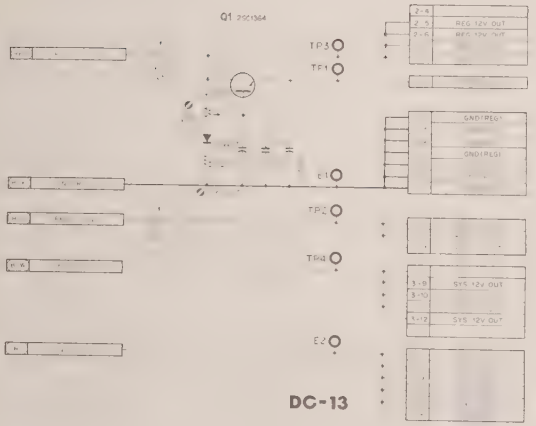
PW-68 SOLDERING SIDE-

CN101	F	1	F101	E	1
CN201	A	3			
D101	E	1	J101	E	1
D102	F	1	Q102	B	2
D103	F	1	Q103	D	3
D104	C	1	Q104	D	3
D105	D	3	Q201	A	3
D106	D	3			
D107	D	3	T101	D	1
D108	D	3	T102	F	1
D201	C	2	T103	C	3
D202	C	1	T104	C	3
D203	C	1	T201	B	1
D204	A	2			
D205	A	2			
D206	B	1			

DC-13 (DC POWER)



DC-13- SOLDERING SIDE-

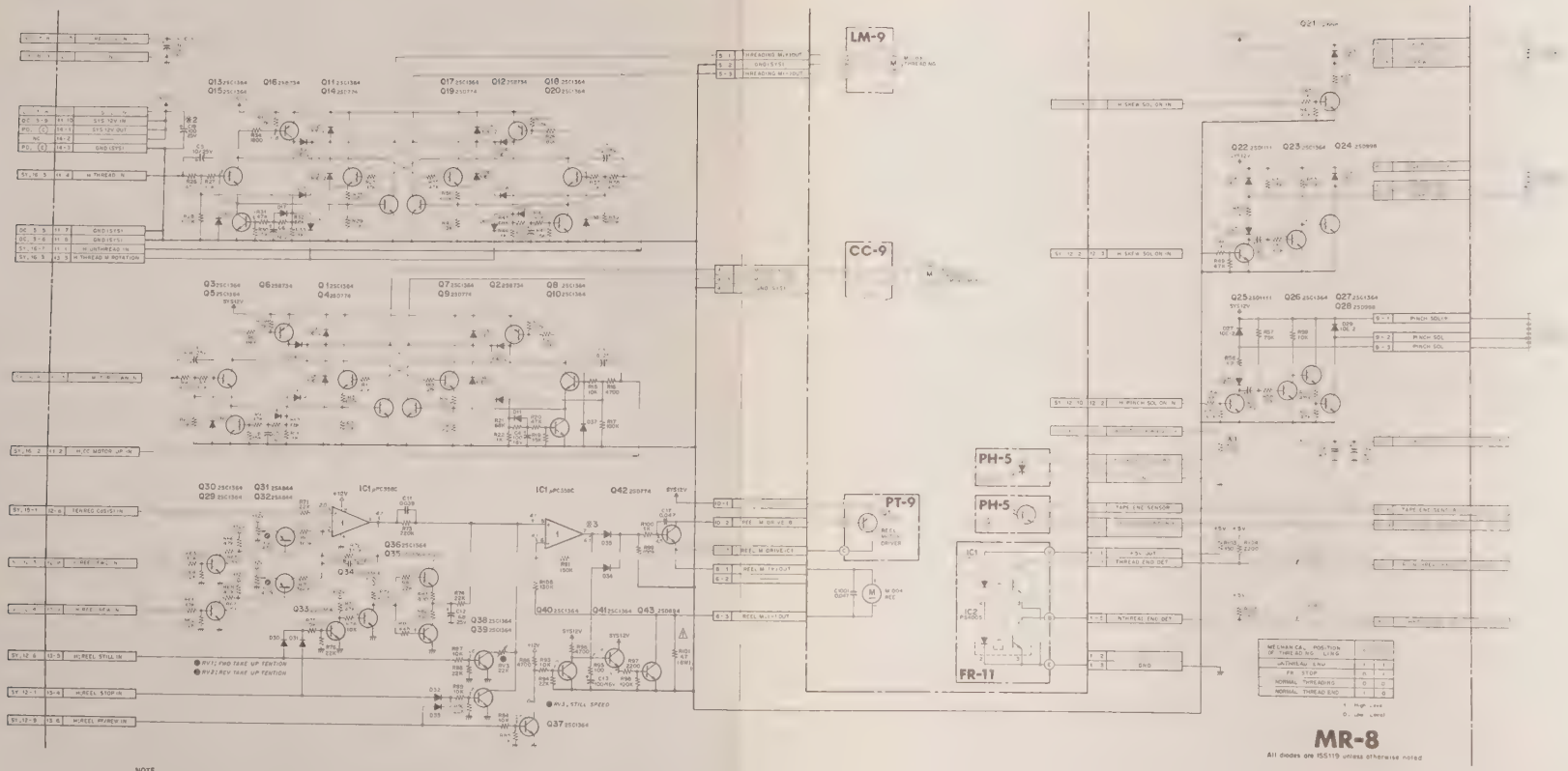


DC-13

NOTE The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

MR-8 (THREADING/REEL MOTOR DRIVER)
FR-11
LM-9
PH-5
PT-9

S/N UP TO 28150 (U/C)



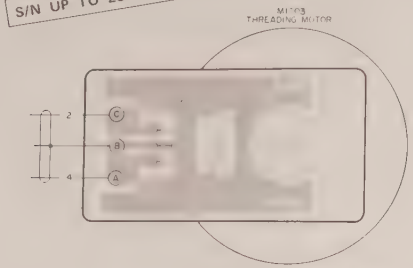
NOTE

MARK	CHANGE INFORMATION	SERIAL NO	MARK	CHANGE INFORMATION	SERIAL NO	MARK	CHANGE INFORMATION	SERIAL NO !
	R102 100 → 120	VO 5600 U/C 17451 ~ " J 10701 ~ VO 5630 AEP 14541 ~ " UK 11211 ~ " U/C 10201 ~	⚠2	C16 100 25V ADDED	VO 5600 U/C 21851 ~ " J 11101 ~ VO 5630 AEP 22341 ~ " UK 12811 ~ " U/C 10401 ~	⚠3	R92 1K DELETED	VO 5600 U/C 22051 " J 11101 VO 5630 AEP 23141 " UK 12811 " U/C 10401

NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

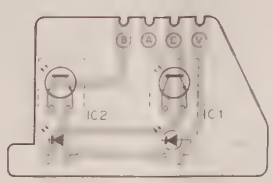
MR-8 (THREADING/REEL MOTOR DRIVER)
FR-11
LM-9
PH-5
PT-9

S/N UP TO 28150 (U/C)

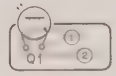


LM-9 – SOLDERING SIDE –

PT-9
– SOLDERING SIDE –



FR-11 SOLDERING SIDE –



PH-5
–SOLDERING SIDE–

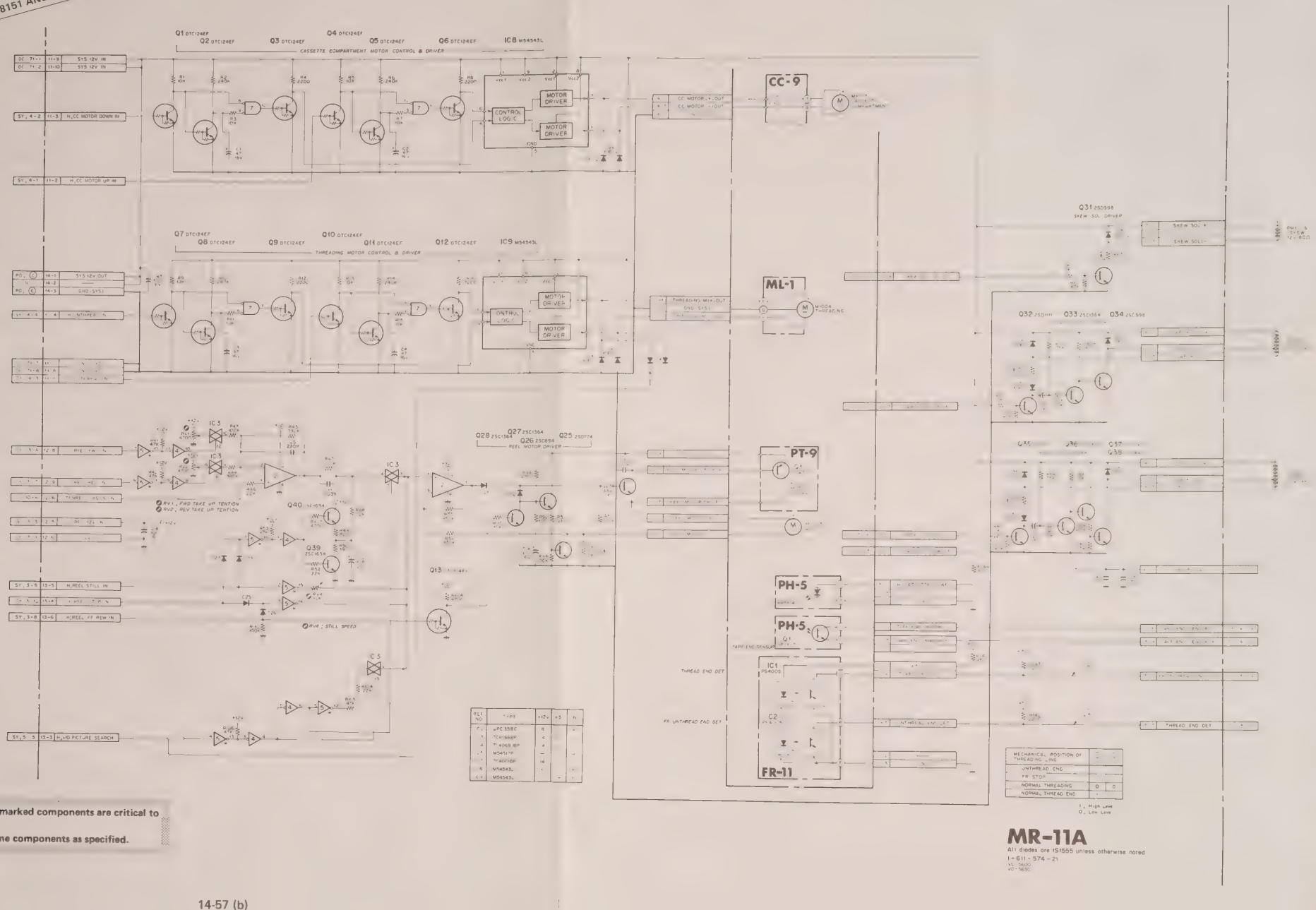
PH-5
–SOLDERING SIDE–

MR-8 –SOLDERING SIDE–

CN1	I-3	Q1	B-2
CN2	J-4	Q2	B-2
CN3	C-1	Q3	A-2
CN4	I-1	Q4	B-3
CN5	C-1	Q5	A-2
CN6	H-1	Q6	A-2
CN7	J-3	Q7	A-2
CN8	J-3	Q8	B-2
CN9	J-4	Q9	A-3
CN10	H-1	Q10	B-2
CN11	A-1	Q11	C-2
CN12	A-3	Q12	C-2
CN13	B-3	Q13	D-1
CN14	B-1	Q14	C-3
		Q15	D-1
D1	A-1	Q16	D-2
D2	B-3	Q17	D-2
D3	B-3	Q18	C-2
D4	B-3	Q19	D-2
D5	D-2	Q20	C-2
D6	A-3	Q21	I-2
D7	B-2	Q22	H-2
D8	A-3	Q23	H-2
D9	A-3	Q24	I-2
D10	A-3	Q25	G-2
D11	B-3	Q26	H-2
D12	C-3	Q27	H-2
D13	D-1	Q28	I-2
D14	C-3	Q29	C-4
D15	C-3	Q30	C-4
D16	C-3	Q31	F-2
D17	D-2	Q32	F-2
D18	C-2	Q33	E-1
D19	D-2	Q34	E-1
D20	D-2	Q35	E-1
D21	D-2	Q36	E-1
D22	C-3	Q37	F-2
D23	I-3	Q38	F-2
D24	I-4	Q39	F-2
D25	I-3	Q40	G-2
D26	I-3	Q41	G-1
D27	I-4	Q42	H-1
D28	I-2	Q43	H-1
D29	I-4		
D30	E-2	RV1	J-1
D31	E-2	RV2	J-2
D32	E-2	RV3	J-3
D33	F-2		
D34	G-1		
D35	G-1		
D36	A-1		
D37	B-2		
D38	C-2		
D39	D-1		
IC1	F-1		

MR-11A (THREADING/REEL MOTOR DRIVER)
FR-11
LM-9
PH-5
PT-9

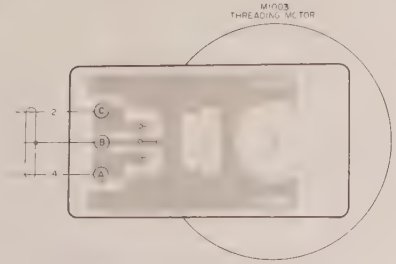
S/N 28151 AND LATER



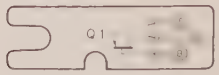
NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

MR-11A (THREADING/REEL MOTOR DRIVER)
FR-11
LM-9
PH-5
PT-9

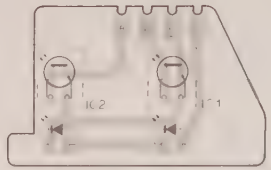
S/N 28151 AND LATER



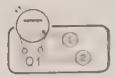
LM-9 – SOLDERING SIDE –



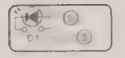
PT-9
– SOLDERING SIDE –



FR-11 – SOLDERING SIDE –



PH-5
– SOLDERING SIDE –



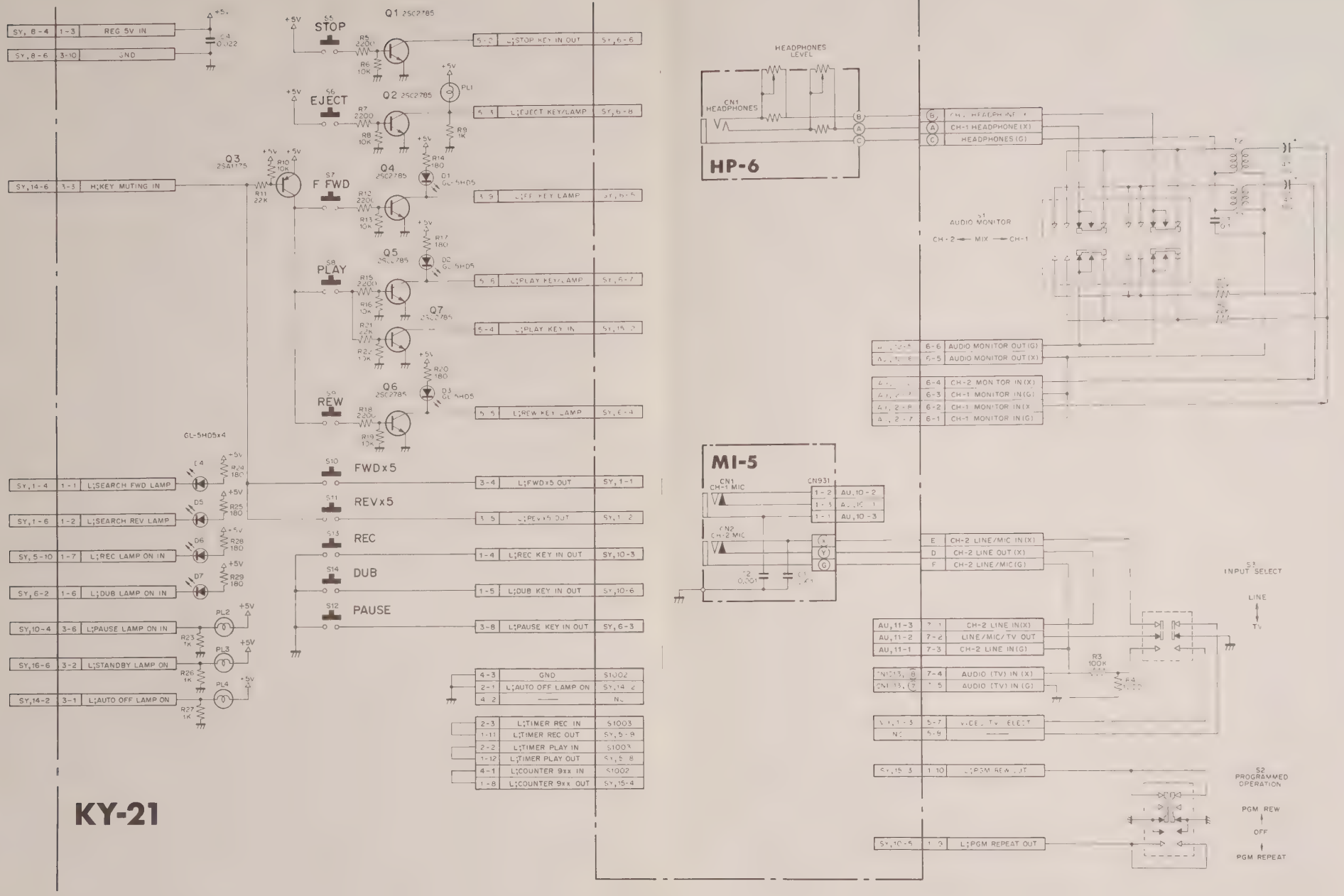
PH-5
– SOLDERING SIDE –

CN1	H-3	Q1	C-1		
CN2	I-4	Q2	C-1		
CN3	C-1	Q3	F-2		
CN4	H-1	Q4	D-1		
CN5	B-1	Q5	D-1		
CN6	H-1	Q6	E-2		
CN7	I-3	Q7	D-2		
CN8	I-3	Q8	D-2		
CN9	I-4	Q9	F-2		
CN10	H-1	Q10	E-2		
CN11	A-1	Q11	E-2		
CN12	A-3	Q12	E-2		
CN13	B-3	Q13	B-3		
CN14	B-1	Q25	G-1		
		Q26	G-1		
D1	E-1	Q27	G-1		
D2	F-1	Q28	F-2		
D3	E-1	Q31	H-2		
D4	E-1	Q32	H-2		
D5	C-2	Q33	H-2		
D6	C-2	Q34	H-2		
D21	G-2	Q35	G-2		
D22	G-1	Q36	H-2		
D23	A-3	Q37	H-2		
D24	A-3	Q38	H-2		
D25	A-3	Q39	B-2		
D26	A-3	Q40	B-2		
D31	I-3				
D32	I-3	RV1	I-1		
D33	G-2	RV2	I-2		
D34	I-3	RV4	I-3		
D35	I-4				
D36	H-2				
D37	I-4				
IC2	C-3				
IC3	C-3				
IC4	A-2				
IC5	A-2				
IC7	D-1				
IC8	E-1				
IC9	E-2				

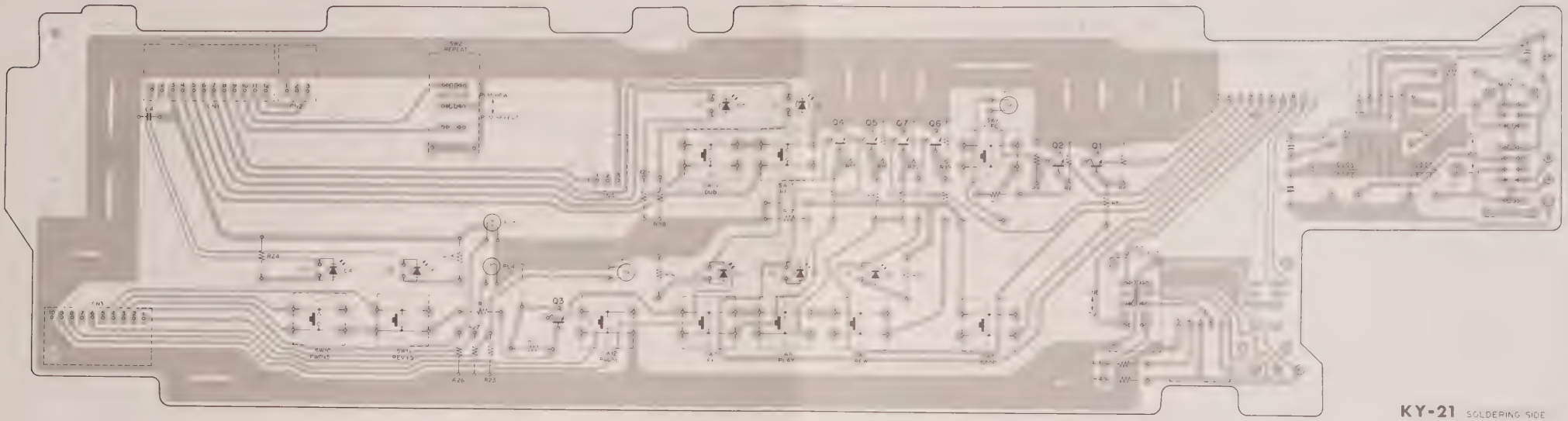
MR-11A –SOLDERING SIDE–

1-611-574-21
V0-5600
V0-5630

KY-21 (FUNCTION KEY)



KY-21 (FUNCTION KEY)

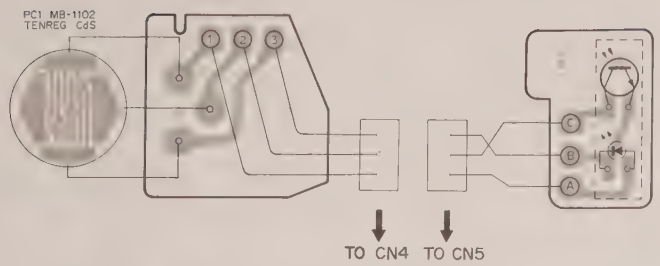


KY-21 SOLDERING SIDE

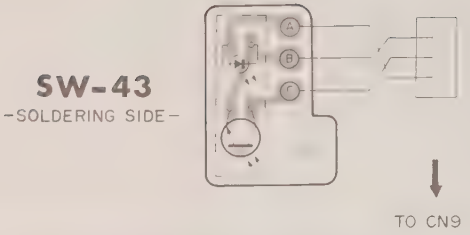
PD-16A (SOLENOID DRIVER/TAPE RUN DET)
SW-43
PH-4

S/N UP TO 32250 (U/C)

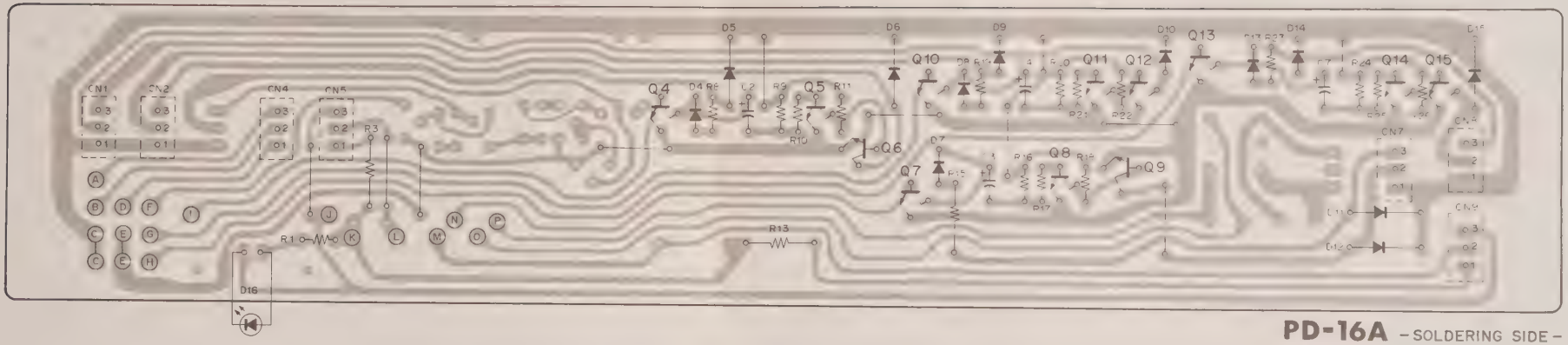
PH-4
-SOLDERING SIDE-



SW-43
-SOLDERING SIDE-



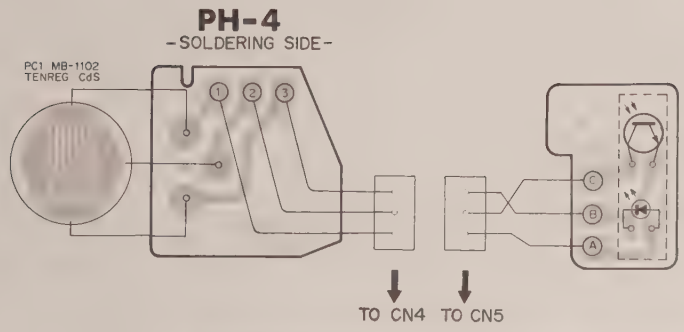
SW-43
-SOLDERING SIDE-

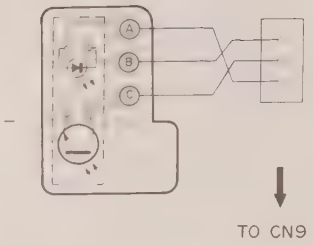


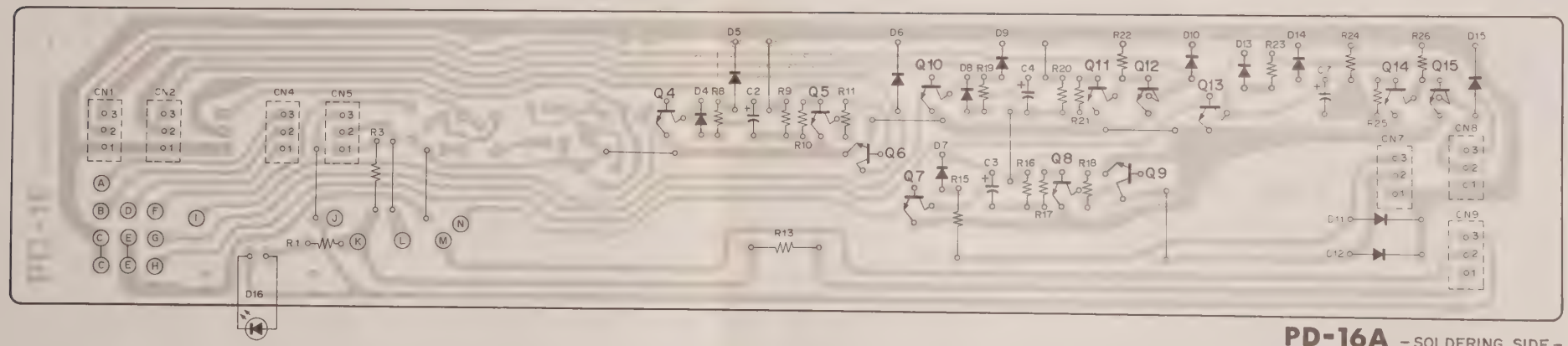
PD-16A -SOLDERING SIDE-

PD-16A (SOLENOID DRIVER/TAPE RUN DET)
SW-43
PH-4

S/N 32251 AND LATER (U/C)



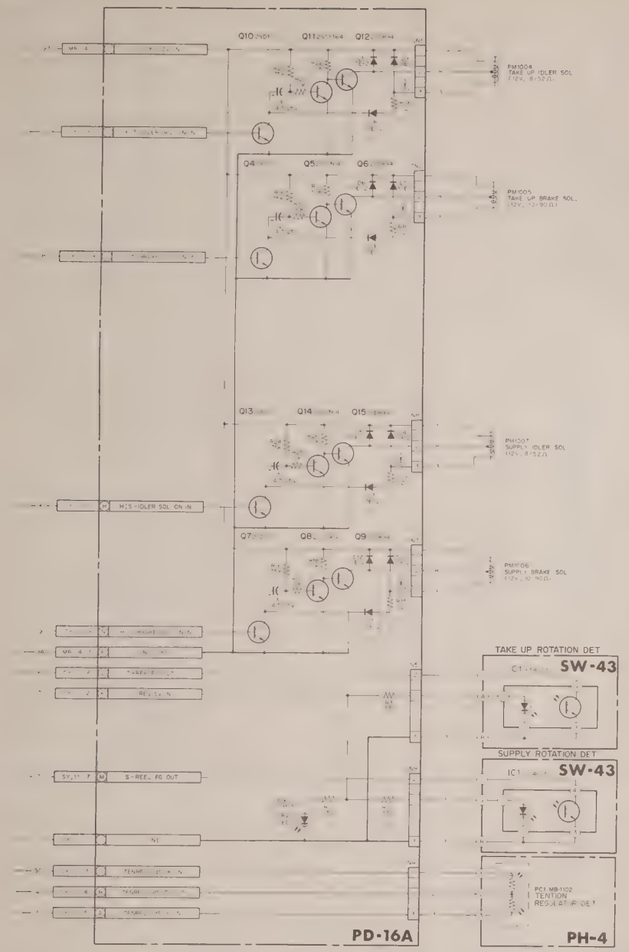




PD-16A -SOLDERING SIDE-

1-603-586-12
VO-5600
VO-5630
VP-5000
VP-5030

PD-16 (SOLENOID DRIVER / TAPE RUN DET)
SW-43
PH-4



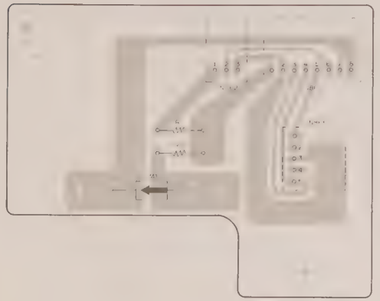
NOTE The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

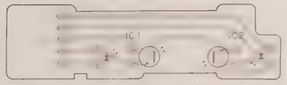
CN-42
PH-5
SW-50
SW-46

PH-5
—SOLDERING SIDE—

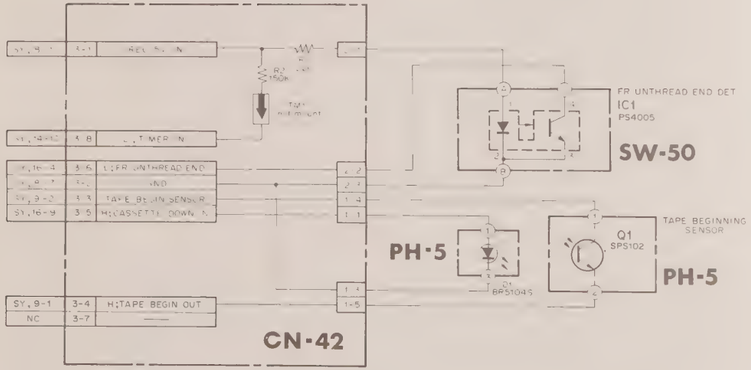
PH-5
—SOLDERING SIDE—

SW-50
—SOLDERING SIDE—


CN-42 - SOLDERING SIDE -

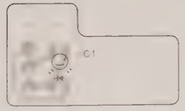


SW-46
—SOLDERING SIDE—

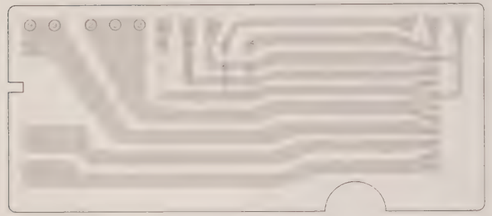


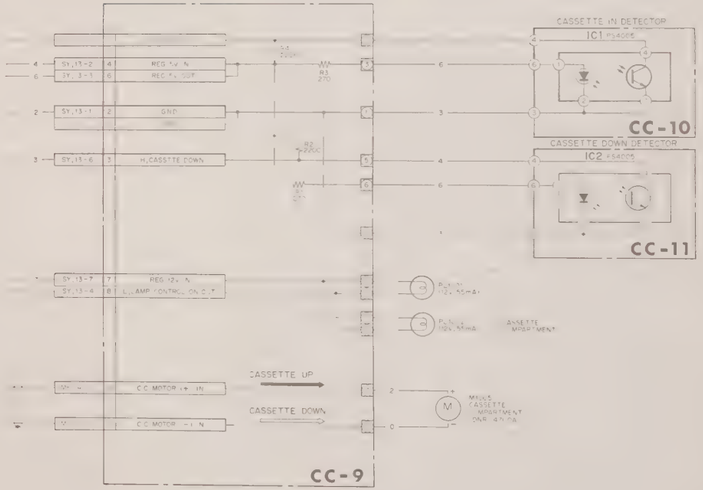
CC-9
CC-10
CC-11

CC-11 - SOLDERING SIDE -



CC-10 - SOLDERING SIDE -

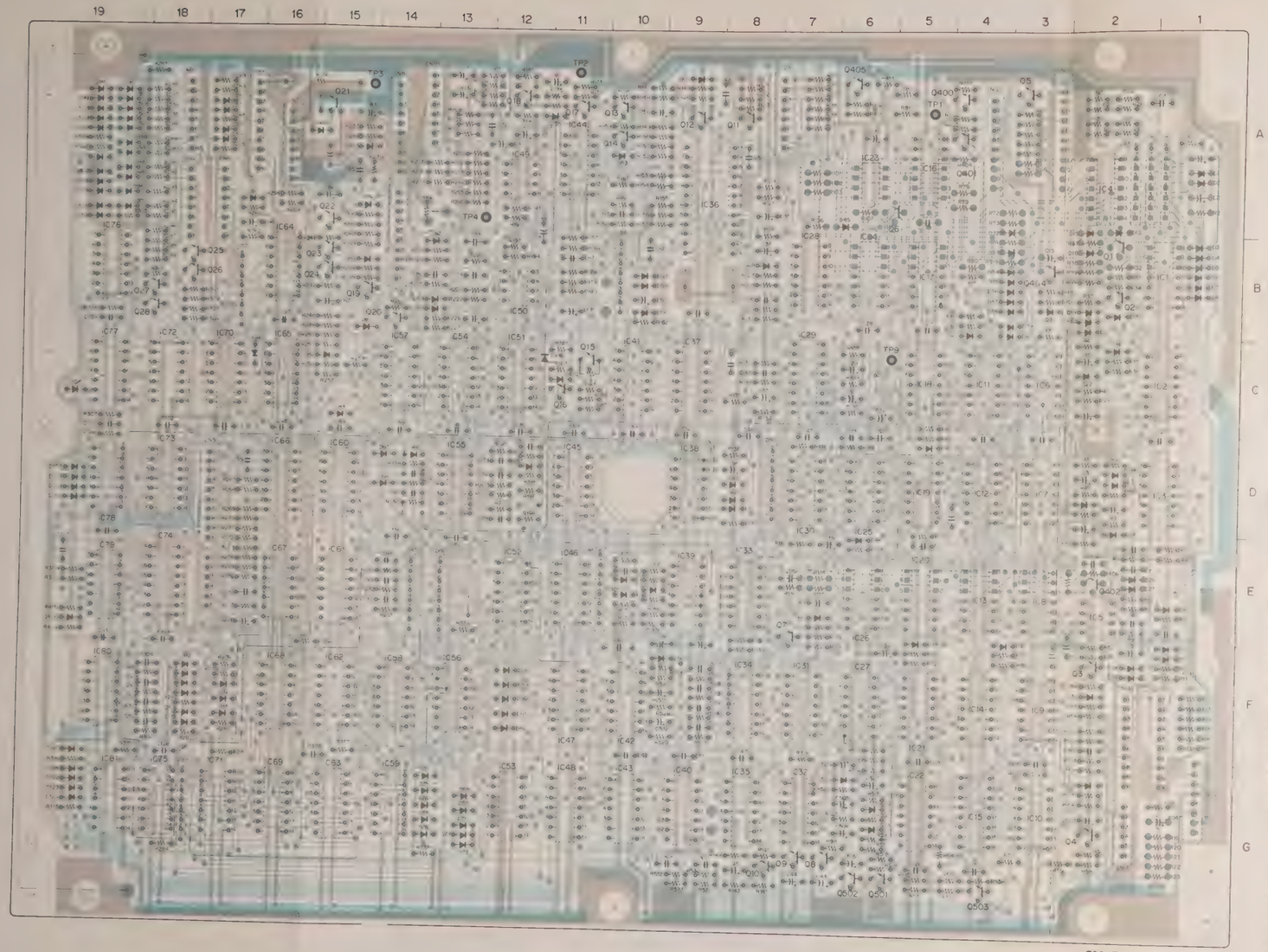

CC-9 - SOLDERING SIDE -



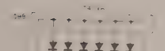
SY-75 SY-75

SY-75 (SYSTEM CONTROL)

UP TO 10950 (U/C)



SY-75 - SOLDERING SIDE -

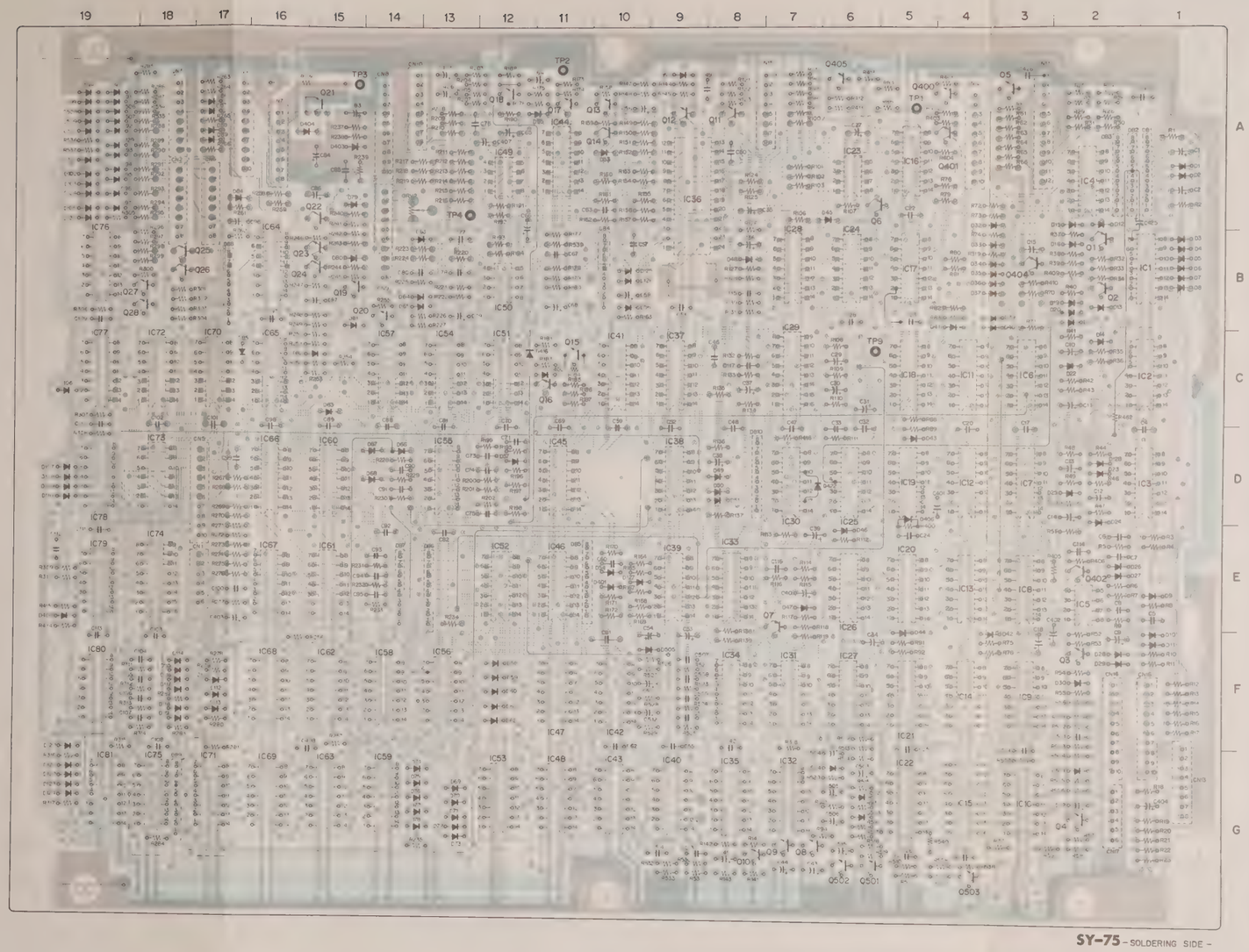


REF. NO	TYPE	12V PIN	5V	GND
IC1	TC4081BP		14	7
IC2	TC4001BP		14	7
IC3	TC4081BP		14	7
IC4	M54529P		14	7
IC5	μPC4558C	8		4
IC12	TC4011BP		14	7
IC13	TC4071BP		14	7
IC14	TC4001BP		14	7
IC15	M54519P			
IC16	TC4011BP		14	7
IC17	TC4071BP		14	7
IC18	TC4073BP		14	7
IC19	TC4001BP		14	7
IC20	TC4081BP		14	7
IC21	TC4011BP		14	7
IC22	TM4069UBP		14	7
IC23	μPC4558C	8		4
IC24	TC4081BP		14	7
IC25	TC4001BP		14	7
IC26	TC4071BP		14	7
IC27	TC4001BP		14	7
IC28	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC36	CX757		14	
IC37	TC4081BP		14	7
IC38	TC4025BP		14	7
IC39	TC4030BP		14	7
IC40	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC41	TC4073BP		14	7
IC42	TC4001BP		14	7
IC43	TC4011BP		14	7
IC44	M54529P		14	7
IC45	TC4081BP		14	7
IC46	TC4081BP		14	7
IC47	TC4081BP		14	7
IC48	TC4011BP		14	7
IC49	NJM2903D			
IC50	NJM4558D D	8		4
IC51	M54529P		14	7
IC52	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC63	TC4071BP		14	7
IC74	TC4520BP		16	8

SY-75 SY-75

SY-75 (SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 10951 TO 18450 (U/C)



SY-75 – SOLDERING SIDE –

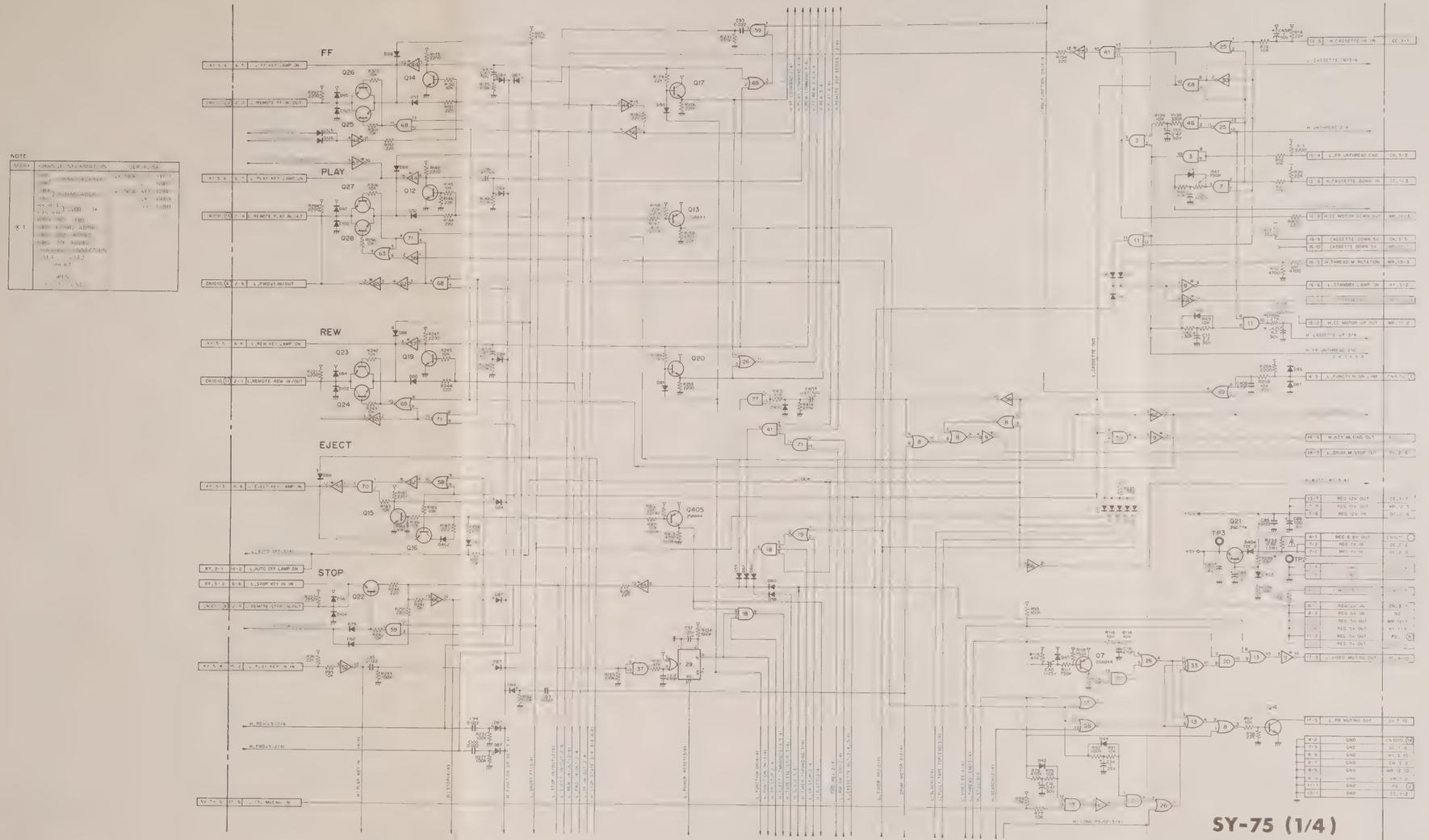
CN1	E 17	D98	A 19	IC62	F 16		
CN2	A 18	D99	A 19	IC63	G 16		
CN3	A 18	D100	A 19	IC64	B 16		
CN4	A 17	D101	A 19	IC65	C 16		
CN5	D 17	D102	A 19	IC66	D 16		
CN6	A 17	D103	A 19	IC67	E 16		
CN7	A 16	D104	A 19	IC68	F 16		
CN8	A 14	D105	A 19	IC69	G 16		
CN9	B 14	D106	C 19	IC70	C 17		
CN10	A 14	D107	D 19	IC71	G 16		
CN11	A 4	D108	D 19	IC72	C 16		
CN12	A 4	D109	D 19	IC73	D 16		
CN13	G 1	D110	D 19	IC74	E 16		
CN14	F 2	D111	F 17	IC75	G 16		
CN15	A 7	D112	F 17	IC76	B 16		
CN16	F 1	D113	F 17	IC77	C 16		
CN17	G 2	D114	F 18	IC78	F 16		
		D115	F 18	IC79	E 16		
D1	A 1	D116	F 18	IC80	F 16		
D2	A 1	D117	F 18	IC81	G 16		
D3	B 1	D118	F 18				
D4	B 1	D119	F 18	D1	B 2		
D5	B 1	D120	G 19	D2	B 2		
D6	B 1	D121	G 19	D3	F 2		
D7	B 1	D122	G 19	D4	G 2		
D8	B 1	D123	G 19	D5	A 2		
D9	E 1	D124	G 19	D6	A 2		
D10	F 1	D125	B 10	D7	E 2		
D11	F 1	D126	B 10	D8	G 2		
D12	A 2	D127	E 10	D9	G 2		
D13	B 2	D128	D 2	D10	G 2		
D14	C 2	D129	A 19	D11	A 2		
D15	A 2	D400	E 19	D12	A 2		
D16	B 2	D401	E 10	D13	A 10		
D19	B 2	D402	C 11	D14	A 10		
D20	B 2	D403	A 15	D15	C 11		
D21	B 2	D404	A 16	D16	C 11		
D22	C 2	D406	D 5	D17	A 11		
D23	D 2	D416	C 12	D18	A 11		
D24	D 2	D422	D 7	D19	B 11		
D25	D 2	D501	G 2	D20	B 11		
D26	E 2	D502	G 6	D21	A 1		
D27	E 2	D503	G 6	D22	A 1		
D28	F 2	D504	G 9	D23	B 1		
D29	F 2	D505	F 9	D24	B 1		
D30	F 2	D506	A 19	D25	B 1		
D32	A 4	D507	A 19	D26	B 1		
D33	B 4	D508	A 19	D27	B 1		
D34	B 4	D509	A 19	D28	B 1		
D35	B 4			D400	A 1		
D36	B 4	IC1	B 1	D401	A 2		
D37	B 4	IC2	C 1	D402	E 2		
D39	B 4	IC3	D 1	D404	B 2		
D40	B 4	IC4	F 1	D405	A 2		
D41	B 4	IC5	E 2	D501	G 2		
D42	F 3	IC6	C 3	D502	G 2		
D43	D 5	IC7	D 3	D503	G 2		
D44	F 5	IC8	E 3				
D45	A 6	IC9	F 3	RV2	A 11		
D46	E 6	IC10	G 3				
D47	E 7	IC11	C 4	TP1	A 1		
D48	B 8	IC12	D 4	TP2	A 1		
D49	D 8	IC13	E 4	TP3	A 1		
D50	D 8	IC14	F 4	TP4	A 2		
D51	D 8	IC15	G 4	TP9	C 2		
D52	A 9	IC16	A 5				
D53	A 10	IC17	B 5				
D54	F 9	IC18	C 5				
D55	A 11	IC19	D 5				
D56	B 10	IC20	E 5				
D57	D 12	IC21	F 5				
D58	F 12	IC22	G 5				
D59	F 12	IC23	A 6				
D60	F 12	IC24	B 6				
D61	F 12	IC25	D 6				
D62	F 12	IC26	E 6				
D63	B 13	IC27	F 6				
D64	B 13	IC28	B 7				
D65	B 13	IC29	C 7				
D66	D 14	IC30	D 7				
D67	D 14	IC31	F 7				
D68	D 14	IC32	G 7				
D69	G 13	IC33	E 8				
D70	G 13	IC34	F 8				
D71	G 13	IC35	G 8				
D72	G 13	IC36	A 9				
D73	G 13	IC37	C 9				
D74	G 13	IC38	D 9				
D75	G 13	IC39	E 9				
D76	G 13	IC40	G 9				
D77	G 13	IC41	C 10				
D78	G 13	IC42	F 10				
D79	A 15	IC43	G 10				
D80	B 15	IC44	A 11				
D81	B 15	IC45	D 11				
D82	C 15	IC46	E 11				
D83	C 15	IC47	F 11				
D84	A 17	IC48	G 11				
D85	C 17	IC49	A 12				
D86	A 17	IC50	B 12				
D87	A 17	IC51	C 12				
D88	A 17	IC52	E 12				
D89	A 17	IC53	G 12				
D90	A 19	IC54	C 13				
D91	A 19	IC55	D 13				
D92	A 19	IC56	F 13				
D93	A 19	IC57	C 14				
D94	A 19	IC58	F 14				
D95	A 19	IC59	G 14				
D96	A 19	IC60	D 15				
D97	A 19	IC61	E 15				

IC NO.	PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8
IC1	TC	4	0	0	4	7	7	4
IC2	TC	4	0	0	4	7	7	4
IC3	TC	4	0	0	4	7	7	4
IC4	TC	4	0	0	4	7	7	4
IC5	PC	4	C					
IC6	TC	4	B					
IC7	TC	4	B					
IC8	TC	4	B					
IC9	TC	4	B					
IC10	TC	4	BP					
IC11	TC	4	BP					
IC12	TC	4	BP					
IC13	TC	4	BP					
IC14	TC	4	BP					
IC15	TC	4	BP					
IC16	TC	4	BP					
IC17	TC	4	BP					
IC18	TC	4	BP					
IC19	TC	4	BP					
IC20	TC	4	BP					
IC21	TC	4	BP					
IC22	TC	4	BP					
IC23	TC	4	BP					
IC24	TC	4	BP					
IC25	TC	4	BP					
IC26	TC	4	BP					
IC27	TC	4	BP					
IC28	TC	4	BP					
IC29	TC	4	BP					
IC30	TC	4	BP					
IC31	TC	4	BP					
IC32	TC	4	BP					
IC33	TC	4	BP					
IC34	TC	4	BP					
IC35	TC	4	BP					
IC36	TC	4	BP					
IC37	TC	4	BP					
IC38	TC	4	BP					
IC39	TC	4	BP					
IC40	TC	4	BP					
IC41	TC	4	BP					
IC42	TC	4	BP					
IC43	TC	4	BP					
IC44	TC	4	BP					
IC45	TC	4	BP					
IC46	TC	4	BP					
IC47	TC	4	BP					
IC48	TC	4	BP					
IC49	TC	4	BP					
IC50	TC	4	BP					
IC51	TC	4	BP					
IC52	TC	4	BP					
IC53	TC	4	BP					
IC54	TC	4	BP					
IC55	TC	4	BP					
IC56	TC	4	BP					
IC57	TC	4	BP					
IC58	TC	4	BP					
IC59	TC	4	BP					
IC60	TC	4	BP					
IC61	TC	4	BP					
IC62	TC	4	BP					
IC63	TC	4	BP					
IC64	TC	4	BP					
IC65	TC	4	BP					
IC66	TC	4	BP					
IC67	TC	4	BP					
IC68	TC	4	BP					
IC69	TC	4	BP					
IC70	TC	4	BP					
IC71	TC	4	BP					
IC72	TC	4	BP					
IC73	TC	4	BP					
IC74	TC	4	BP					
IC75	TC	4	BP					
IC76	TC	4	BP					
IC77	TC	4	BP					
IC78	TC	4	BP					
IC79	TC	4	BP					
IC80	TC	4	BP					
IC81	TC	4	BP					

SY-75 (1/4)

SY-75 (1/4)
(SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N UP TO 18450 (U/C)



NOTE

X1	[illegible]	[illegible]

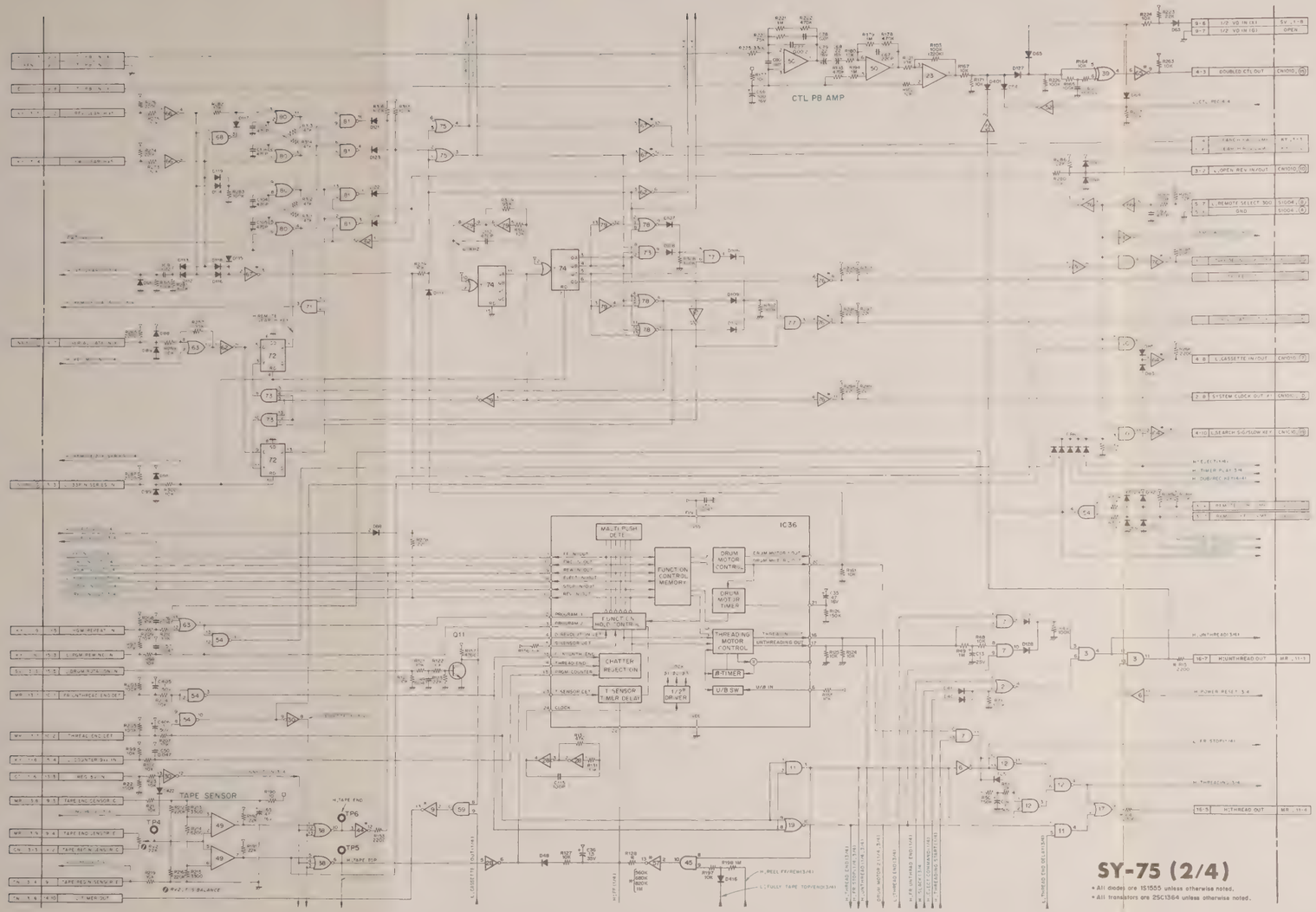
SY-75 (1/4)

- All diodes are 1S1555 unless otherwise noted.
- All transistors are 2SC1364 unless otherwise noted.

NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

SY-75 (2/4)
(SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N UP TO 18450 (U/C)



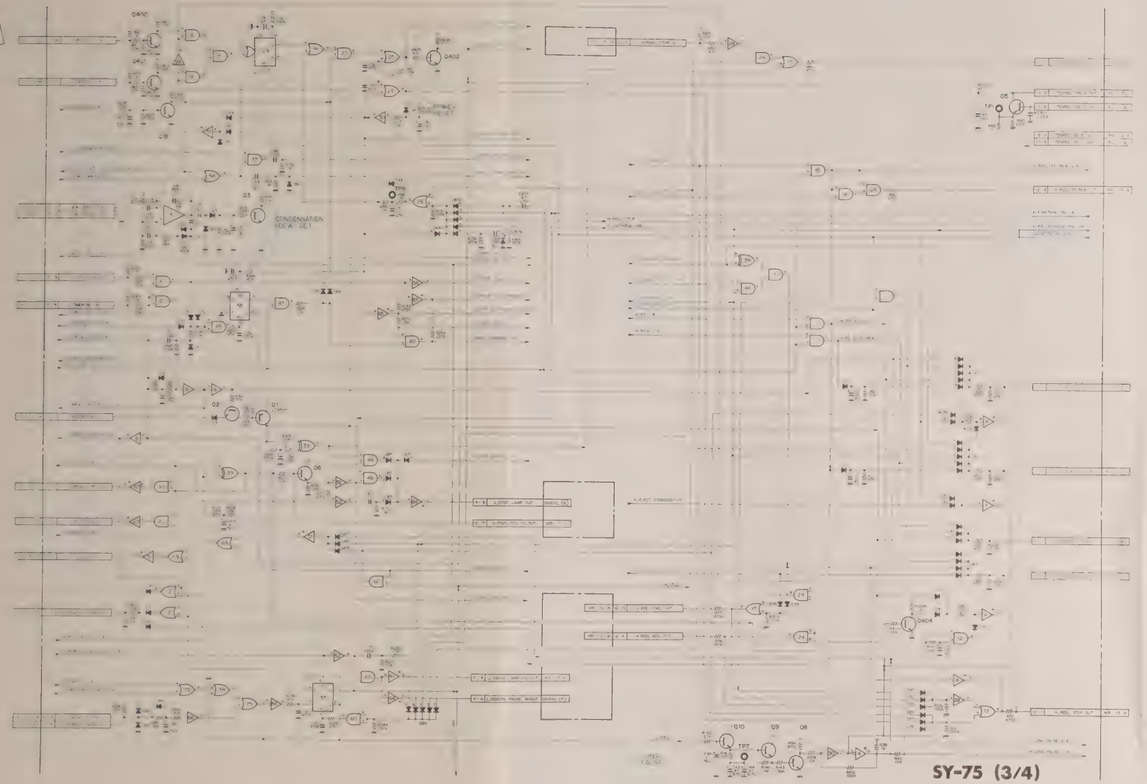
With ( ) are S/N 10951 and later (U/C).

NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

SY-75 (3/4) SY-75 (3/4)

SY-75 (3/4)
(SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N UP TO 18450 (U/C)



SY-75 (3/4)

• All diodes are 1S1555 unless otherwise noted
• All transistors are 2SC1364 unless otherwise noted.

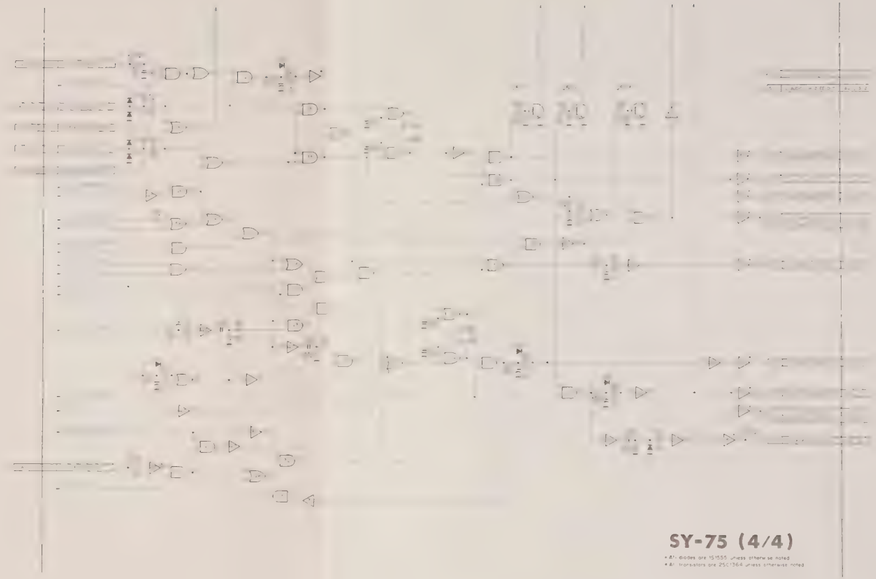
14-85 (a)

14-86 (a)

SY-75 (4/4) SY-75 (4/4)

SY-75 (4/4)
(SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N UP TO 18450 (U/C)



SY-75 (4/4)

• All diodes are 1S1555 unless otherw se noted
• All transistors are 2SC1364 unless otherwise noted

NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified

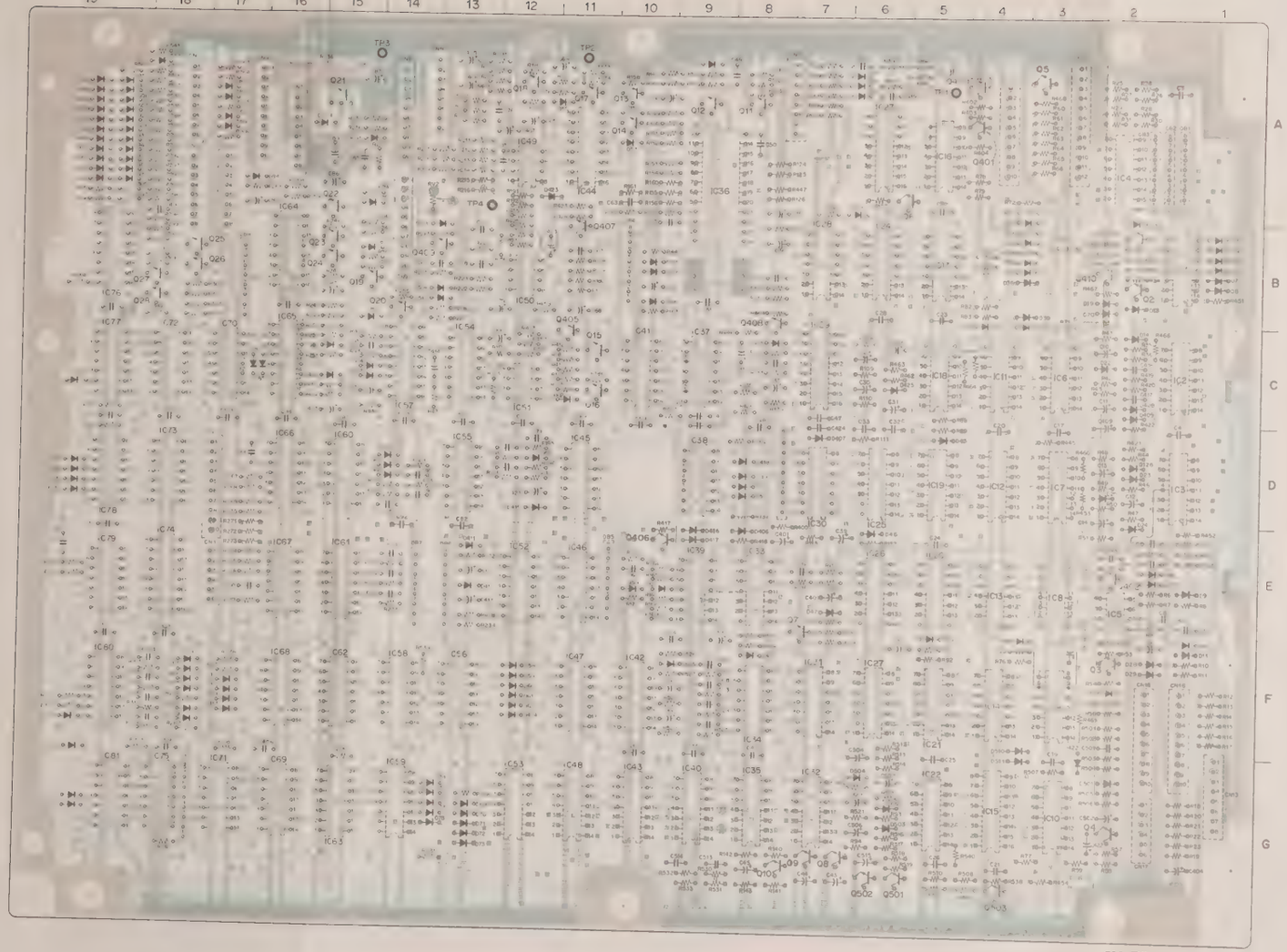
14-87 (a)

14-88 (a)

SY-75 (SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 18451 TO 21850 (U/C)

SY-75 SY-75



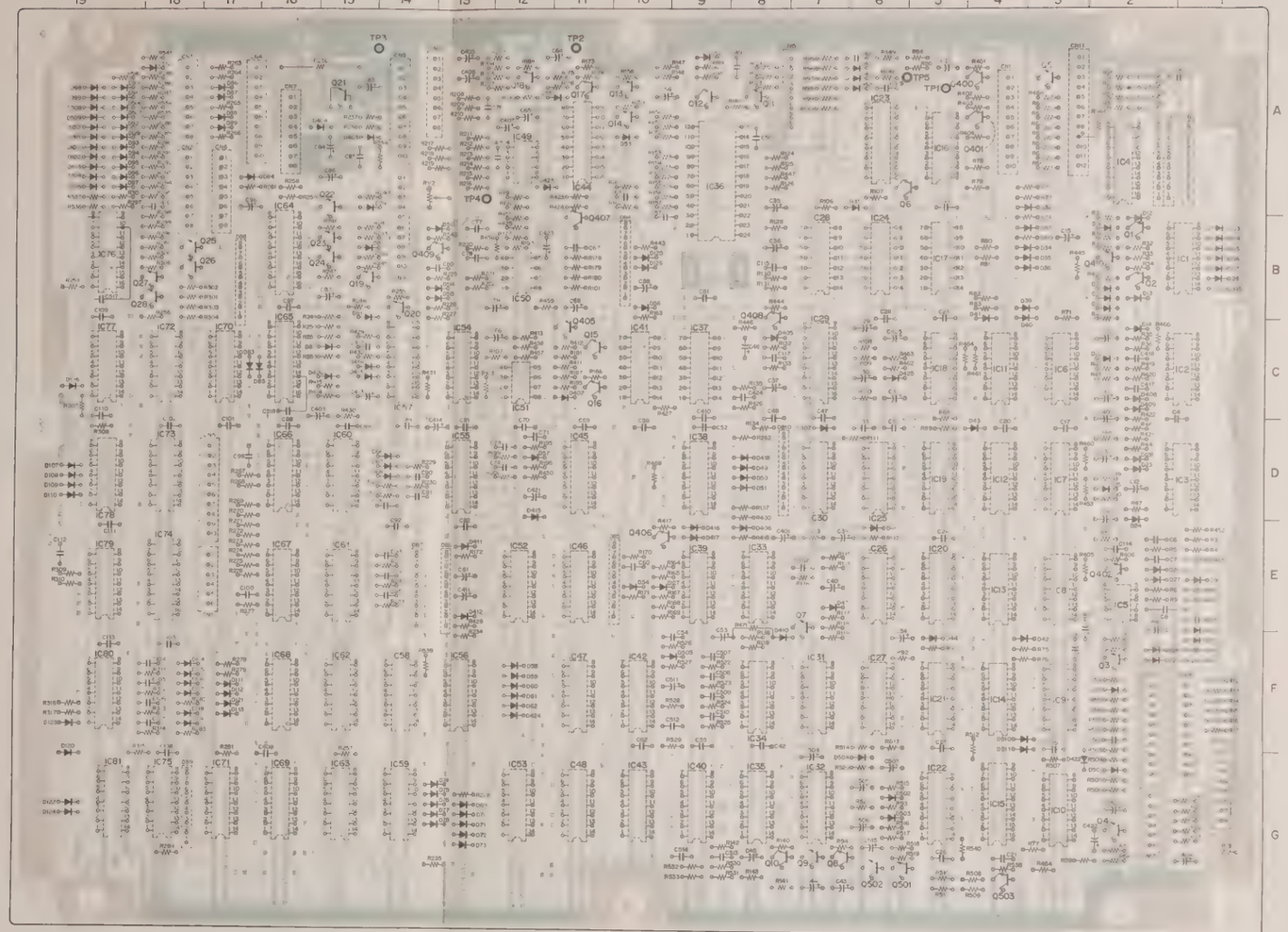
SY-75 – SOLDERING SIDE –

REF NO	TYPE	12V PIN	5V PIN	GND PIN
IC1	TC4081BP		14	7
IC2	TC4001BP		14	7
IC3	TC4081BP		14	7
IC4	TD62302P		9	8
IC5	μPC4558C	8		4
IC6	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC7	TC4081BP		14	7
IC8	TC4001BP		14	7
IC9	M54529P		14	7
IC10	M54529P		14	7
IC11	TC4081BP		14	7
IC12	TC4011BP		14	7
IC13	TC4071BP		14	7
IC14	TC4001BP		14	7
IC15	M54519P	—	—	—
IC16	TC4011BP		14	7
IC17	TC4071BP		14	7
IC18	TC4073BP		14	7
...	...		...	...
IC26	TC4071BP		14	7
IC27	TC4001BP		14	7
IC28	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC29	HD14538BP		16	8
IC30	MC14584BCP		14	7
IC31	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC32	TC4081BP		14	7
IC33	TC4075BP		14	7
IC34	TC4001BP		14	7
IC35	TC4001BP		14	7
IC36	CX757	—	—	—
IC37	TC4081BP		14	7
IC38	TC4025BP		14	7
IC39	TC4030BP		14	7
IC40	MC14584BCP		14	7
IC41	TC4073BP		14	7
IC42	TC4001BP		14	7
IC43	TC4011BP		14	7
IC44	TD62302P		9	8
IC45	TC4081BP		14	7
IC46	TC4081BP		14	7
IC47	TC4081BP		14	7
IC48	TC4011BP		14	7
IC49	NJM2903D	—	—	—
IC50	NJM4558D,D	8		4
IC51	μPC4558C	8		4
IC52	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC53	TC4012BP		14	7
IC54	TC4011BP		14	7
IC55	TC4013BP		14	7
IC56	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC57	MC14538BCP		14	7
IC58	[illegible]		14	7
...	...		...	...
IC65	TD62302P		9	8
IC66	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC67	M54529P		14	7
IC68	TC4011BP		14	7
IC69	TC4001BP		14	7
IC70	TC4081BP		14	7
IC71	TC4081BP		14	7
IC72	TC4012BP		14	7
IC73	TC4073BP		14	7
IC74	TC4520BP		16	8
IC75	TC4001BP		14	7
IC76	TD62302P		9	8
IC77	TC4081BP		14	7
IC78	TC4025BP		14	7
IC79	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC80	TC4001BP		14	7
IC81	TC4081BP		14	7

SY-75

SY-75 (SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 21851 TO 34950 (U/C)



SY-75 – SOLDERING SIDE –

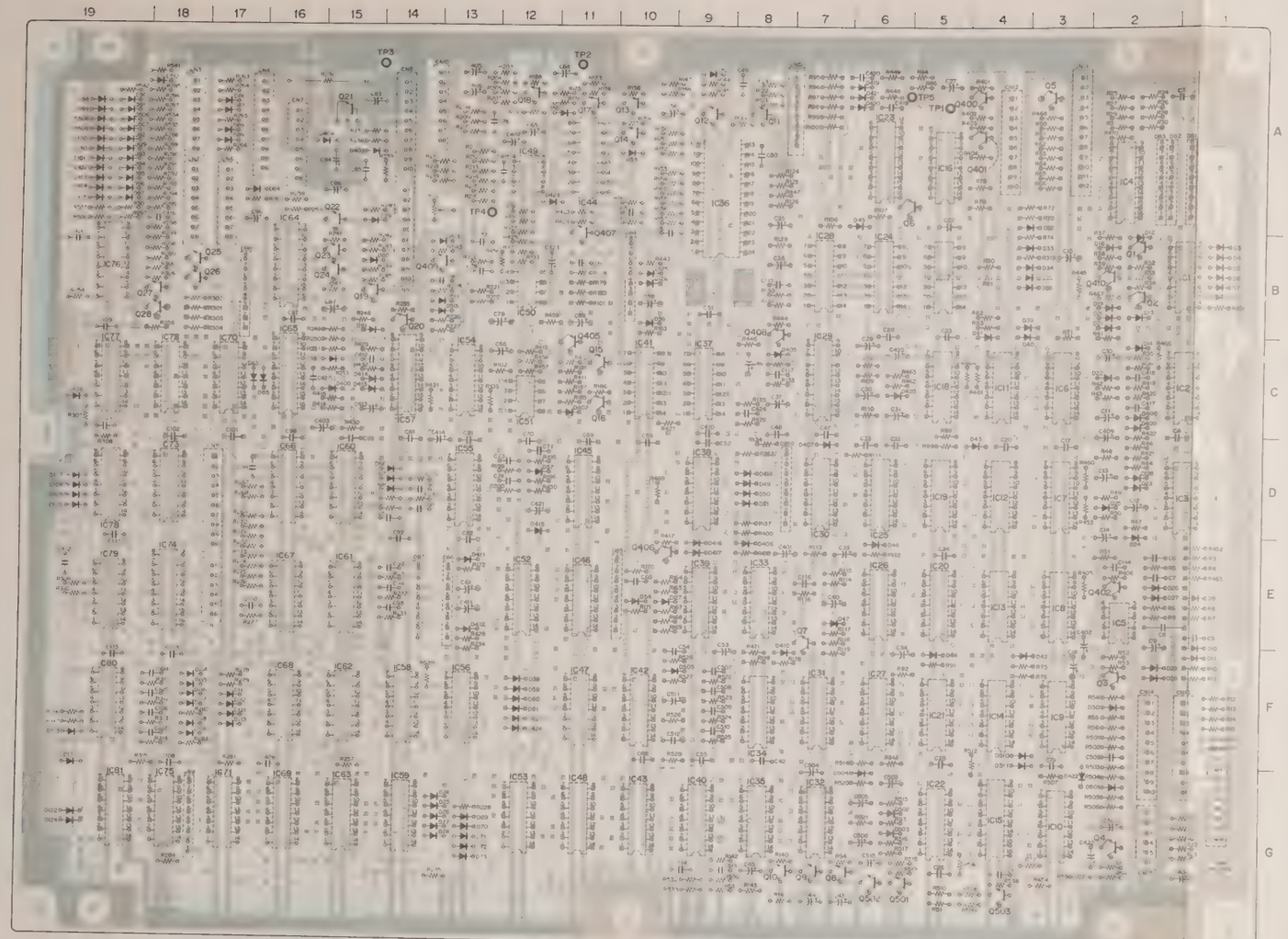
CN1	E 17	D81	A 19	D425	C 1	IC53	G 12				
CN2	A 16	D82	A 19	D501	G 1	IC54	C 13				
CN3	A 18	D83	A 19	D502	G 1	IC55	D 13				
CN4	A 17	D84	B 19	D503	G 1	IC56	F 13				
CN5	D 17	D85	E 19	D504	G 1	IC57	C 14				
CN6	A 17	D86	E 13	D505	F 1	IC58	F 14				
CN7	A 16	D87	E 14	D506	A 19	IC59	G 14				
CN8	A 14	D88	B 7	D507	A 19	IC60	D 15				
CN9	B 14	D89	G 18	D508	A 19	IC61	E 15				
CN10	A 14	D90	A 19	D509	A 19	IC62	F 15				
CN11	A 3	D91	A 19	D510	F 1	IC63	G 15				
CN12	A 4	D92	A 19	D511	F 1	IC64	B 16				
CN13	G 1	D93	A 19	D512	A 18	IC65	C 16				
CN14	F 2	D94	A 19	D513	B 13	IC66	D 16				
CN15	A 8	D95	A 19	D514	B 13	IC67	E 16				
CN16	F 1	D96	A 19	D515	B 13	IC68	F 16				
CN17	G 2	D97	A 19			IC69	G 16				
		D98	A 19	D81	A 1	IC70	C 17				
D3	B 1	D99	A 19	D82	A 1	IC71	G 17				
D4	B 1	D100	A 19	D83	A 1	IC72	C 18				
D5	B 1	D101	A 19	D84	B 19	IC73	D 18				
D6	B 1	D102	A 19	D85	E 19	IC74	E 18				
D7	B 7	D103	A 19	D86	E 13	IC75	G 18				
D8	B 7	D104	A 19	D87	E 14	IC76	B 19				
D9	E 1	D105	A 19	D88	B 7	IC77	C 19				
D10	E 1	D106	A 19	D89	G 18	IC78	D 19				
D11	F 1	D107	A 19	D810	D 1	IC79	E 19				
D12	B 2	D108	A 19			IC80	F 19				
D13	B 2	D109	A 19	IC1	B 1	IC81	G 19				
D14	C 2	D110	A 19	IC2	C 1						
D15	B 2	D111	A 19	IC3	D 1	Q1	B 2				
D16	B 2	D112	A 19	IC4	A 1	Q2	B 2				
D17	B 2	D113	A 19	IC5	E 1	Q3	F 2				
D18	B 2	D114	A 19	IC6	C 1	Q4	G 2				
D19	B 2	D115	A 19	IC7	D 1	Q5	A 3				
D20	B 2	D116	A 18	IC8	E 1	Q6	A 6				
D21	B 2	D117	A 18	IC9	F 1	Q7	E 7				
D22	C 2	D118	A 18	IC10	G 1	Q8	G 7				
D23	D 2	D119	A 18	IC11	C 1	Q9	G 7				
D24	E 2	D120	A 17	IC12	D 1	Q10	G 8				
D25	D 2	D121	A 17	IC13	E 1	Q11	A 9				
D26	E 2	D122	A 17	IC14	F 1	Q12	A 9				
D27	E 2	D123	A 18	IC15	G 1	Q13	A 10				
D28	F 2	D124	A 18	IC16	A 1	Q14	A 10				
D29	F 2	D125	A 18	IC17	B 1	Q15	C 11				
D30	F 2	D126	A 18	IC18	B 1	Q16	C 11				
D32	A 4	D127	A 18	IC19	D 1	Q17	A 11				
D33	B 4	D128	A 18	IC20	E 1	Q18	A 12				
D34	B 4	D129	A 19	IC21	F 1	Q19	B 15				
D35	B 4	D130	A 19	IC22	G 1	Q20	B 14				
D36	B 4	D131	A 19	IC23	A 1	Q21	A 15				
D39	B 4	D132	A 19	IC24	B 1	Q22	A 15				
D40	B 4	D133	A 19	IC25	D 1	Q23	B 15				
D41	B 4	D134	A 19	IC26	E 1	Q24	B 15				
D42	F 4	D135	A 19	IC27	F 1	Q25	B 18				
D43	D 4	D136	A 19	IC28	B 1	Q26	B 18				
D44	E 5	D137	A 19	IC29	C 1	Q27	B 18				
D45	A 6	D138	A 19	IC30	D 1	Q28	B 18				
D46	E 6	D139	A 19	IC31	F 1	Q400	A 4				
D47	D 7	D140	A 19	IC32	G 1	Q401	A 4				
D49	D 8	D401	C 11	IC33	E 1	Q402	E 2				
D50	D 8	D402	A 11	IC34	F 1	Q405	C 11				
D51	D 8	D403	A 11	IC35	G 1	Q406	E 10				
D52	A 9	D404	C 11	IC36	A 1	Q407	B 11				
D53	A 10	D405	E 11	IC37	C 1	Q408	C 8				
D54	E 10	D406	E 11	IC38	D 1	Q409	B 14				
D55	A 11	D407	C 11	IC39	E 1	Q410	B 2				
D56	B 10	D409	C 11	IC40	G 1	Q501	G 6				
D57	D 12	D410	E 11	IC41	C 10	Q502	G 6				
D58	F 12	D411	E 11	IC42	F 10	Q503	G 4				
D59	F 12	D412	E 11	IC43	G 10						
D60	F 12	D413	E 11	IC44	A 11	RV2	A 14				
D61	F 12	D414	E 11	IC45	D 11						
D62	F 12	D415	E 11	IC46	E 11	TP1	A 5				
D66	D 14	D416	E 11	IC47	F 11	TP2	A 11				
D67	D 14	D417	E 11	IC48	G 11	TP3	A 15				
D68	D 14	D418	E 11	IC49	A 12	TP4	A 13				
D69	G 13	D419	A 6	IC50	B 12	TP5	A 6				
D70	G 13	D420	A 6	IC51	C 12						
D71	G 13	D421	E 11	IC52	E 12						
D72	G 12	D422	E 11								
D73	G 13	D423	A 6								
D74	G 13	D424	E 11								

REF NO	TYPE	12V PIN	5V PIN	GND PIN
IC1	TC4081BP		14	7
IC2	TC4001BP		14	7
IC3	TC4081BP		14	7
IC4	TD62302P		9	1
IC5	μPC4558C	8		4
IC6	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC7	TC4081BP		14	7
IC8	TC4001BP		14	7
IC9	M54529P		14	7
IC10	TC4081BP		14	7
IC11	TC4011BP		14	7
IC12	TC4071BP		14	7
IC13	TC4001BP		14	7
IC14	M54519P		14	7
IC15	TC4011BP		14	7
IC16	TC4071BP		14	7
IC17	TC4073BP		14	7
IC18	TC4001BP		14	7
IC19	TC4081BP		14	7
IC20	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC21	TC4011BP		14	7
IC22	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC23	TC4020BP	8	16	8
IC24	TC4081BP		14	7
IC25	TC4001BP		14	7
IC26	TC4071BP		14	7
IC27	TC4001BP		14	7
IC28	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC29	TC4011BP		14	7
IC30	TC4001BP		14	7
IC31	TC4011BP		14	7
IC32	TC4075BP		14	7
IC33	TC4001BP		14	7
IC34	TC4001BP		14	7
IC35	TC4006BP		14	7
IC36	CX757			
IC37	TC4081BP		14	7
IC38	TC4025BP		14	7
IC39	TC4030BP		14	7
IC40	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC41	TC4073BP		14	7
IC42	TC4001BP		14	7
IC43	TC4011BP		14	7
IC44	TD62302P		9	1
IC45	TC4081BP		14	7
IC46	TC4081BP		14	7
IC47	TC4011BP		14	7
IC48	TC4001BP		14	7
IC49	NJM2903D			
IC50	NJM4558D	8		4
IC51	μPC4558C	8		4
IC52	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC53	TC4012BP		14	7
IC54	TC4011BP		14	7
IC55	TC4013BP		14	7
IC56	TC4081BP		14	7
IC57	TC4011BP		14	7
IC58	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC59	TC4001BP		14	7
IC60	TC4081BP		14	7
IC61	TC4011BP		14	7
IC62	TC4001BP		14	7
IC63	TC4011BP		14	7
IC64	TC4001BP		14	7
IC65	TC4081BP		14	7
IC66	TC4011BP		14	7
IC67	TC4013BP		14	7
IC68	TC4073BP		14	7
IC69	TC4520BP		16	8
IC70	TC4001BP		14	7
IC71	TD62302P		9	1
IC72	TC4081BP		14	7
IC73	TC4025BP		14	7
IC74	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC75	TC4001BP		14	7
IC76	TC4081BP		14	7

ADDED '83. 9

SY-75 (SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 34951 AND LATER (U/C)



SY-75 – SOLDERING SIDE –

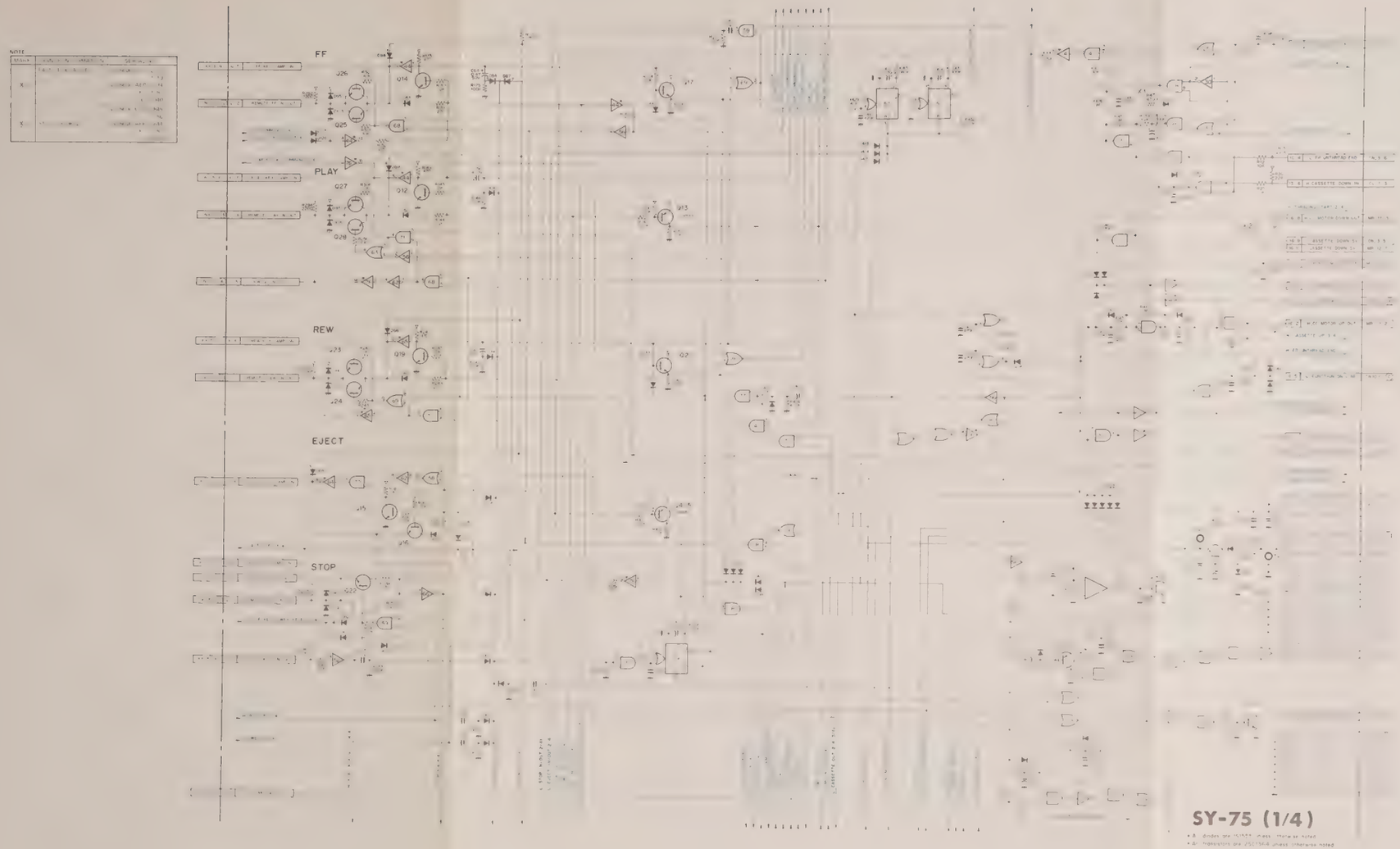
CN1 E 17	D75 G-13	D425 C-6	IC53 G 12				
CN2 A 18	D76 G-13	D501 G 2	IC54 C 13				
CN3 A 18	D77 G-12	D502 G-6	IC55 D-13				
CN4 A-17	D78 G 13	D503 G-6	IC56 F-13				
CN5 D-17	D79 A-15	D504 G-6	IC57 C-14				
CN6 A 17	D80 B-15	D505 F-9	IC58 F 14				
CN7 A-16	D81 B-15	D506 A 19	IC59 G-14				
CN8 A 14	D82 C-15	D507 A-19	IC60 D 15				
CN9 B 14	D83 C-17	D508 A 19	IC61 E-15				
CN10 A-14	D84 A-17	D509 A-19	IC62 F 15				
CN11 A-2	D85 C-17	D510 F-4	IC63 G-15				
CN12 A 4	D86 A-17	D511 F 4	IC64 B 16				
CN13 G 1	D87 A-17	D512 A-18	IC65 C 16				
CN14 F 2	D88 A-17	D513 B 13	IC66 D 16				
CN15 A 8	D89 A-17	D514 B 13	IC67 E 16				
CN16 F 1	D90 A 19	D515 B 13	IC68 F 16				
CN17 G-2	D91 A 19		IC69 G 16				
	D92 A 19	DB1 A 1	IC70 C 17				
D3 B 1	D93 A 19	DB2 A 2	IC71 G 17				
D4 B 1	D94 A 19	DB3 A 2	IC72 C 18				
D5 B 1	D95 A 19	DB4 B 10	IC73 D 18				
D6 B 1	D96 A 19	DB5 E 10	IC74 E 18				
D7 B 7	D97 A 19	DB6 E 13	IC75 G 18				
D8 B-7	D98 A 19	DB7 E 14	IC76 B 19				
D9 E 1	D99 A 19	DB8 B-17	IC77 C 19				
D10 E 1	D100 A 19	DB9 G-18	IC78 D 19				
D11 F-1	D101 A 19	DB10 D 8	IC79 E 19				
D12 B-2	D102 A 19		IC80 F 19				
D13 B 2	D103 A 19	IC1 B 1	IC81 G 19				
D14 C 2	D104 A 19	IC2 C-1					
D16 B 2	D105 A 19	IC3 D 1	Q1 B-2				
D19 B 2	D106 C 19	IC4 A 2	Q2 B-2				
		IC5 E-4	Q3 F-2				
D21 B 2	D108 D 19	IC6 G 3	Q4 G 2				
D22 C 2	D109 D 19	IC7 D-3	Q5 A 3				
D23 D 2	D110 D 19	IC8 E 3	Q6 A 6				
D24 E 2	D111 F 17	IC9 F 3	Q7 E 7				
D25 D 2	D112 F 17	IC10 G 3	Q8 G 7				
D26 E 2	D113 F 17	IC11 C 4	Q9 G-7				
	D114 F 17						
D28 F 2	D115 F 18	IC13 E 4	Q11 A 8				
D29 F 2	D116 F 18	IC14 F 4	Q12 A 9				
D30 F 2	D117 F 18	IC15 G 4	Q13 A 10				
D32 A-4	D118 F 18	IC16 A 5	Q14 A 10				
D33 A-4	D119 F 18	IC17 B 5	Q15 C 11				
D34 B-4	D120 G 19	IC18 C 5	Q16 C 11				
D35 B 4	D121 F 17	IC19 D 5	Q17 A 11				
D36 B 4	D122 G 19	IC20 E 5	Q18 A 12				
D39 B 4	D123 F 19	IC21 F 5	Q19 B 15				
D40 B 4	D124 G 19	IC22 G 5	Q20 B 14				
D41 B 4	D125 B 10	IC23 A 6	Q21 A 15				
D42 F 4	D126 B 10	IC24 B 6	Q22 A 15				
D43 D 4	D127 E 10	IC25 D 6	Q23 B 15				
D44 F-5	D128 D 2	IC26 E 6	Q24 B 15				
D45 A 6	D129 A-19	IC27 F 6	Q25 B 18				
D46 E 6	D130 A-19	IC28 B 7	Q26 B 18				
D47 D 7	D400 C 15	IC29 C 7	Q27 B 18				
D49 D 8	D402 C 11	IC30 D 7	Q28 B 18				
D50 D 8	D403 A 15	IC31 F-7	Q400 A 4				
D51 D 8	D404 A 15	IC32 G 7	Q401 A 4				
D52 A-9	D405 C 8	IC33 E 8	Q402 E 2				
D53 A 10	D406 E 8	IC34 F 8	Q405 C 11				
D54 E 10	D407 D-7	IC35 D 8	Q406 E 10				
D55 A 11	D408 C 2	IC36 A 9	Q407 B 11				
D56 B 10	D409 C 2	IC37 C 9	Q408 C 8				
D57 D-12	D410 F 8	IC38 D 9	Q409 B 14				
D58 F 12	D411 E 13	IC39 E 9	Q410 B-2				
D59 F 12	D412 E 13	IC40 G 9	Q501 G-6				
D60 F 12	D413 C 15	IC41 C 10	Q502 G 6				
D61 F-12	D414 C 15	IC42 F 10	Q503 G 4				
D62 F 12	D415 E 12	IC43 G 10					
D66 D-14	D416 E 9	IC44 A 11	RV2 A-14				
D67 D 14	D417 E 9	IC45 D 11					
D68 D 14	D418 D 8	IC46 E 11	TP1 A-5				
D69 G 13	D419 A 6	IC47 F 11	TP2 A 11				
D70 G 13	D420 A 6	IC48 G 11	TP3 A-15				
D71 G 13	D421 A 6	IC49 A 12	TP4 A-13				
D72 G 13	D422 G 3	IC50 B 12	TP5 A-6				
D73 G 13	D423 A-12	IC51 C 12					
D74 G-13	D424 F 12	IC52 E 12					

REF NO	TYPE	12V PIN	5V PIN	GND PIN
IC1	TC4081BP		14	7
IC2	TC4001BP		14	7
IC3	TC4081BP		14	7
IC4	TD62302P		9	8
IC5	μPC4558C	8		4
IC6	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC7	TC4081BP		14	7
IC8	TC4001BP		14	7
IC9	M54529P		14	7
IC10	M54529P		14	7
IC11	TC4081BP		14	7
IC12	TC4011BP		14	7
IC13	TC4071BP		14	7
IC14	TC4001BP		14	7
IC15	M54519P			
IC16	TC4011BP		14	7
IC17	TC4071BP		14	7
IC18	TC4073BP		14	7
IC19	TC4001BP		14	7
IC20	TC4081BP		14	7
IC21	TC4011BP		14	7
IC22	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC23	TC4020BP	8	16	8
IC24	TC4081BP		14	7
IC25	TC4001BP		14	7
IC26	TC4071BP		14	7
IC27	TC4001BP		14	7
IC28	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC29	HD14538BP		16	8
IC31	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC32	TC4081BP		14	7
IC33	TC4075BP		14	7
IC34	TC4001BP		14	7
IC35	TC4001BP		14	7
IC36	CX757			
IC37	TC4011BP		14	7
IC38	TC4030BP		14	7
IC40	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC41	TC4073BP		14	7
IC42	TC4001BP		14	7
IC43	TC4011BP		14	7
IC44	TD62302P		9	8
IC45	TC4081BP		14	7
IC46	TC4081BP		14	7
IC47	TC4081BP		14	7
IC48	TC4011BP		14	7
IC49	NJM2903D			
IC50	NJM4558D D	8		4
IC51	μPC4558C	8		4
IC52	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC53	TC4012BP		14	7
IC54	TC4011BP		14	7
IC55	TC4013BP		14	7
IC56	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC57	HD14538BP		16	8
IC58	TC4001BP		14	7
IC59	TC4081BP		14	7
IC60	TC4081BP		14	7
IC61	TC4081BP		14	7
IC62	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC63	TC4071BP		14	7
IC64	TD62302P		9	8
IC65	TD62302P		9	8
IC66	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC67	M54529P		14	7
IC68	TC4011BP		14	7
IC69	TC4001BP		14	7
IC70	TC4081BP		14	7
IC71	TC4081BP		14	7
IC72	TC4013BP		14	7
IC73	TC4073BP		14	7
IC74	TC4520BP		16	8
IC75	TC4001BP		14	7
IC76	TD62302P		9	8
IC77	TC4081BP		14	7
IC78	TC4025BP		14	7
IC79	TC4069UBP		14	7
IC80	TC4001BP		14	7
IC81	TC4081BP		14	7

ADDED '84. 3

SY-75 (1/4) SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 18451 AND LATER (U/C)



NOTE The shaded and ⚠ marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified

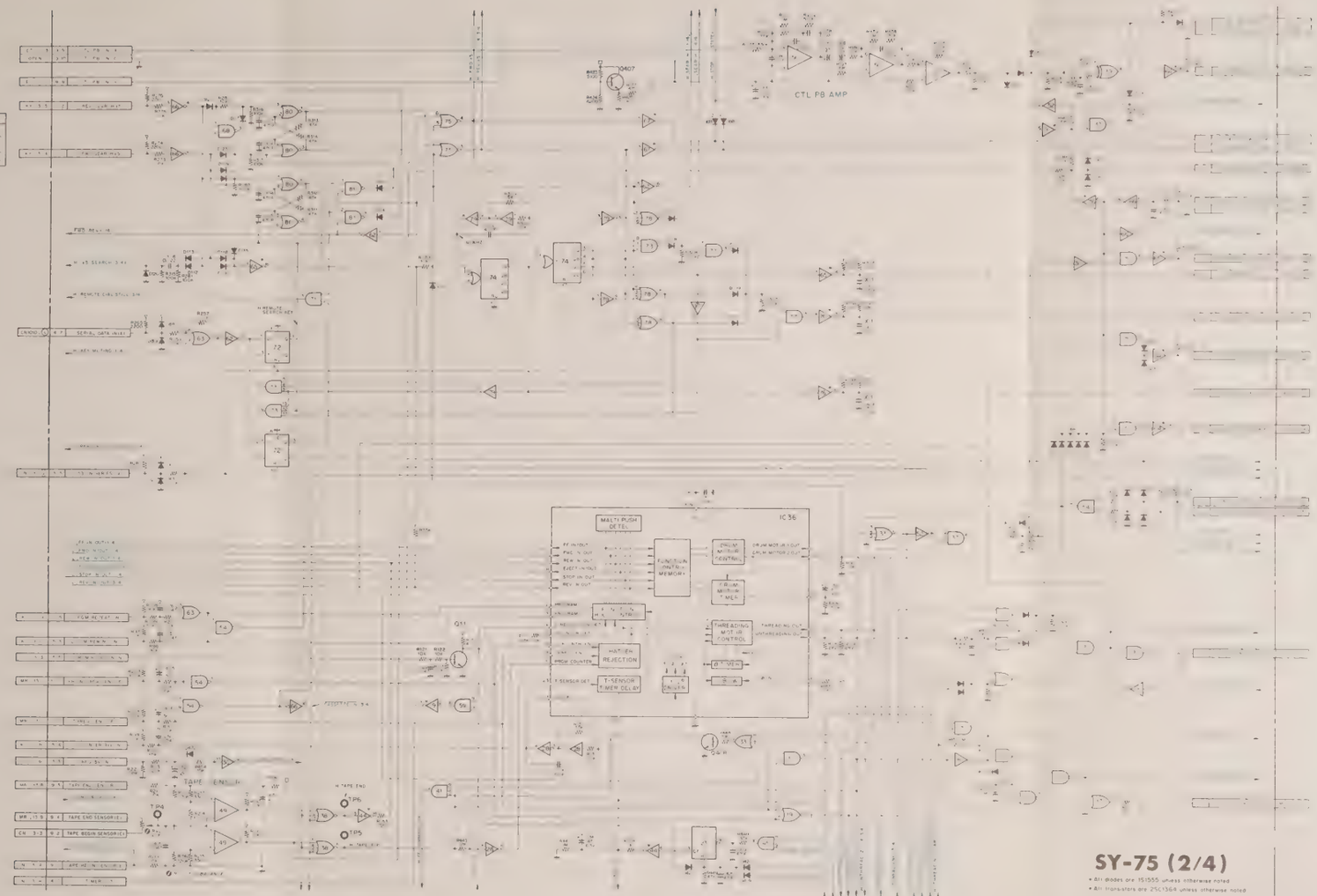
SY-75 (2/4) SY-75 (2/4)

SY-75 (2/4) (SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 18451 AND LATER (U/C)

NOTE

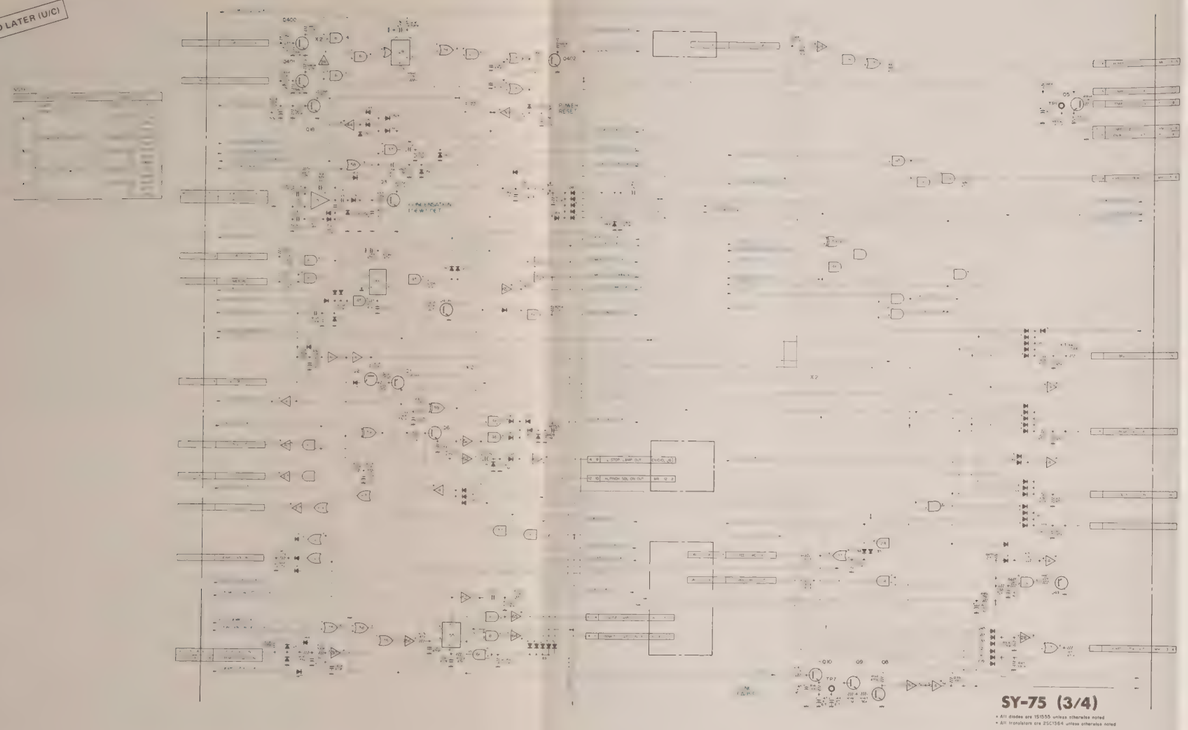
MARK	CHANGE INFORMATION	SERIAL NO
	C416 0.001 → 0.01	VO 5600 U/C 21851 -
	C426 (C517) 0.01	- J 11101 -
★1	C427 (C518)* ADDED	VO 5630 AEP 22341 -
		UK 12811 -
		U/C 10301 -



NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

SY-75 (3/4) (SYSTEM CONTROL)

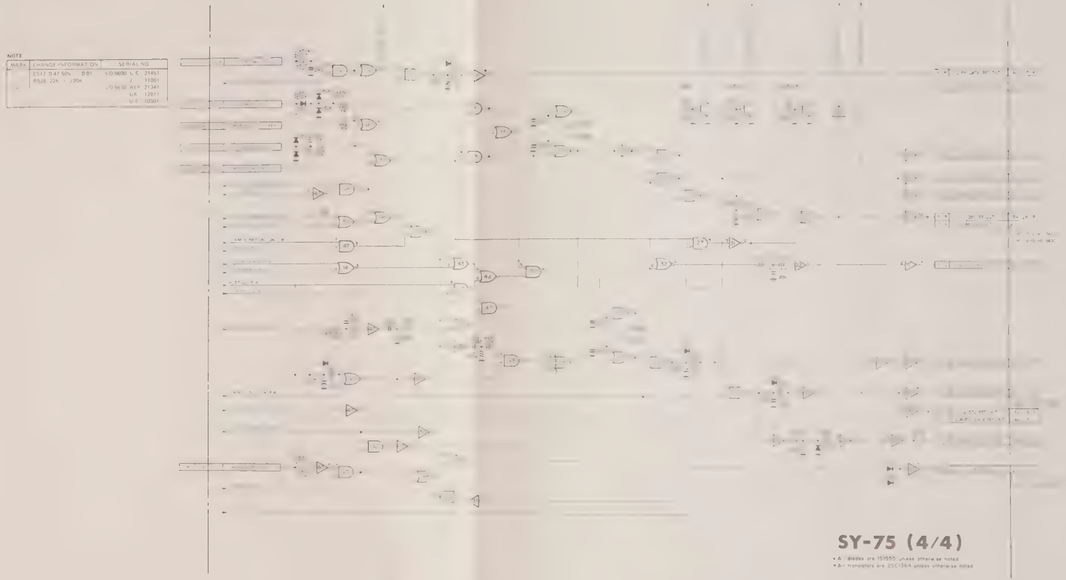
S/N 18451 AND LATER (U/C)



SY-75 (3/4)

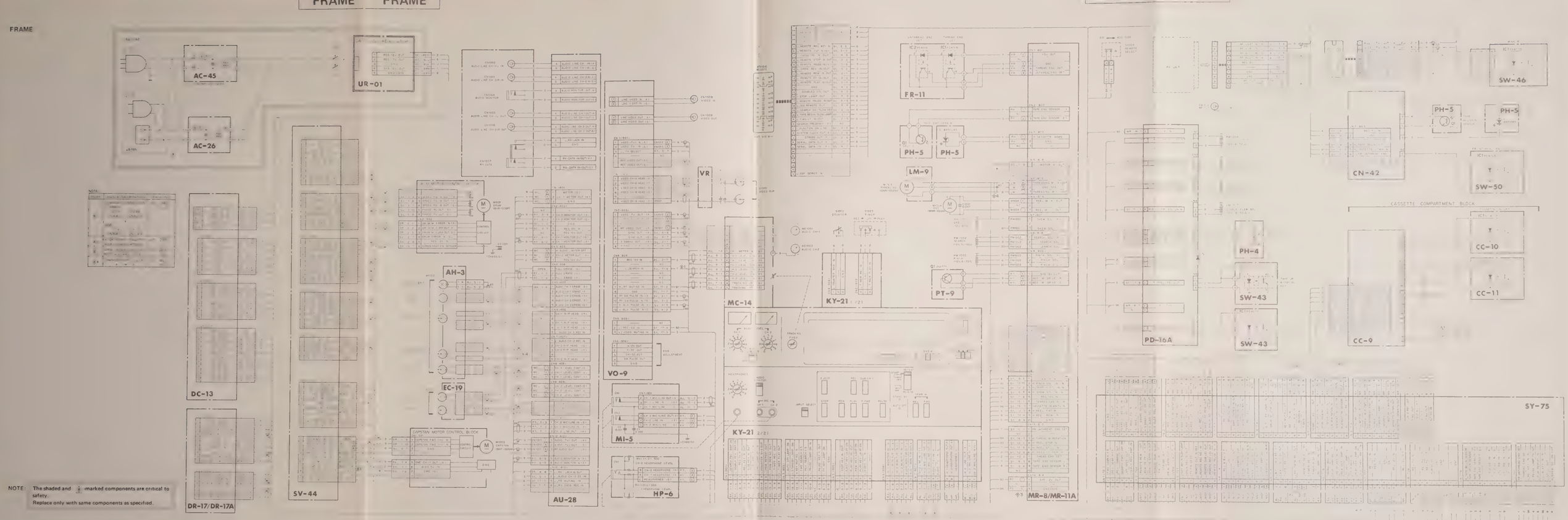
SY-75 (4/4) (SYSTEM CONTROL)

S/N 18451 AND LATER (U/C)



SY-75 (4/4)

NOTE: The shaded and ⚠ marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.


FRAME
FRAME
AC-45
AC-26
UR-01
DC-13
DR-17/DR-17A
SV-44
AH-3
EC-19
CAPSTAN MOTOR CONTROL BLOCK
AU-28
VO-9
MI-5
HP-6
VR
MC-14
KY-21 (1/2)
KY-21 2/2
FR-11
PH-5
PH-5
LM-9
PT-9
MR-8/MR-11A
PD-16A
PH-4
SW-43
SW-43
CN-42
SW-46
PH-5
PH-5
SW-50
CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK
CC-10
CC-11
CC-9
SY-75
NOTE: The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

SECTION 15
SPARE PARTS AND FIXTURE

15-1. PARTS INFORMATION

1. Safety Related Component Warning
   Components identified by shading marked with ⚠ on the schematic diagrams, exploded views and electrical spare parts list are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with Sony parts whose parts numbers appear as shown in this manual or in service bulletins and service manual supplements published by Sony.
2. Replacement Parts supplied from Sony Parts Center will sometimes have different shape and outside view from the parts which actually in use. This is due to "accommodating the improved parts and/or engineering changes" or "standardization of genuine parts."
   - This manual's exploded views and electrical spare parts lists are indicating the parts numbers of "the standardized genuine parts at present".
   - Regarding engineering parts changes in our engineering department, refer Sony service bulletins and service manual supplements.
3. Printed Components in Bold-Face type on the exploded views and electrical spare parts list are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
4. Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.
5. (T) after a spring description is shown on the exploded views in order to indicate the number of a spring turn required for the use.
   (Example) Spring, tension (24T); This spring must be cut at its 24th turn for actual use.

15-2. EXPLODED VIEW

- Exploded views are composed of the following blocks.
  - (1) Reel Chassis (1)
    - Supply reel table
    - Supply tension regulator arm
    - Search solenoid
    - Skew solenoid
    - Supply main brake
    - Reel motor
  - (2) Reel Chassis (2)
    - Take-up reel table
    - FF/REW idler
    - Take-up main brake
    - Take-up tension regulator arm
    - R brake
    - Still/miss-rec. detector
  - (3) Reel Chassis (3)
    - Supply idler solenoid
    - Take-up idler solenoid
    - FF/REW idler pulley
    - Supply brake solenoid
    - Take-up brake solenoid
    - 10 times picture search solenoid
  - (4) Threading
    - Threading ring
    - Gear box
    - T correction guide
    - Tape beginning sensor
    - I-R detector
  - (5) Threading Arm
    - T drawer arm
    - S drawer arm
    - Drawer lever
  - (6) Drum/Capstan
    - Head drum
    - Capstan motor
    - Audio/CTL head
    - Brush
  - (7) Erase Head Base
    - Erase head base
    - S guard
  - (8) Pinch Lever
    - Pinch lever
    - Pinch roller pre-set cam
    - Pinch solenoid
  - (9) Cassette-up Compartment
  - (10) Function Control
    - Function control panel (except ornamental panel)
  - (11) Chassis (1)
    - Chassis (bottom view)
  - (12) Chassis (2)
    - Chassis (rear view)
  - (13) Meter Panel
  - (14) Chassis (3)
    - Chassis (top view)
  - (15) Printed Circuit Board
    - Printed circuit board (except bottom block)
  - (16) Ornamental Panel (1)
    - Ornamental panel (except control panel)
  - (17) Ornamental Panel (2)
    - Control panel
  - (18) Switching Regulator (UR-01)

SCREW

	PS	PSW	B (BZn N)	B (Cr-N)	PTT	PTTWH
2.6 x 4	7-621-972-05	———	7-621-912-10	7-621-912-18	———	———
2.6 x 6	7-621-972-25	7-621-981-15	7-621-912-30	7-621-912-38	———	———
2.6 x 8	7-621-972-35	7-621-981-25	7-621-912-40	7-621-912-48	———	———
3 x 5	7-686-446-01	———	———	———	———	
3 x 6	7-686-447-01	7-686-527-01	7-686-624-09	7-686-624-04	7-687-411-31	7-687-510-31
3 x 8	7-686-448-01	7-686-528-01	7-686-625-09	7-686-625-04	7-687-412-31	7-687-511-31
3 x 10	7-686-449-01	7-686-529-01	7-686-626-09	7-686-626-04	7-687-413-31	7-687-512-31
3 x 12	7-686-450-01	7-686-530-01	7-686-627-09	7-686-627-04	7-687-414-31	7-687-513-31
3 x 16	7-686-452-01	7-686-532-01	7-686-629-09	7-686-629-04	———	———
3 x 20	7-686-453-01	7-686-533-01	7-686-630-09	7-686-630-04	———	———
3 x 25	7-686-454-01	7-686-534-01	7-686-631-09	7-686-631-04		
4 x 8	7-686-468-01	7-686-548-01	7-686-635-09	7-686-635-04	———	———
4 x 12	7-686-470-01	7-686-550-01	7-686-637-09	7-686-637-04	———	———
4 x 14	7-686-471-01	———	7-686-638-09	7-686-638-04	———	———
4 x 16	7-686-472-01	———	7-686-639-09	7-686-639-04	———	———
4 x 20	7-686-473-01	———	7-686-640-09	7-686-640-04	———	———

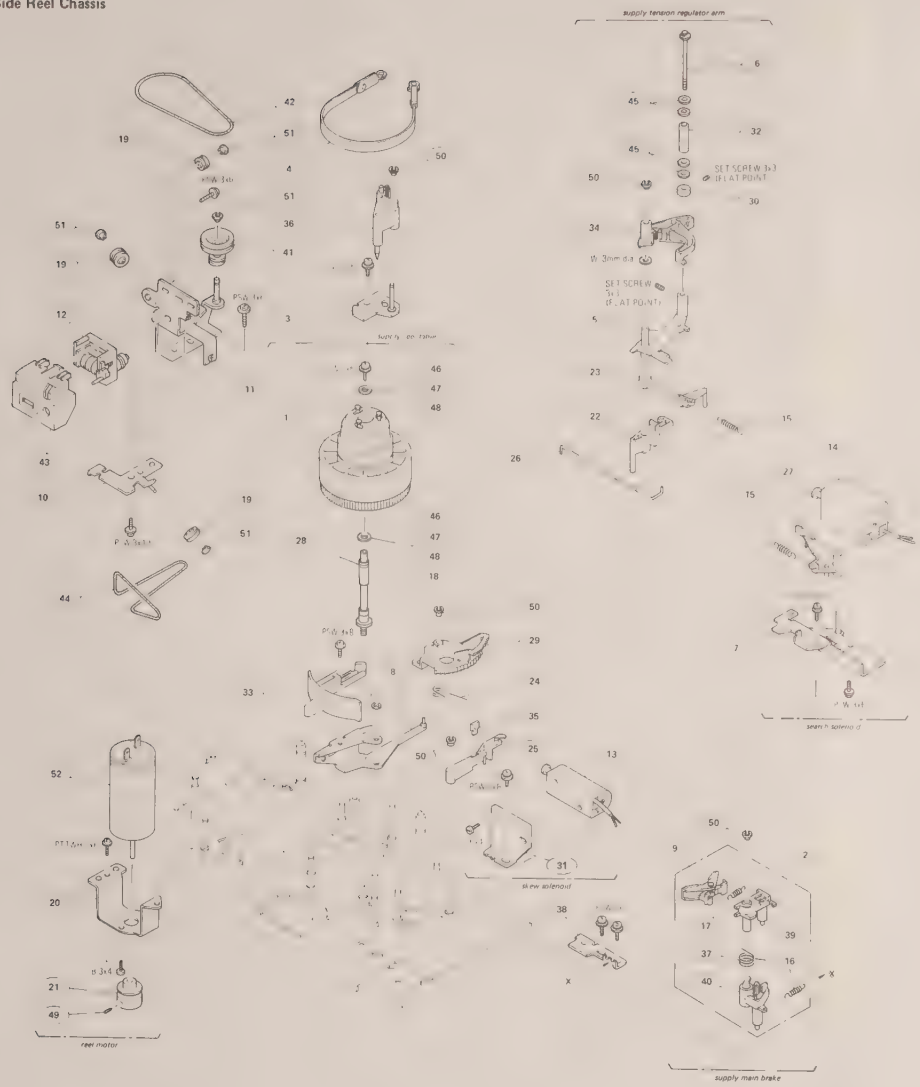
SCREW WASHER

	HEXAGON SOCKET SCREW	HEXAGON SET SCREW	(–) SET SCREW FLAT POINT	(–) SET SCREW CONE POINT
2.6 x 3	———	7-621-734-09	———	———
2.6 x 4	7-621-996-24	7-621-735-09	———	———
2.6 x 5	———	7-621-736-09	———	———
2.6 x 6	7-683-412-05	———	———	7-621-712-55
2.6 x8	7-683-413-05	———	———	7-621-712-65
2.6 x 10	———	———	———	7-621-712-75
3 x 4	———	7-683-238-01	———	———
3 x 5	———	———	7-683-175-01	———
3 x 6	7-683-403-04	———	7-683-176-01	7-683-176-21
3 x 8	7-683-404-04	———	———	7-683-177-21
3 x 10	7-683-405-04	———	———	7-683-178-21
3 x 12	———	———	———	7-683-179-21

	FLAT WASHER SMALL W.	FLAT WASHER MIDDLE W.	SPRING WASHER SW.	TOOTHED WASHER TYPE B LW.	HEXAGON NUT N.
2.6 mm	7-688-002-01	7-688-002-12	7-623-207-22	7-623-421-07	7-622-207-05
3 mm	7-688-003-01	7-688-003-12	7-688-003-11	7-623-422-07	7-684-023-04
4 mm	7-688-004-01	7-688-004-12	7-623-210-22	7-623-423-07	7-684-024-04
5 mm	7-688-005-01	7-688-005-01	7-623-212-22	———	7-684-025-04

	STOP RING E TYPE E.
2	7-624-104-04
2.3	7-624-105-04
3	7-624-106-04
4	7-624-108-04
5	7-624-109-04
6	7-624-110-04

Supply Side Reel Chassis



NOTE

1 The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified

2 Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

3 Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

No.	Parts No.	Description
1	A-6739-017-B	TABLE (T) ASS'Y, REEL
2	A-6741-038-B	BRAKE ASS'Y, MAIN
3	X-3668-706-0	BASE ASS'Y, S TENSION REGULATOR
4	X-3668-707-0	BAND ASS'Y, S TENSION REGULATOR
5	X-3668-708-0	ARM (A) ASS'Y, S TENSION REGULATOR
6	X-3668-709-0	SHAFT (1) ASS'Y, ROLLER
7	X-3668-717-0	BASE ASS'Y, SEARCH
8	X-3668-725-0	ARM (C) ASS'Y, SKEW
9	X-3668-749-0	HOLDER ASS'Y, LINING
10	X-3672-603-0	BRACKET ASS'Y, PULLEY
11	X-3672-604-0	BRACKET ASS'Y, COUNTER
12	Y-2041-071-5	COUNTER
13	1-454-283-00	SOLENOID
14	1-454-284-00	SOLENOID
15	3-534-238-XX	SPRING TENSION (23T)
16	3-535-369-XX	SPRING, TENSION (12T)
17	3-548-124-00	SPRING, TENSION
18	3-645-567-11	SPACER, FLANGE
19	3-660-811-00	ROLLER, GUIDE
20	3-668-783-00	BRACKET, MOTOR
21	3-668-784-00	PULLEY, MOTOR
22	3-668-787-02	ARM, S DETECTION
23	3-668-794-00	ARM (A), SKEW
24	3-668-795-00	SPRING
25	3-668-797-00	ARM, SKEW LOCK
26	3-668-804-00	LINK, DETECTION, TENSION
27	3-668-808-00	ARM, FWD, SEARCH
28	3-668-827-00	SHAFT (S), REEL
29	3-668-835-00	ARM (B), SKEW
30	3-668-874-00	FLANGE (1), LOWER
31	3-668-875-00	BRACKET
32	3-668-916-02	ROLLER (1), GUIDE
33	3-668-920-00	LEVER, SKEW
34	3-668-936-00	ARM (B), S TENSION REGULATOR
35	3-668-937-00	CLAW, SKEW LOCK
36	3-668-939-00	ARM, BAND LOCK
37	3-668-966-00	SPRING
38	3-668-967-00	STOPPER, BRAKE
39	3-668-970-00	ARM, BRAKE
40	3-668-971-00	ARM, BRAKE RELEASE
41	3-672-601-00	PULLEY, MIDWAY, COUNTER
42	3-672-602-00	BELT (A), COUNTER
43	3-672-619-00	COVER, COUNTER
44	3-672-626-00	BELT (B), COUNTER
45	3-701-438-01	WASHER, POLY 2.5MM DIA., 0.13T
46	3-701-444-01	WASHER, POLY 6MM DIA., 0.13T
47	3-701-444-11	WASHER, POLY 6MM DIA., 0.25T
48	3-701-444-21	WASHER, POLY 6MM DIA., 0.5T
49	3-701-506-01	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X4
50	3-703-074-00	CAP 3, SHAFT
51	3-703-075-00	CAP 2, SHAFT
52	8-835-047-01	MOTOR, DC (MNR-4000A)

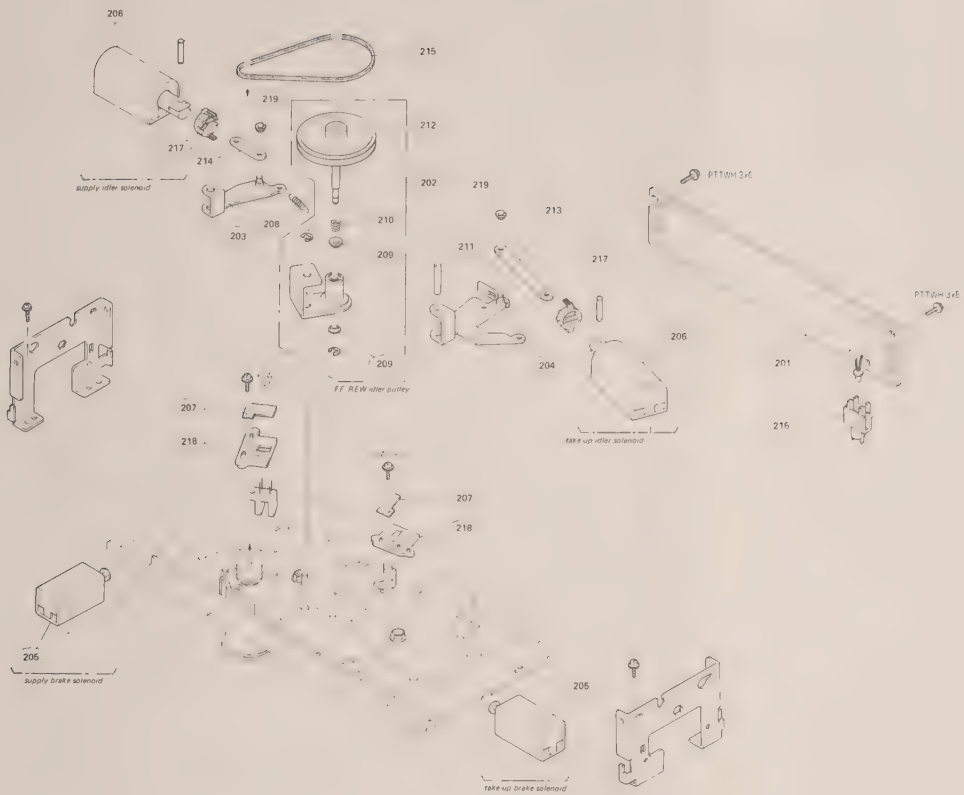
Take-up Side Reel Chassis

No.	Parts No.	Description
101	**A-6739-017-B**	**TABLE (T) ASS'Y, REEL**
102	**A-6741-038-B**	**BRAKE ASS'Y, MAIN**
103	**X-3646-026-0**	**IDLER ASS'Y, FF**
104	X-3668-705-0	BASE ASS'Y, R BRAKE
105	**X-3668-737-0**	**BRAKE ASS'Y, R**
106	**X-3668-738-0**	**ARM ASS'Y, T TENSION REGULATOR**
107	**X-3668-749-2**	**HOLDER ASS'Y, LINING**
108	1-603-589-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PH-4
109	1-603-590-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-46
110	**1-806-232-11**	**DETECTOR MB-1102/S.N.**
111	**3-535-369-XX**	**SPRING, TENSION (12T)**
112	**3-548-124-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
113	**3-549-861-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
114	**3-642-126-00**	**SPRING, COMPRESSION**
115	**3-642-427-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
116	**3-645-567-11**	**SPACER, FLANGE**
117	3-668-031-00	RETAINER (UPPER), CASSETTE
118	3-668 766-00	SHAFT (T), REEL
119	3-668-780-00	CUSHION, IDLER
120	**3-668-788-00**	**ARM, T DETECTION**
121	3-668-789-00	HOLDER, BRIDGE, PHOTO
122	3-668-798-00	STOPPER, T TENSION REGULATOR
123	**3-668-929-00**	**ACTUATOR, SR**
124	3-668-931-00	HOLDER (UPPER), SR
125	3-668-932-00	HOLDER (LOWER), SR
126	**3-668-966-00**	**SPRING**
127	3-668-967-00	STOPPER, BRAKE
128	3-668-970-00	ARM, BRAKE
129	3-668-971-00	ARM, BRAKE RELEASE
130	**3-672-602-00**	**BELT (A), COUNTER**
131	**3-701-444-01**	**WASHER, POLY 6MM DIA., 0.13T**
132	**3-701-444-11**	**WASHER, POLY 6MM DIA., 0.25T**
133	**3-701-444-21**	**WASHER, POLY 6MM DIA., 0.5T**
134	**3-701-506-01**	**SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X4**
135	**3-703-074-00**	**CAP 3, SHAFT**

NOTE

1. The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
   Replace only with same components as specified
2. Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time
3. Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service

Reel Chassis (bottom view)



Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠ 201	A-6717-250-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PD-16A
202	**A-6740-069-A**	**PULLEY BLOCK ASS'Y, IDLER**
203	X-3668-703-0	LEVER ASS'Y, S
204	X-3668-704-0	LEVER ASS'Y, T
205	**1-454-284-00**	**SOLENOID**
206	**1-454-285-00**	**SOLENOID**
207	1-603-434-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-43
208	**3-437-452-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
209	**3-650-512-00**	**COLLAR, (A)**
210	**3-651-572-00**	**SPRING, COMPRESSION**
211	3-668-048-11	SPACER, (DIA. 4X20)
212	**3-668-772-00**	**SHAFT, IDLER PULLEY**
213	3-668-781-00	JOINT, T
214	3-668-782-00	JOINT, S
215	**3-668-785-00**	**BELT (67X2)**
216	3-668-786-00	HOLDER, LED
217	**3-668-826-00**	**RETAINER, PIN, SOLENOID**
218	3-668-828-00	BRACKET, PS
219	**3-703-074-00**	**CAP 3, SHAFT**

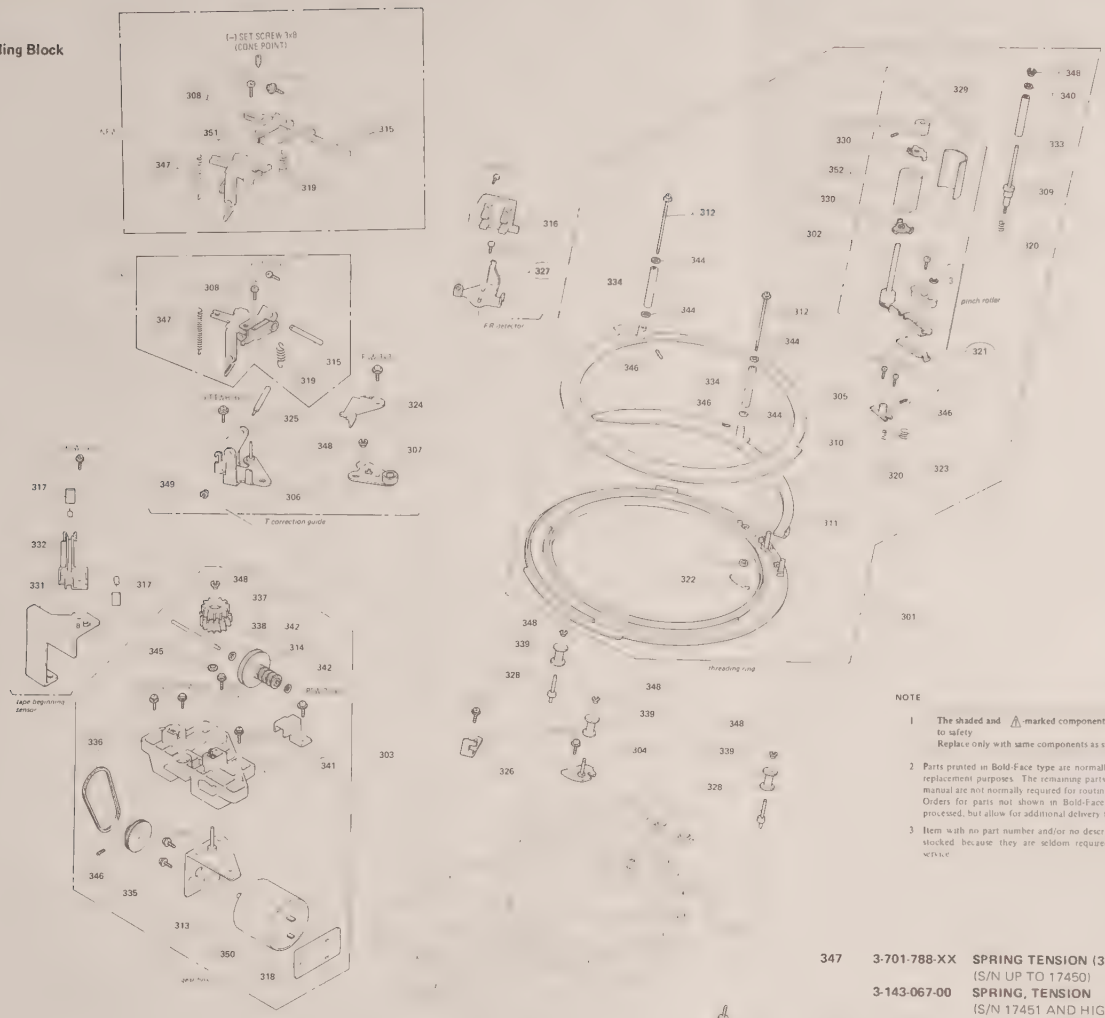
NOTE

The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical for safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

2 Parts printed in Bold Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes.

[illegible] are seldom requi[illegible]

Tape Threading Block



NOTE

1 The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.

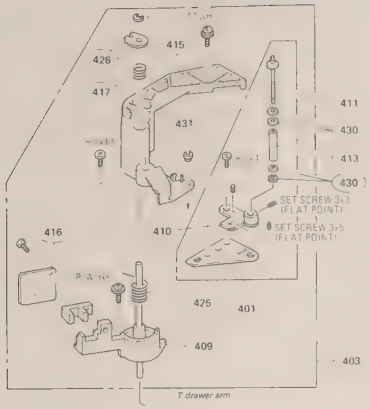
2 Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

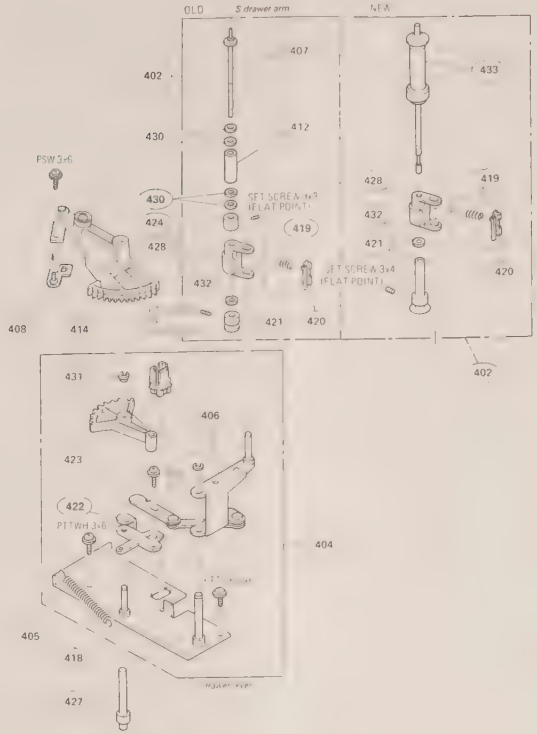
3 Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

No.	Parts No.	Description
347	3-701-788-XX	SPRING TENSION (35T) (S/N UP TO 17450)
	3-143-067-00	SPRING, TENSION (S/N 17451 AND HIGHER)
348	3-703-074-00	CAP 3, SHAFT
349	3-703-075-00	CAP 2, SHAFT
350	8-835-056-01	MOTOR, DC (DNR-1002A)
351	3-668-749-02	ARM (A), GUIDE, T CORRECTION (S/N 17451 AND HIGHER)
352	X-3668-758-3	PINCH ROLLER ASS'Y

No.	Parts No.	Description
301	A-6750-192-A	RING BLOCK ASS'Y, MAIN
302	A-6750-125-D	PINCH ROLLER BLOCK ASS'Y
303	A-6750-134-B	BOX BLOCK ASS'Y, GEAR
304	X-3668-719-0	ROLLER ASS'Y, RING
305	X-3668-720-0	BASE ASS'Y, ROLLER, PRECEDING
306	X-3668-721-0	CHASSIS ASS'Y, GUIDE
307	X-3668-722-0	LOCKER ASS'Y, FR
308	X-3668-723-0	ARM ASS'Y, GUIDE, T CORRECTION (S/N UP TO 17450)
	X-3668-723-2	ARM ASS'Y, GUIDE, T CORRECTION (S/N 17451 AND HIGHER)
309	X-3668-724-3	SHAFT ASS'Y, ROLLER, PRECEDING
310	X-3668-731-0	RING (UPPER) ASS'Y, SUB
311	X-3668-732-0	RING (LOWER) ASS'Y, SUB
312	X-3668-733-0	SHAFT ASS'Y, SR GUIDE
313	X-3668-742-0	BRACKET ASS'Y, MOTOR
314	X-3668-743-0	PULLEY ASS'Y, WORM
315	X-3668-756-0	SHAFT ASS'Y, T CORRECTION GUIDE (S/N UP TO 17450)
	X-3668-756-3	SHAFT ASS'Y, T CORRECTION GUIDE (S/N 17451 AND HIGHER)
[illegible]	1-603-585-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, FR-11
[illegible]	1-603-737-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PH-5
[illegible]	1-606-377-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, LM-9
319	3-472-327-00	SPRING, TENSION (S/N UP TO 17450)
	3-437-289-00	SPRING, TENSION (S/N 17451 AND HIGHER)
320	3-634-196-00	SPRING
321	3-642-558-00	ARM (C), PINCH ROLLER
[illegible]	3-668-743-00	NUT, PLATE, ROLLER, PRECEDING
323	3-668-745-00	SPRING
[illegible]	3-668-753-00	PLATE, ADJUSTMENT, FR LOCKER
[illegible]	3-668-754-00	SHAFT, GUIDE ARM, T CORRECTION
[illegible]	3-668-755-00	PLATE, STOPPER, SR
[illegible]	3-668-756-02	BRACKET, DETECTION, FR
[illegible]	3-668-757-00	SHAFT (A), RING ROLLER
[illegible]	3-668-888-00	COVER, PINCH
[illegible]	3-668-889-00	CAP, PINCH ROLLER
[illegible]	3-668-900-00	BRACKET, T SENSOR
332	3-668-901-00	HOLDER, T PHOTO
333	3-668-917-00	ROLLER, PRECEDING
334	3-672-727-01	ROLLER, SR GUIDE
335	3-668-945-00	PULLEY, LM
336	3-668-946-00	BELT (38.5X1.8), SQUARE
337	3-668-947-00	PINION, L
[illegible]	3-668-948-00	SHAFT, WORM
339	3-668-963-00	ROLLER, RING
340	3-669-926-01	WASHER (3), THRUST
341	3-669-960-00	RETAINER, SHAFT
342	3-701-437-21	WASHER, POLY 2MM DIA., 0.5T
344	3-701-438-11	WASHER, POLY 2.5MM DIA., 0.25T
345	3-701-439-21	WASHER, POLY 3MM DIA., 0.5T
346	3-701-505-00	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X3

Supply and Take-up Threading Arms





No.	Parts No	Description
401	A-6746-020-A	**ROLLER BLOCK ASS'Y, T GUIDE**
402	A-6746-021-B	**ROLLER BLOCK ASS'Y, S DRAWER**
[illegible]	A-6750-121-A	ARM BLOCK ASS'Y, T DRAWER
[illegible]	A-6750-122-A	ARM BLOCK ASS'Y, S DRAWER
[illegible]	X-3668-710-0	BASE ASS'Y, ARM, S DRAWER
[illegible]	X-3668-711-0	ARM ASS'Y, S DRAWER
407	X-3668-712-0	**SHAFT (2) ASS'Y, ROLLER** (S/N UP TO 23850)
[illegible]	X-3668-713-0	LINK (B) ASS'Y, DRIVING
[illegible]	X-3668-714-0	RETAINER ASS'Y, ARM, T DRAWER
[illegible]	X-3668-715-0	PLATE ASS'Y, GUIDE, T
411	X-3668-716-0	**SHAFT (3) ASS'Y, ROLLER**
412	X-3668-718-0	**GUIDE ASS'Y, TAPE** (S/N UP TO 23850)
[illegible]	X-3668-727-0	GUIDE ASS'Y, TAPE
414	X-3668-729-0	**LEVER ASS'Y, DRAWER**
[illegible]	X-3668-741-0	ARM ASS'Y, T DRAWER
[illegible]	1-603-435-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-50
417	3-534-854-00	**SPRING, COMPRESSION**
418	3-540-506-00	**SPRING, TENSION**
419	3-644-718-00	**SPRING, COMPRESSION**
420	3-668-718-00	**RETAINER, SPRING, S DRAWER**
421	3-668-719-00	**HOLDER (L), S GUIDE** (S/N UP TO 23850)
	3-668-719-03	**HOLDER (L), S GUIDE** (S/N 23851 AND HIGHER)
[illegible]	3-668-720-00	LIMITER, S DRAWER
423	3-668-721-00	**ARM, S DRIVING**
[illegible]	3-668-724-00	FLANGE (2), LOWER (S/N UP TO 23850)
[illegible]	3-668-734-00	SPRING
426	3-668-735-00	**RETAINER, SPRING**
[illegible]	3-668-760-00	SHAFT, DRAWER LEVER
428	3-668-833-00	**HOLDER (M), GUIDE, S**
430	3-701-438-01	**WASHER, POLY 2.5MM DIA., 0.13T**
431	3-703-074-00	**CAP 3, SHAFT**
[illegible]	3-669-946-00	RING, O
433	A-6746-034-A	**ROLLER BLOCK ASS'Y (2), S DRAWER** (S/N 23851 AND HIGHER)

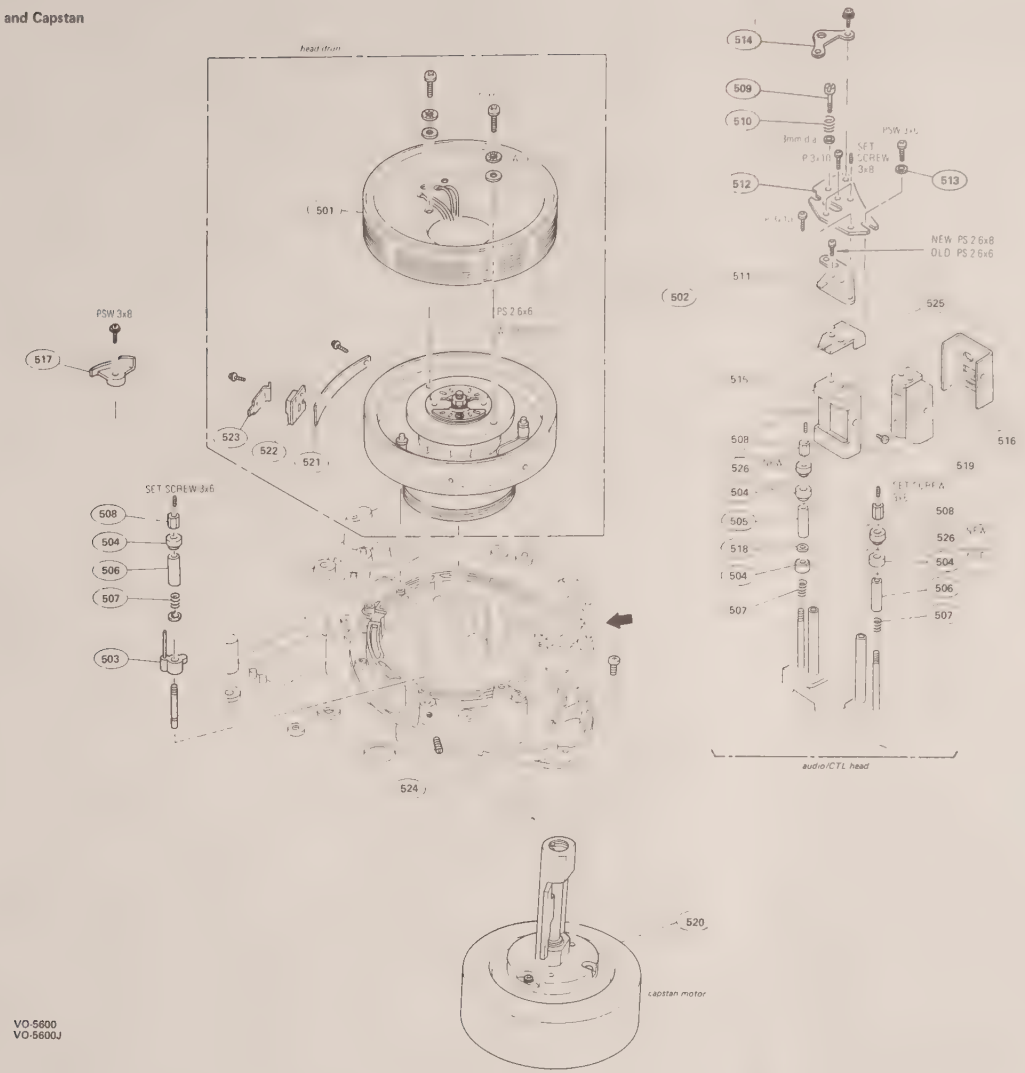
NOTE

The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

Parts printed in Bold-face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Items with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Drum Block and Capstan



VO-5600
VO-5600J

No.	Parts No.	Description
501	**A-6709-136-A**	**DRUM ASS'Y, UPPER, RV-5 (RP)**
502	**A-6709-396-A**	**HEAD DRUM ASS'Y, DUH-20B-R**
503	**X-3650-226-0**	**CORRECT GUIDE ASS'Y**
504	**3-641-612-00**	**GUIDE, TAPE**
505	**3-641-613-00**	**GUIDE, TAPE**
506	**3-641-614-00**	**GUIDE, TAPE**
507	**3-641-615-00**	**SPRING, COMPRESSION**
508	**3-641-616-00**	**NUT, TAPE GUIDE ADJUSTMENT**
509	3-641-621-00	SCREW, HEAD ADJUSTMENT
510	**3-641-622-00**	**SPRING, COMPRESSION**
511	3-641-640-00	BRACKET, C.T.L. HEAD (1)
512	3-641-641-02	BRACKET, C.T.L. HEAD (2)
513	3-645-076-00	WASHER, M-REEL S
514	3-647-815-00	PLATE, ADJUSTMENT, C.T.L. HEAD
515	3-650-301-02	COVER, HEAD, D-CTL
516	3-650-302-00	COVER, HEAD, (REAR)
517	3-668-999-00	CAM, PROTECTION
518	**3-669-952-00**	**WASHER, TAPE GUIDE**
519	**8-829-358-31**	**HEAD, CTL (EPP150-5803B)**
520	**8-838-019-01**	**MOTOR, DC (BHF-1600A)**
521	**1-586-633-00**	**CONDENSATION, SENSOR**
522	3-656-501-00	HOLDER, TERMINAL
523	3-656-502-00	PLATE, TERMINAL
524	3-701-508-00	SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X6
525	3-669 985-00	PLATE, ADJUSTMENT (S/N 22351 AND HIGHER)
526	3-688-807-01	FLANGE, TAPE GUIDE (S/N 40001 AND HIGHER)

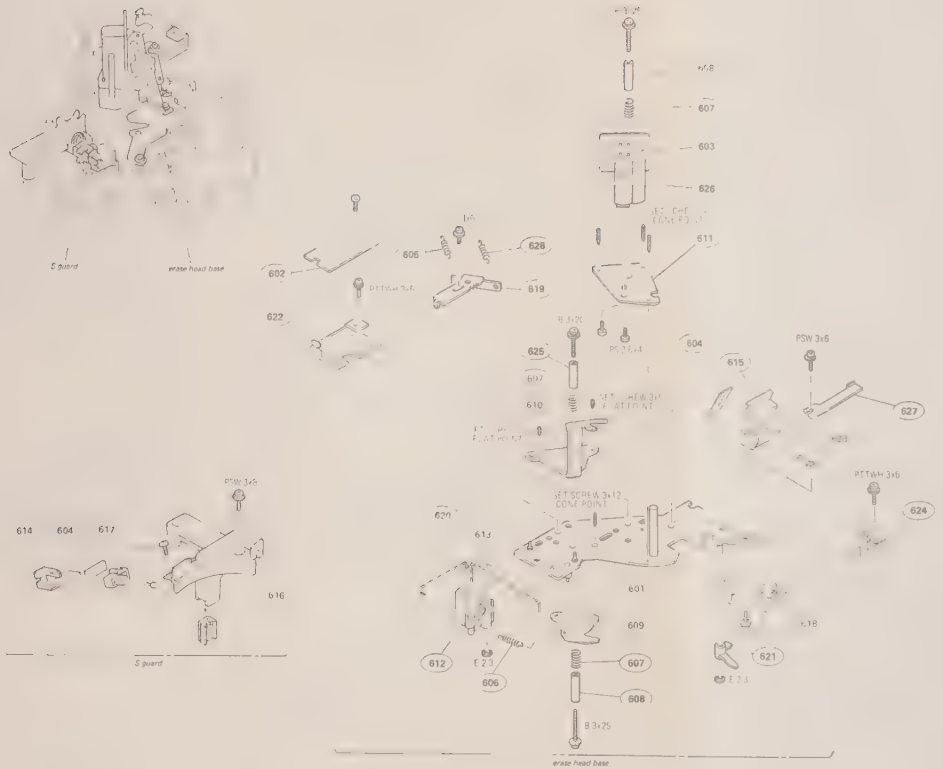
NOTE

1 The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

2 Parts printed in Bold Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed but allow for additional delivery time.

3 Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Erase Head Base and S Guard



No.	Parts No.	Description
601	X-3668-728-0	DECK ASS'Y, E HEAD
602	1-586-192-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AH-3
603	1-603-729-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EC-19
604	1-603-737-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PH-5
605	**3-535-558-00**	**SPRING TENSION** (S/N UP TO 19450)
	3-535-102-00	**SPRING, TENSION** (S/N 19451 AND HIGHER)
606	**3-630-615-XX**	**SPRING TENSION (18T)**
607	**3-637-335-00**	**SPRING, COMPRESSION (C)**
608	3-657-086-00	SPACER (3-20)
609	**3-668-705-00**	**HOLDER (LOWER), S**
610	**3-668-706-00**	**HOLDER (UPPER), S**
611	3-668-707-00	TABLE, HEAD, E
612	3-668-708-00	ARM, DRIVING, CORRECTION GUIDE
613	**3-668-709-00**	**ROD, PULL, CORRECTION GUIDE**
614	3-668-809-02	BRACKET, HOLDER
615	3-668-832-02	HOLDER (S)
616	**3-668-836-02**	**GUARD, S**
617	3-668-837-00	HOLDER, LED
618	3-668-859-00	STOPPER, RING
619	3-668-860-00	HOOK, SPRING, TENSION REGULATOR
620	3-668-884-03	JOINT, RESERVE PRESS
621	3-668-894-00	LEVER, RELEASE
622	3-668-962-00	BRACKET, AH PC BOARD
623	3-669-920-00	COVER, S PHOTO
624	3-669-963-00	SPRING, LEAF, GROUND (S/N 10951 AND HIGHER)
625	**4-855-006-11**	**SPACER, PIPE**
626	**8-825-513-20**	**HEAD, CTL ERASE (EPP170-58)**
627	3-669-964-00	PLATE, GROUND (S/N 14151 AND HIGHER)
628	**3-534-238-XX**	**SPRING TENSION (23T)**

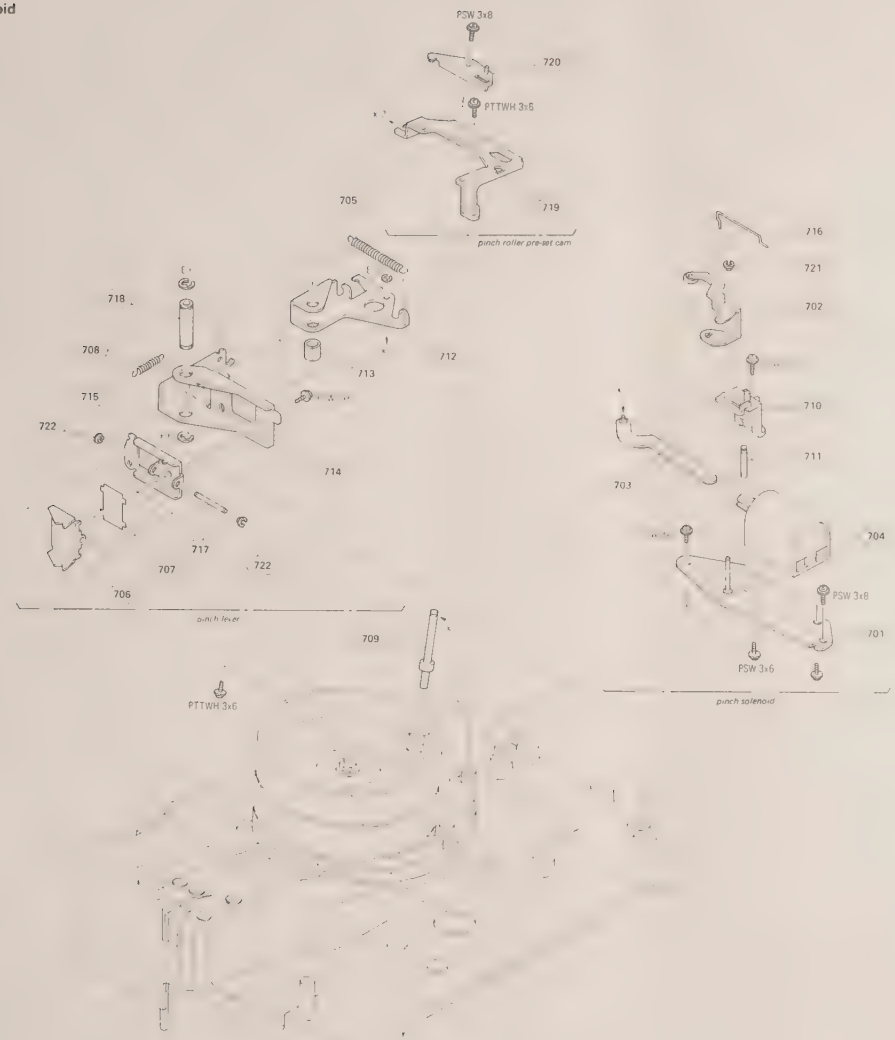
NOTE

1 The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

2 Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

3 Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Pinch Lever and Pinch Solenoid



No.	Parts No.	Description
701	X-3668-734-0	BASE ASS'Y, PINCH PRESS
702	**X-3668-735-3**	**LEVER ASS'Y, RESERVE PRESS**
703	X-3668-736-0	JOINT ASS'Y
704	**1-454-286-00**	**SOLENOID**
705	**3-610-265-02**	**SPRING**
706	3-642-518-00	LEVER, PINCH
707	3-642-519-00	SPRING
708	**3-645-392-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
709	3-668-862-00	SHAFT, PRESS LEVER, PINCH
710	**3-668-863-00**	**GUIDE, ARBOR**
711	**3-668-864-00**	**PIN, SOLENOID**
712	3-668-865-00	LEVER (B), PINCH PRESS
713	3-668-867-00	SPACER (8X9)
714	3-668-868-00	LEVER (A), PINCH PRESS
715	3-668-883-00	PLATE, ADJUSTMENT, PINCH PRESS
716	3-668-884-03	JOINT, RESERVE PRESS
717	3-668-895-00	SHAFT
718	3-668-896-00	SLEEVE, PRESS LEVER, PINCH
719	3-668-997-00	DECK, P SUB PRESS
720	3-668-998-00	CAM, SUB PRESS
721	**3-703-074-00**	**CAP 3, SHAFT**
722	**3-703-075-00**	**CAP 2, SHAFT**

NOTE

The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

Parts printed in Bold Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

CASSETTE-UP COMPARTMENT

Cassette-up Compartment

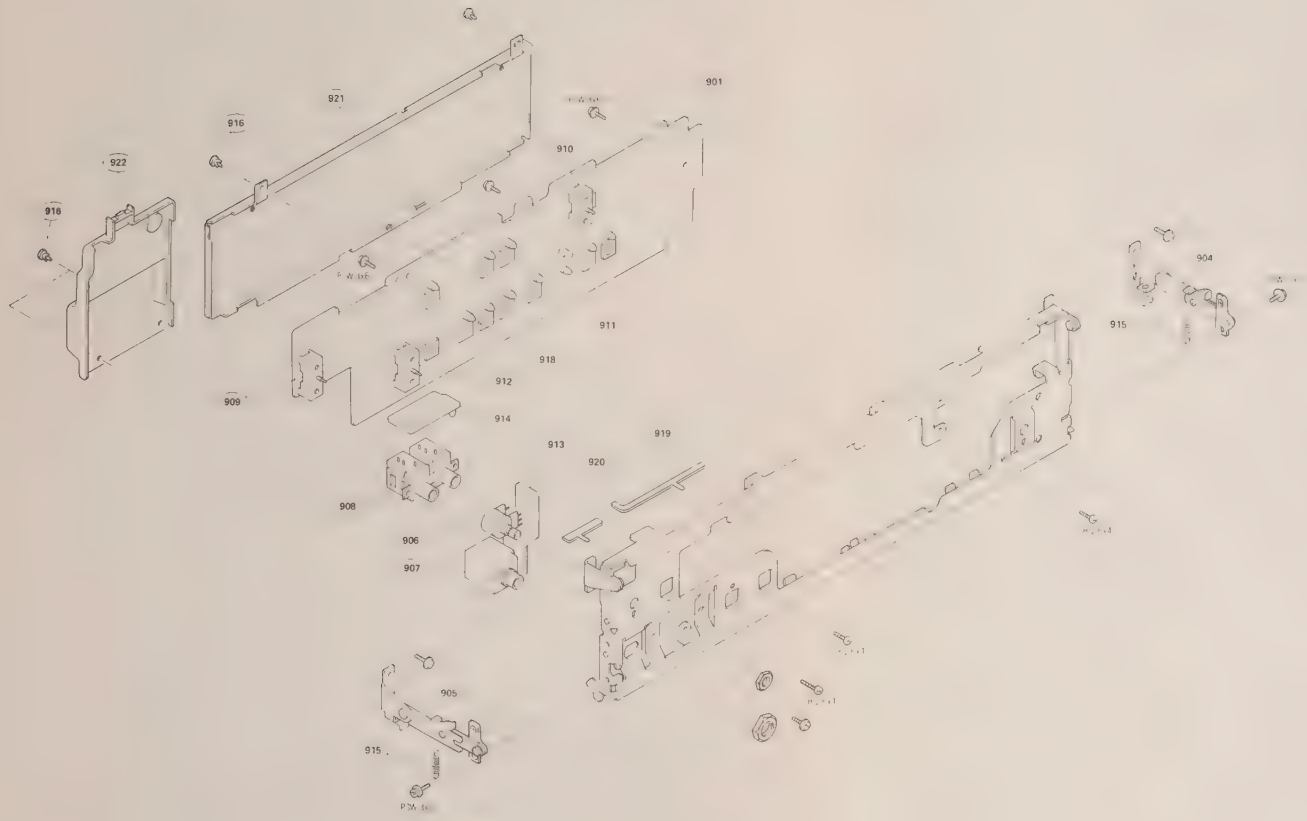
NOTE

1. The shaded and ⚠ marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.
2. Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
3. Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

No.	Parts No.	Description
836	**8-835-055-01**	**MOTOR, DC (DNR-4700A)**
837	**X-3668-057-0**	**RACK ASS'Y CASECON (RIGHT)**
838	**X-3668-058-0**	**RACK ASS'Y CASECON (LEFT)**
---	3-672-926-00	CUSHION LID (S/N 14651 AND HIGHER)
840	**3-668-313-02**	**FRAME, SUPPORT, REFLECTOR**
841	**3-672-639-03**	**BRACKET, LAMP**

No.	Parts No.	Description
801	**A-6751-104-A**	**CASSETTE-UP ASS'Y**
802	**X-3668-059-0**	**ARM ASS'Y, SWITCH, DOWN**
803	X-3668-060-0	HOLDER ASS'Y, ARM (S/N UP TO 15650)
	X-3668-060-3	HOLDER ASS'Y, ARM (S/N 15651 AND LATER)
804	X-3668-061-0	SUPPORT ASS'Y, LID
805	**1-518-455-00**	**LAMP, PILOT** (S/N UP TO 15650)
	1-518-508-00	**LAMP, PILOT** (S/N 15651 AND HIGHER)
806	1-604-429-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CC-9
807	1-604-430-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CC-10
808	1-604-431-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CC-11
809	**3-507-051-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
810	**3-534-217-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
811	**3-536-780-00**	**SPRING, TENSION**
812	**3-653-387-00**	**BELT, LM**
813	3-668-295-00	LEVER (RIGHT), CASSETTE PUSH-OUT
814	3-668-296-00	LEVER (LEFT), CASSETTE PUSH-OUT
815	**3-668-297-00**	**RETAINER, CASSETTE**
816	3-668-298-00	SPRING
817	**3-668-299-00**	**ROLLER, GUIDE**
818	3-668-300-00	CAM, LID OPEN
819	3-668-301-00	SHAFT, DRIVING
820	**3-668-302-00**	**PULLEY, MOTOR**
821	**3-668-303-00**	**GEAR (A)**
822	**3-668-304-00**	**GEAR (B)**
823	**3-668-305-00**	**GEAR (C)**
824	**3-668-306-00**	**GEAR (D)**
825	3-668-307-00	JOINT (R), LEFT & RIGHT (S/N. UP TO 13050)
	3-668-307-02	JOINT (R), LEFT & RIGHT (S/N. 13051 AND LATER)
826	3-668-308-00	JOINT (F), LEFT & RIGHT
827	3-668-309-00	BRACKET, SWITCH
828	3-668-310-00	ARM, LID OPEN (S/N UP TO 15650)
	3-668-310-02	ARM, LID OPEN (S/N 15651 AND HIGHER)
829	**3-668-314-00**	**HOLDER, LAMP** (S/N UP TO 15650)
	3-668-314-02	**HOLDER, LAMP** (S/N 15651 AND HIGHER)
830	**3-668-315-02**	**GEAR, LID**
831	**3-668-371-00**	**LID, CASSETTE**
832	**3-668-474-00**	**BEARING (6)**
833	**3-672-604-11**	**REFLECTOR**
834	**3-701-506-01**	**SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X4**
835	3-703-358-00	PIN, PARALLEL (DIA. 2X8)

Function Control



No	Parts No	Description
901	A-6728-398-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, KY-21
904	X-3668-766-0	STAY (RIGHT) ASS'Y, LOCK
905	X-3668-765-0	STAY (LEFT) ASS'Y, LOCK
906	**1-228-218-00**	**RES, VAR, CARBON 500/500**
907	**1-507-553-00**	**JACK**
908	**1-507-733-00**	**JACK (LARGE TYPE)**
909	**1-516-963-00**	**SWITCH, LEVER SLIDE**
910	**1-516-995-00**	**SWITCH, LEVER SLIDE**
911	**1-552-539-00**	**SWITCH, KEY BOARD**
912	**1-553-003-00**	**SWITCH, LEVER SLIDE**
913	1-606-366-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HP-6
914	1-606-381-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MI-5
915	3-437-288-00	SPRING, TENSION
916	**3-531-576-11**	**RIVET**
918	**3-669-905-00**	**HOLDER, LAMP**
919	3-672-603-00	PROTECTOR (A), HARNESS
920	3-672-606-00	PROTECTOR (B), HARNESS
921	3-672-608-00	PLATE, BOTTOM, KEY BOARD
922	3-672-609-00	COVER, MICROPHONE JACK

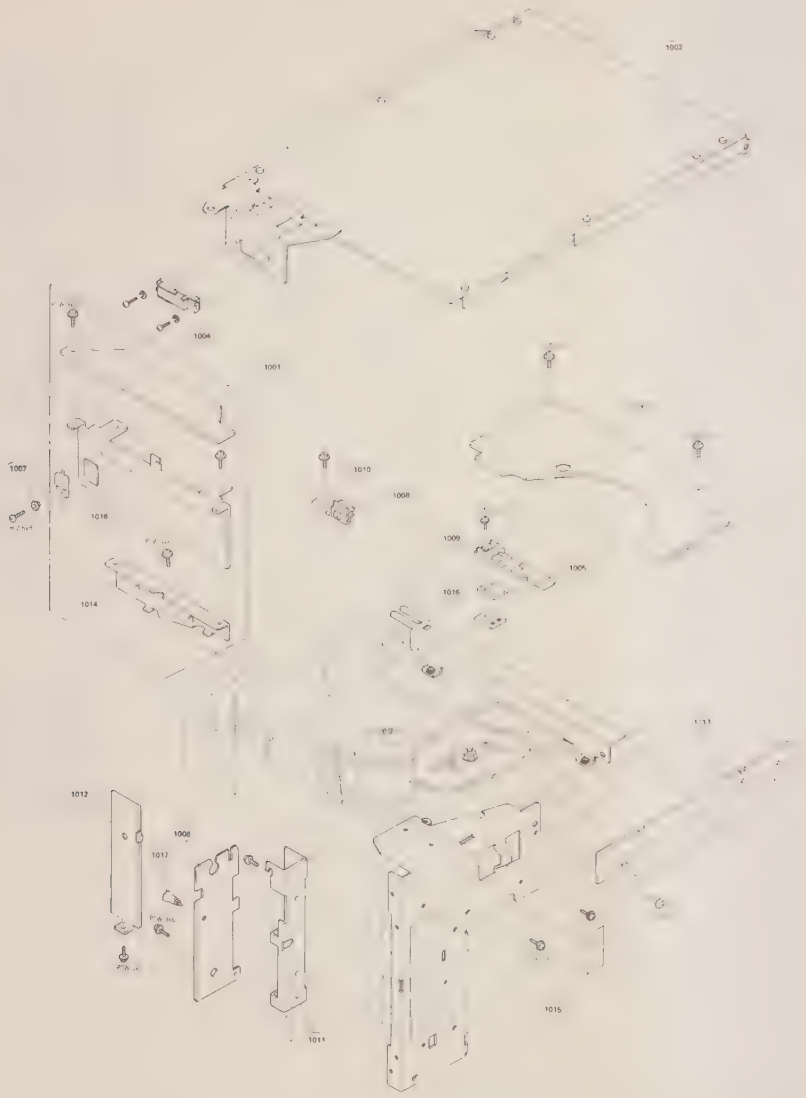
NOTE

The shaded and ⚠ marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified

2 Parts printed in Bold Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Chassis (bottom view)



Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
1001	A-6715-138-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DR-17
1002	A-6717-249-C	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SY-75 (S/N UP TO 18450)
1002	A-6717-249-D	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SY-75 (S/N 18451 AND HIGHER)
1003	A-6725-357-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MR-11A
1004	**1-561-583-00**	**RECEPTACLE (FEMALE) 33P**
1005	1-605-018-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PT-9
1006	1-606-378-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DC-13
1007	**2-832-007-00**	**BUSHING (K), INSULATING**
1008	3-642-310-00	HOLDER, CIRCUIT BOARD
1009	3-669-904-00	HOLDER, PT
1010	3-669-927-00	SUPPORT, MR
1011	3-672-611-00	BRACKET, DC
1012	3-672-616-00	PROTECTOR, HARNESS, DC
1013	3-672-620-00	BRACKET, MR (S/N UP TO 10050)
	3-672-620-02	BRACKET, MR (S/N 10051 AND LATER)
1013	3-672-620-02	BRACKET, MR
1014	3-672-643-00	SUPPORT, DR
1015	3-703-044-26	LABEL, CAUTION
1016	**3-703-207-11**	**INSULATOR, TO-220**
1017	**3-703-356-00**	**RIVET, T TYPE**

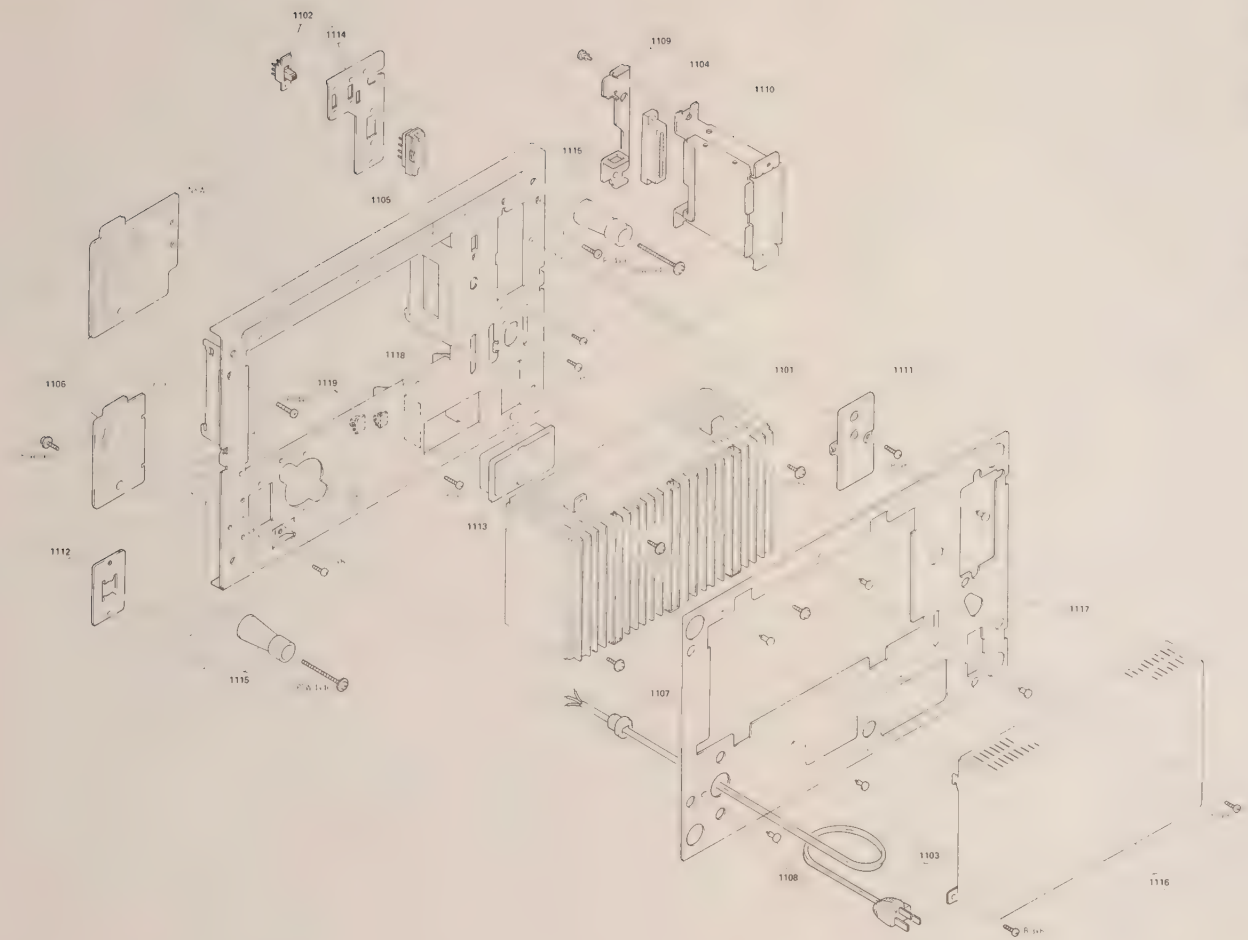
NOTE

The shaded and ⚠ marked components are critical to safety
Replace only with same components as specified

Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Chassis (rear view)



No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠1101	**1-413-069-00**	**SWITCHING REGULATOR (UR-01)**
1102	**1-516-779-XX**	**SLIDE SWITCH**
⚠1103	**1-534-517-41**	**CORD, AC**
1104	**1-561-280-00**	**CONNECTOR, PC BOARD (10P)**
1105	**1-561-671-00**	**SOCKET, MULTI CONNECTOR 8P**
1106	1-603-727-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AC-26 (S/N UP TO 23850)
	1-610-573-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AC-45 (S/N 23851 AND HIGHER)
⚠1107	**2-045-063-00**	**STOPPER, CORD**
1108	**3-531-576-11**	**RIVET**
1109	3-663-105-00	PLATE (N), CONNECTOR, RF
1110	3-667-805-00	CASE, MD
1111	3-667-811-00	LID, MD
1112	3-667-816-00	BRACKET (U), CORD STOPPER
1113	3-668-814-00	ESCUTCHEON, CONNECTOR
1114	3-668-842-00	PLATE, CONNECTOR, SUB
1115	**3-668-924-00**	**FOOT, REAR**
1116	3-668-989-00	COVER, SWITCH REGULATOR
1117	3-672-612-00	PLATE (U), ORNAMENTAL, REAR PANEL
1118	3-703-044-26	LABEL, CAUTION
1119	3-703-072-00	HOLDER, PCB

NOTE

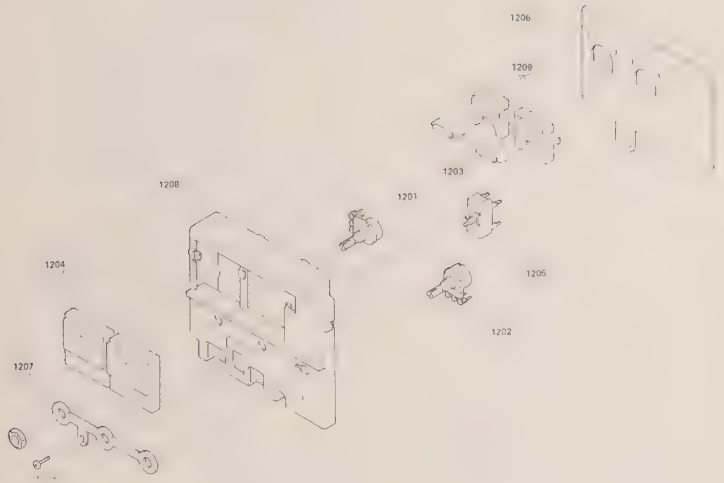
The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

Parts printed in **Bold Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

METER PANEL CHASSIS (3)

Meter Panel



No.	Parts No.	Description
1201	**1-226-395-00**	**RES, VAR, CARBON 20K**
1202	**1-226-983-00**	**RES, VAR, CARBON 100K**
1203	**1-518-462-00**	**LAMP, PILOT**
1204	**1-520-393-00**	**METER, AUDIO**
1205	**1-553-003-00**	**SWITCH, LEVER SLIDE**
1206	1-603-735-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MC-14
1207	3-667-801-00	PLATE (R), GROUND
1208	3-667-810-00	PANEL (RECORDER), METER (S/N: UP TO 13050)
	3-667-810-03	PANEL (RECORDER), METER (S/N: 13051 AND LATER)
1209	**3-668-825-00**	**HOLDER, LAMP**

NOTE

- The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.
- Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
- Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

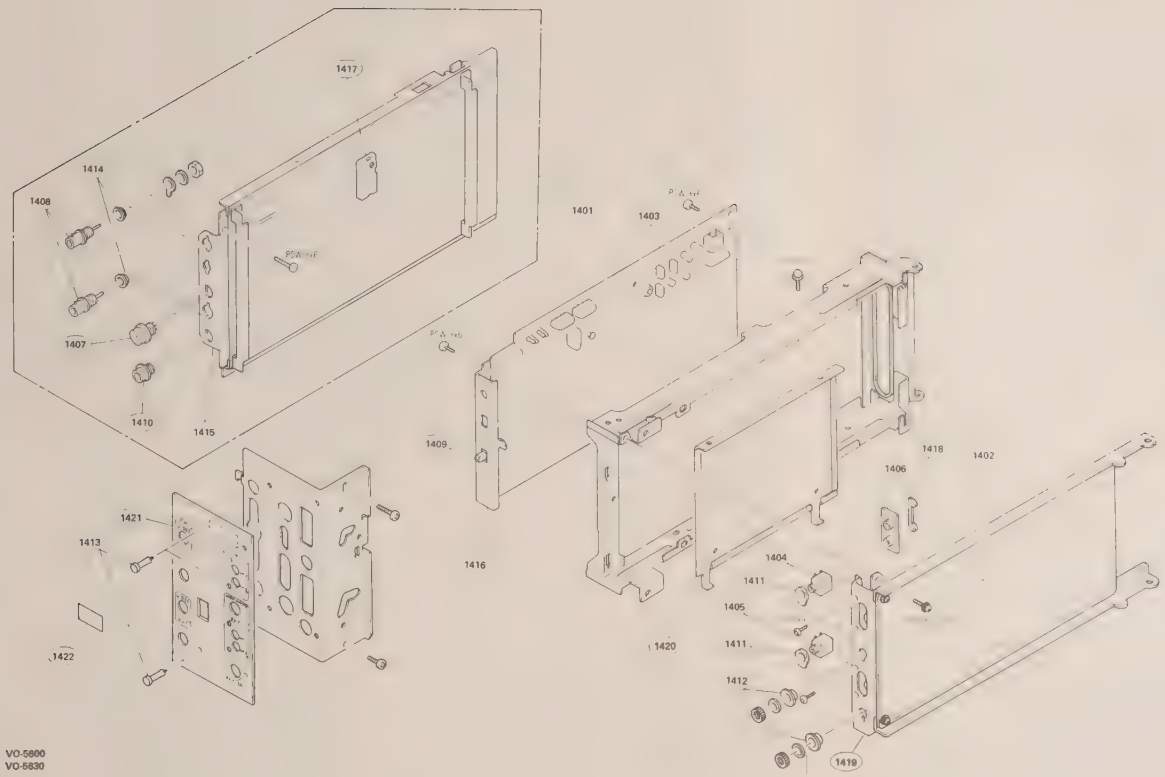
Chassis (top view)

No	Parts No.	Description
1301	**A-6730-498-A**	**BRACKET ASS'Y**
1302	X-3672-606-0	BEAM ASS'Y, LEFT
⚠1303	**1-553-515-00**	**SWITCH, ROCKER**
1304	**1-553-789-00**	**SWITCH, SLIDE**
1305	1-606-379-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CN-42
1306	**3-531-576-11**	**RIVET**
1307	3-668-811-00	BRACKET, SWITCH, POWER
1308	3-672-610-00	PLATE, SHIELD

NOTE

- The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.
- Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
- Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Printed Circuit Boards



VO-5600
VO-5630

No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠1401	A-6711-325-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VO-9
⚠1402	A-6713-122-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AU-28
⚠1403	A-6715-137-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SV-44
1404	**1-507-251-XX**	**JACK**
1405	**1-507-473-XX**	**JACK, JM-35 M-7A**
1406	**1-507-732-00**	**JACK, PIN 2P**
1407	**1-509-891-00**	**RECEPTACLE, BNC** (S/N UP TO 21850)
	1-562-261-00	**RECEPTACLE, BNC** (S/N 21851 AND HIGHER)
1408	1-607-619-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DS-14
1409	**3-437-228-00**	**INSULATOR, JACK**
1410	**3-437-229-01**	**INSULATOR (B), JACK**
1411	**3-531-576-11**	**RIVET**
1412	**3-654-545-00**	**SPACER, BNC** (S/N UP TO 21850)
	3-669-984-00	**WASHER (DIA. 9.6)** (S/N 21851 AND HIGHER)
1413	3-667-803-00	PANEL, VO CONNECTOR (S/N UP TO 21850)
	3-667-803-03	PANEL, VO CONNECTOR (S/N 21851 AND HIGHER)
1414	3-667-804-00	PANEL, SV CONNECTOR (S/N UP TO 21850)
	3-667-804-02	PANEL, VO CONNECTOR (S/N 21851 AND HIGHER)
1415	3-668-841-00	BRACKET, 2P PIN JACK
1416	3-668-848-00	PANEL, AU CONNECTOR
1417	3-669-908-00	SHIELD, AU
1418	3-672-607-00	PLATE (VO) (N), ORNAMENTAL
1419	3-672-634-00	LID, SHIELD, VO
1420	3-672-636-00	SHIELD (LOWER)
1421	3-672-638-00	SHIELD (LOWER), VO
1422	3-703-845-01	LABEL (N), MAIN CAUTION

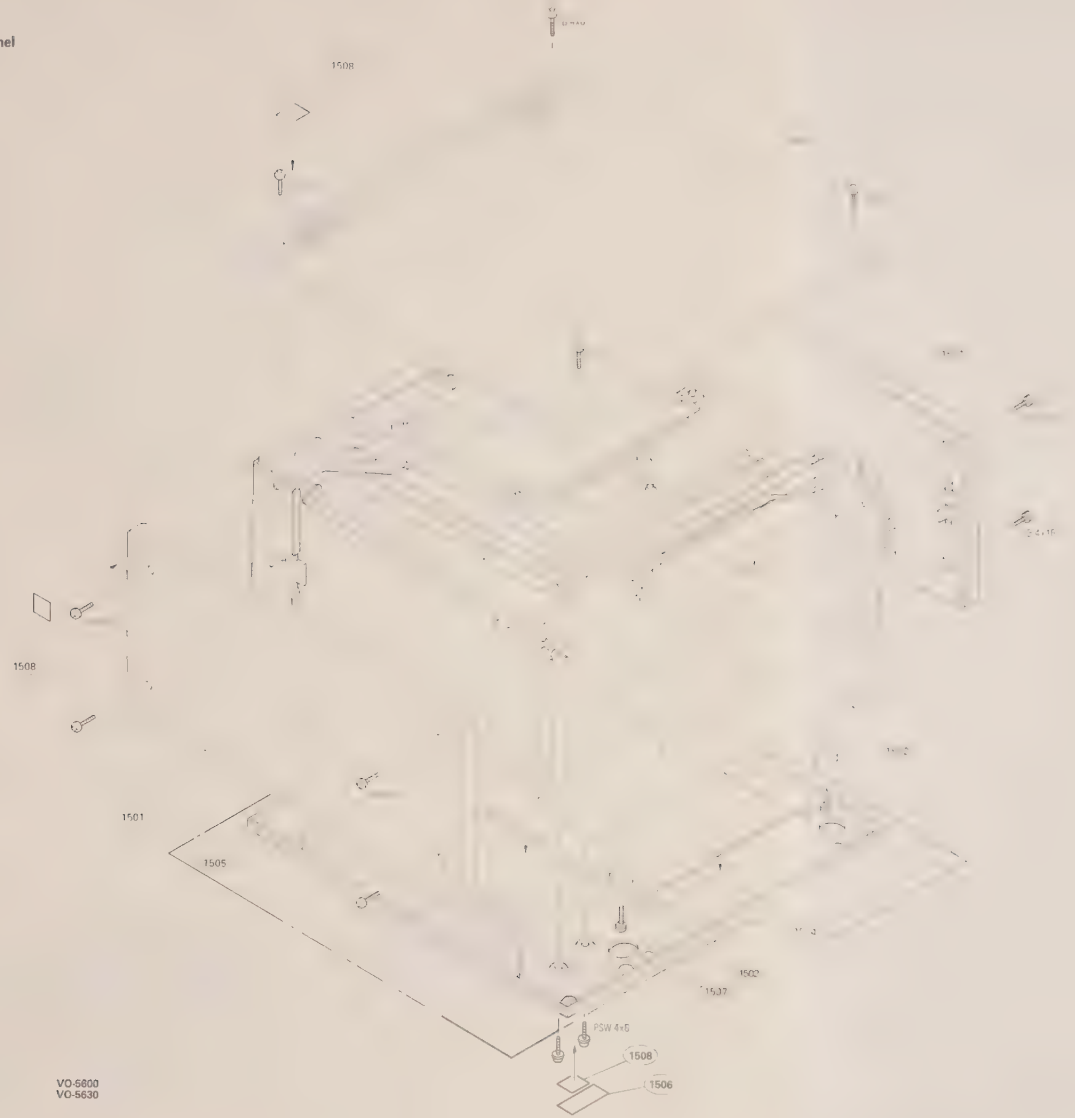
NOTE

1 The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety
Replace only with same components as specified

2 Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

3 Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Ornamental Panel



No.	Parts No.	Description
1501	X-3668-744-0	PLATE ASS'Y, SIDE
1502	**X-4839-902-X**	**FOOT**
1503	3-668-940-00	PANEL, UPPER
1504	3-672-622-00	INSULATOR (A), SY (S/N UP TO 21850)
1505	3-672-644-02	PLATE, BOTTOM (S/N UP TO 21850)
1506	3-703-043-21	LABEL, CAUTION, MAIN (OLD)
1507	X-3672-609-0	PLATE ASS'Y, BOTTOM (S/N 21851 AND HIGHER)
1508	3-703-848-01	LABEL (N), SUB CAUTION (NEW)

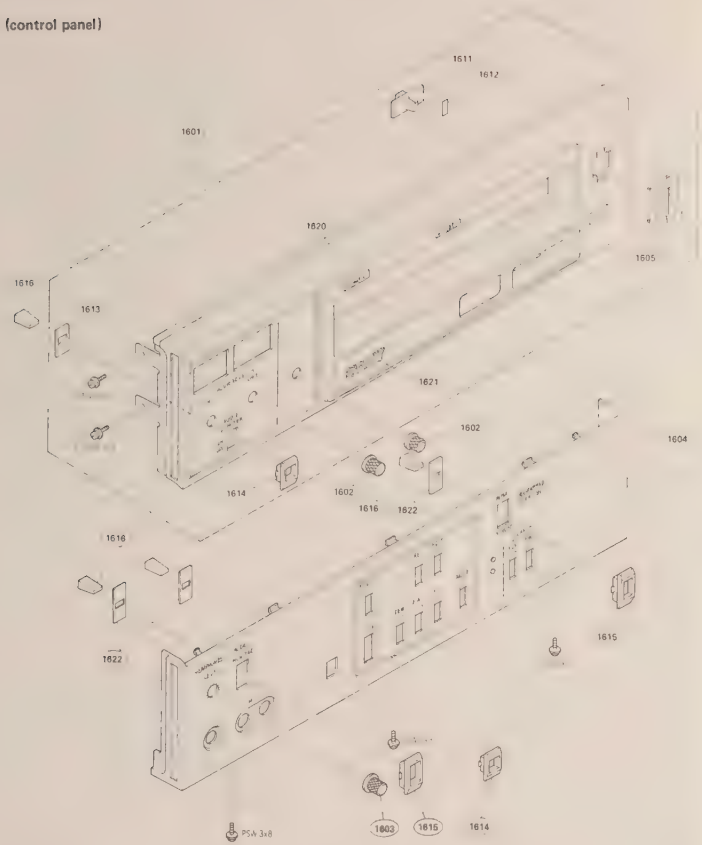
NOTE

1 The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified

* Parts printed in Bold Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time

\- Item with no part number and or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service

Ornamental Panel (control panel)



No.	Parts No.	Description
1601	**A-6704-082-A**	**PANEL (N) BLOCK ASS'Y, FRONT, VO**
1602	**X-3661-073-0**	**KNOB ASS'Y, CONTROL**
1603	**X-3668-750-0**	**KNOB ASS'Y, CONTROL**
1604	**X-3672-602-3**	**PANEL (N) ASS'Y, KEY BOARD**
1605	**2-251-642-00**	**GUARD, POWER SWITCH**
1606	**2-284-722-01**	**KEY TOP (A)**
1607	**2-284-722-11**	**KEY TOP (A)**
1608	**2-284-722-21**	**KEY TOP (A)**
1609	**2-284-725-00**	**HOLDER, KEY**
1610	2-284-744-00	CUSHION (B), KEY
1611	3-667-814-00	KNOB, TIMER
1612	3-667-831-00	LABEL, TIMER SWITCH
1613	3-668-015-00	PLATE (SMALL), SWITCH, LEVER
1614	3-668-016-00	FRAME (SMALL), ORNAMENTAL
1615	3-668-018-00	FRAME (MIDDLE), ORNAMENTAL
1616	**3-668-028-00**	**KNOB (SMALL), LEVER SWITCH**
1617	3-668-903-00	RETAINER (A), KEY
1618	3-668-905-00	RETAINER (C), KEY
1619	**3-668-910-00**	**KEY TOP (STOP)**
1620	**3-668-913-00**	**LABEL, U MATIC**
1621	**3-668-914-00**	**EMBLEM, SONY**
1622	3-669-909-00	PLATE, BLIND, LEVER SWITCH

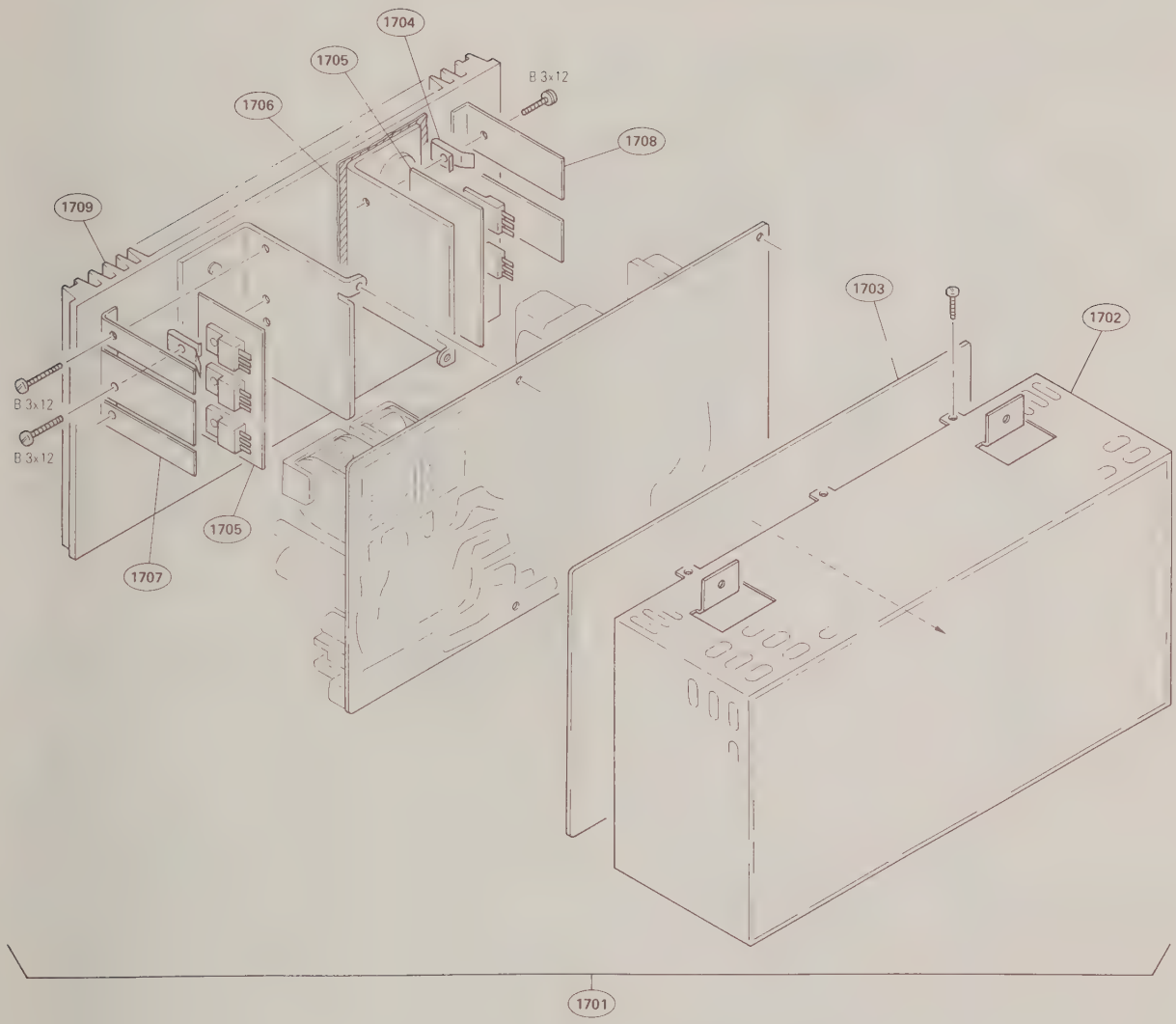
NOTE

The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
Replace only with same components as specified.

* Parts printed in Bold-Face type are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

Switching Regulator (UR-02)



No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠ 1701	1-413-069-00	**SWITCHING REGULATOR (UR-01)**
1702	2-403-440-00	CASE
1703	2-430-484-00	INSULATOR
1704	2-430-683-00	SPRING
1705	2-430-685-00	RUBBER, INSULATING
1706	2-430-686-00	RUBBER, INSULATING
1707	2-430-687-00	RETAINER, SEMICONDUCTOR
1708	2-430-688-00	RETAINER, SEMICONDUCTOR
1709	2-430-689-00	HEAT SINK

NOTE:

1. The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.
   Replace only with same components as specified.
2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
3. Item with no part number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

15-3. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

Parts that are not listed in the "reference numbers order list" are shown in following table.
Reference numbers are omitted.

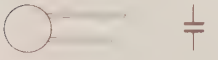
CERAMIC CAPACITOR 0.5 pF through 820 pF
50WV

Value	Parts No.
0.5 pF	1-101-837-00
1	1-102-934-00
1.5	1-101-576-00
2	1-102-935-00
3	1-102-936-00
4	1-102-937-00
5	1-102-942-00
6	1-102-943-00
7	1-102-944-00
8	1-102-945-00
9	1-102-946-00
10	1-102-947-00
11	1-102-948-00
12	1-102-949-00
13	1-102-950-00
15	1-102-951-00
16	1-102-952-00
18	1-102-953-00
20	1-102-958-00
22	1-102-959-00

Value	Parts No.
24 pF	1-102-960-00
27	1-102-961-00
30	1-102-962-00
33	1-102-963-00
36	1-102-964-00
39	1-102-965-00
43	1-102-966-00
47	1-101-880-00
51	1-101-882-00
56	1-101-884-00
62	1-101-886-00
68	1-101-888-00
75	1-101-890-00
82	1-102-971-00
91	1-102-972-00
100	1-102-973-00
110	1-102-815-00
120	1-102-816-00
130	1-101-081-00
150	1-101-361-00

Value	Parts No.
160 pF	1-101-367-00
180	1-102-976-00
200	1-102-977-00
220	1-102-978-00
240	1-102-979-00
270	1-102-980-00
300	1-102-981-00
330	1-102-820-00
360	1-102-821-00
390	1-102-822-00
430	1-102-823-00
470	1-102-824-00
510	1-101-059-00
560	1-102-115-00
680	1-102-116-00
820	1-102-117-00

CERAMIC CAPACITOR 0.001μF through 0.1μF
50WV



Parts NO. 1-161-□□□-00

Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Substitute
0.001 μF	039	(1-102-074-00)
0.0012	040	
0.0015	041	
0.0018	042	
0.0022	043	(1-102-100-00)
0.0027	044	
0.0033	045	
0.0039	046	(1-102-124-00)
0.0047	047	
0.0056	048	
0.0068	049	
0.0082	050	

Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Substitute
0.01 μF	051	(1-101-118-00)
0.012	052	
0.015	053	
0.018	054	
0.022	055	(1-101-005-00)
0.027	056	
0.033	057	
0.039	058	
0.047	059	(1-101-006-00)
0.056	060	
0.068	061	
0.082	062	
0.1	063	

MYLAR CAPACITOR

0.001μF through 0.22μF
±5% 50WV

Parts No. 1-108-□□□-00

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.001μF	555
0.0011	556
0.0012	557
0.0013	558
0.0015	559
0.0016	560
0.0018	561
0.0020	562
0.0022	563
0.0024	564
0.0027	565
0.0030	566
0.0033	567
0.0036	568
0.0039	569

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.0043μF	570
0.0047	571
0.0051	572
0.0056	573
0.0062	574
0.0068	575
0.0075	576
0.0082	577
0.0091	578
0.01	579
0.011	580
0.012	581
0.013	582
0.015	583
0.016	584

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.018μF	585
0.020	586
0.022	587
0.024	588
0.027	589
0.030	590
0.033	591
0.036	592
0.039	593
0.043	594
0.047	595
0.051	596
0.056	597
0.062	598
0.068	599

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.075μF	600
0.082	601
0.091	602
0.1	603
0.11	604
0.12	605
0.13	606
0.15	607
0.16	608
0.18	609
0.20	610
0.22	611

SILVERED MICA CAPACITOR

1 pF through 620 pF
± 5%, 50WV

Parts No. 1-107-□□□-00

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
1 pF	098
2	099
3	100
4	101
5	102
6	103
7	104
8	105
9	106
10	061
11	062
12	063
13	064

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
15 pF	065
16	066
18	067
20	068
22	069
24	070
27	071
30	072
33	073
36	074
39	075
43	076
47	077

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
51 pF	078
56	079
62	080
68	081
75	082
82	083
91	084
100	085
110	086
120	087
130	088
150	089
160	090

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
180 pF	091
200	092
220	093
240	094
270	095
300	096
330	097
360	231
390	232
430	233
470	234
510	235
560	236
620	237

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR

0.47μF through 470μF
6.3WV through 50 (63, 100)WV

Parts No. 1-123-□□□-00

Value		Parts No. −□□□−
0.47μF	50V	
	100	379
1	50	
	100	380
2.2	50	
	100	381
3.3	25	
	35	
	50	
	100	382
4.7	25	
	35	
	50	
	63	369
10	10	
	16	
	25	
	35	
	50	356
22	16	
	25	330

Value		Parts No. −□□□−
22μF	35V	342
	50	
	63	371
33	6.3	
	10	
	16	318
	25	
	35	343
	50	
	63	372
47	6.3	
	10	306
	16	
	25	332
	35	
	50	359
100	6.3	
	10	307
	16	
	25	333
	35	345

Value		Parts No. −□□□−
100μF	50V	360
220	6.3	
	10	308
	16	321
	25	334
	35	346
	50	361
330	6.3	
	10	309
	16	322
	25	335
	35	347
	50	362
470	6.3	298
	10	310
	16	323
	25	336
	35	348
	50	
	63	377

MYLAR CAPACITOR

0.00047μF through 0.22μF
±5% 50WV

Parts No. 1-130-□□□-00

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.00047μF	467
0.00056	468
0.00068	469
0.00082	470
0.001	471
0.0012	472
0.0015	473
0.0018	474
0.0022	475
0.0027	476
0.0033	477

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.0039μF	478
0.0047	479
0.0056	480
0.0068	481
0.0082	482
0.01	483
0.012	484
0.015	485
0.018	486
0.022	487
0.027	488

Value	Parts No. −□□□−
0.033μF	489
0.039	490
0.047	491
0.056	492
0.068	493
0.082	494
0.1	495
0.12	496
0.15	497
0.18	498
0.22	499

TANTALUM CAPACITOR

0.01μF through 100μF ± 10%
3.15V through 35V

NOTE: The value of the parts that are marked by * in the below table are indicated by color code. (to the value with ± 20%)

Working Voltage Color Code

Ex. BRN GRN BLU
1 5 6

15 x 10^6 pF = 15μF

BLK	RED	YEL	GRN	BLU	GRY	WHT
10V	35	6.3	16	20	25	3.15

Parts No. 1-131-□□□-00

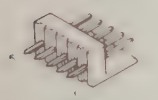
Value		Parts No. −□□□−
0.01μ	35V	*396
0.015	35	*397
0.022	35	*398
0.033	35	*399
0.047	35	*400
0.068	35	*401
0.1	35	341
0.15	35	342
0.22	35	343
0.33	25	*409
	35	344
0.47	20	*412
	35	345
0.68	16	*415
	25	*410
	35	346
1.0	10	*418
	25	498

Value		Parts No. −□□□−
1.0μ	35V	347
1.5	6.3	*421
	20	499
	25	354
	35	348
2.2	3.15	*424
	16	500
	20	361
	25	355
	35	349
3.3	10	501
	16	368
	20	362
	25	356
	35	350
4.7	6.3	502
	10	375
	16	369

Value		Parts No. −□□□−
4.7μ	20V	363
	25	357
	35	351
6.8	3.15	503
	6.3	382
	10	376
	16	370
	20	364
	25	358
	35	352
10	3.15	389
	6.3	383
	10	377
	16	371
	20	365
	25	359
	35	353
15	3.15	390
	6.3	384

Value		Parts No. −□□□−
15μ	10V	378
	16	372
	20	366
	25	360
22	3.15	391
	6.3	385
	10	379
	16	373
	20	367
33	3.15	392
	6.3	386
	10	380
	16	374
47	3.15	393
	6.3	387
	10	381
68	3.15	394
	6.3	388
100	3.15	395

CONNECTOR

top-type receptacle	side-type receptacle	plug: housing	plug: contact
			

	top-type receptacle
2P	[illegible]
5P	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
12P	1-560-013-00

	side-type receptacle
[illegible]	1-560-014-00
[illegible]	1-560-015-00
[illegible]	1-560-016-00
[illegible]	1-560-017-00
[illegible]	1-560-018-00
12P	1-560-019-00

	plug: housing
3P	1-561-155-00
5P	1-561-156-00
6P	1-561-157-00
8P	1-561-158-00
10P	1-561-159-00
12P	1-561-160-00

plug: contact

1-560-006-00
(AWG 20 ~ 26)

1-560-007-00
(AWG 26 ~ 30)

MICRO INDUCTOR

1 μH through 470 μH
±5%

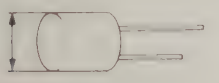
5mm dia

Parts No. 1-407-□□□-XX

Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–
1 μH	178	4.7 μH	186	22 μH	161	100 μH	169
1.2	179	5.6	187	27	162	120	170
1.5	180	6.8	188	33	163	150	171
1.8	181	8.2	189	39	164	180	172
2.2	182	10	157	47	165	220	173
2.7	183	12	158	56	166	270	174
3.3	184	15	159	68	167	330	175
3.9	185	18	160	82	168	390	176
						470	177

MICRO INDUCTOR

470 μH through 33 mH
±5%



10mm dia

Parts No. 1-407-□□□-00

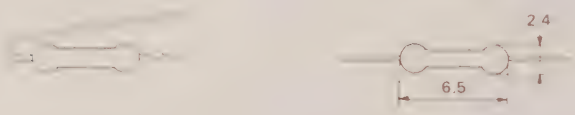
Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–
470 μH	488	1.5 mH	494	4.7 mH	500	15 mH	506
560	489	1.8	495	5.6	501	18	507
680	490	2.2	496	6.8	502	22	508
820	491	2.7	497	8.2	503	27	509
1 mH	492	3.3	498	10	504	33	510
1.2	493	3.9	499	12	505		

RESISTOR

Parts that are not listed in the "reference numbers order list" are shown in following table.
Reference numbers are omitted.

CARBON RESISTOR (1/4W)

±5%, 1/4W, non-special type
1 Ω through 1 MΩ



Parts No. 1 246 00

Value	Parts No.
1 Ω	401
1.1	402
1.2	403
1.3	404
1.5	405
1.6	406
1.8	407
2	408
2.2	409
2.4	410
2.7	411
3	412
3.3	413
3.6	414
3.9	415
4.3	416
4.7	417
5.1	418
5.6	419
6.2	420
6.8	421
7.5	422
8.2	423
9.1	424
10 Ω	425
11	426
12	427
13	428
15	429
16	430
18	431
20	432
22	433
24	434
27	435
30	436

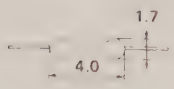
Value	Parts No.
33 Ω	437
36	438
39	439
43	440
47	441
51	442
56	443
62	444
68	445
75	446
82	447
91	448
100 Ω	449
110	450
120	451
130	452
150	453
160	454
180	455
200	456
220	457
240	458
270	459
300	460
330	461
360	462
390	463
430	464
470	465
510	466
560	467
620	468
680	469
750	470
820	471
910	472

Value	Parts No.
1 kΩ	473
1.1	474
1.2	475
1.3	476
1.5	477
1.6	478
1.8	479
2	480
2.2	481
2.4	482
2.7	483
3.0	484
3.3	485
3.6	486
3.9	487
4.3	488
4.7	489
5.1	490
5.6	491
6.2	492
6.8	493
7.5	494
8.2	495
9.1	496
10 kΩ	497
11	498
12	499
13	500
15	501
16	502
18	503
20	504
22	505
24	506
27	507
30	508

Value	Parts No.
33 kΩ	509
36	510
39	511
43	512
47	513
51	514
56	515
62	516
68	517
75	518
82	519
91	520
100 kΩ	521
110	522
120	523
130	524
150	525
160	526
180	527
200	528
220	529
240	530
270	531
300	532
330	533
360	534
390	535
430	536
470	537
510	538
560	539
620	540
680	541
750	542
820	543
910	544
1 MΩ	545

CARBON RESISTOR (1/8W)

±5%, 1/8W, non-special type
2.2Ω through 1MΩ



Parts No. 1-246-□□□-00

Value	Parts No.
1Ω	–
1.1	–
1.2	–
1.3	–
1.5	–
1.6	–
1.8	–
2	–
2.2	751
2.4	812
2.7	752
3	813
3.3	753
3.6	814
3.9	754
4.3	815
4.7	755
5.1	816
5.6	756
6.2	817
6.8	757
7.5	818
8.2	758
9.1	819
10Ω	759
11	820
12	760
13	821
15	761
16	822
18	762
20	823
22	763
24	824
27	764
30	825

Value	Parts No.
33Ω	765
36	826
39	766
43	827
47	767
51	828
56	768
62	829
68	769
75	830
82	770
91	831
100Ω	771
110	832
120	772
130	833
150	773
160	834
180	774
200	835
220	775
240	836
270	776
300	837
330	777
360	838
390	778
430	839
470	779
510	840
560	780
620	841
680	781
750	842
820	782
910	843

Value	Parts No.
1kΩ	783
1.1	844
1.2	784
1.3	845
1.5	785
1.6	846
1.8	786
2	847
2.2	787
2.4	848
2.7	788
3.0	849
3.3	789
3.6	850
3.9	790
4.3	851
4.7	791
5.1	852
5.6	792
6.2	853
6.8	793
7.5	854
8.2	794
9.1	855
10kΩ	795
11	856
12	796
13	857
15	797
16	858
18	798
20	859
22	799
24	860
27	800
30	861

Value	Parts No.
33kΩ	801
36	862
39	802
43	863
47	803
51	864
56	804
62	865
68	805
75	866
82	806
91	867
100kΩ	807
110	868
120	808
130	869
150	809
160	870
180	810
200	871
220	811

Parts No. 1-247-□□□-00

Value	Parts No.
240kΩ	054
270	046
300	055
330	047
360	056
390	048
430	057
470	049
510	058
560	050
620	059
680	051
750	060
820	052
910	061
1MΩ	053

CARBON RESISTOR (1/6W)

±5%, 1/6W, non-special type
2.2Ω through 1MΩ

Parts No. 1-247-□□□-00

Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–	Value	Parts No. –□□□–
1Ω	–	36Ω	796	1.2kΩ	833	43kΩ	870
1.1	–	39	797	1.3	834	47	871
1.2	–	43	798	1.5	835	51	872
1.3	–	47	799	1.6	836	56	873
1.5	–	51	800	1.8	837	62	874
1.6	–	56	801	2	838	68	875
1.8	–	62	802	2.2	839	75	876
2	–	68	803	2.4	840	82	877
2.2	767	75	804	2.7	841	91	878
2.4	768	82	805	3	842	100kΩ	879
2.7	769	91	806	3.3	843	110	880
3	770	100Ω	807	3.6	844	120	881
3.3	771	110	808	3.9	845	130	882
3.6	772	120	809	4.3	846	150	883
3.9	773	130	810	4.7	847	160	884
4.3	774	150	811	5.1	848	180	885
4.7	775	160	812	5.6	849	200	886
5.1	776	180	813	6.2	850	220	887
5.6	777	200	814	6.8	851	240	888
6.2	778	220	815	7.5	852	270	889
6.8	779	240	816	8.2	853	300	890
7.5	780	270	817	9.1	854	330	891
8.2	781	300	818	10kΩ	855	360	892
9.1	782	330	819	11	856	390	893
10Ω	783	360	820	12	857	430	894
11	784	390	821	13	858	470	895
12	785	430	822	15	859	510	896
13	786	470	823	16	860	560	897
15	787	510	824	18	861	620	898
16	788	560	825	20	862	680	899
18	789	620	826	22	863	750	900
20	790	680	827	24	864	820	901
22	791	750	828	27	865	910	902
24	792	820	829	30	866	1MΩ	903
27	793	910	830	33	867		
30	794	1kΩ	831	36	868		
33	795	1.1	832	39	869		

ABBREVIATIONS

Ref. No.	Description	Ref. No.	Description	Ref. No.	Description
C□□, CV□□	CAPACITOR	IC□□	IC	Q□□	TRANSISTOR
CF□□	CERAMIC FILTER	J□□	JACK	R□□, RV□□	RESISTOR
CN□□	CONNECTOR	L□□	INDUCTOR	RY□□	RELAY
D□□	DIODE	M□□	MOTOR	S□□, SW□□	SWITCH
DL□□	DELAY LINE	ME□□	METER	SB□□	SOLAR BATTERY
F□□	FUSE	MIC□□	MICROPHONE	T□□	TRANSFORMER
FB□□	FERRITE BEAD	PG□□	PG COIL	TH□□	THERMISTOR
FL□□	FILTER	PL□□	LAMP	X□□	CRYSTAL
H□□	HEAD	PM□□	SOLENOID		

All capacitors are in micro farads unless otherwise specified.

All inductors are in micro henries unless otherwise specified.

All resistors are in ohms.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
AC-26 BOARD		
	1-603-727-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AC-26 S/N UP TO 23850
⚠ C1	1-130-060-00	POLYPROPYLENE 0.1 10% 125V
⚠ CN1	1-506-371-00	2P PLUG
	1-509-910-00	2P HOUSING
	1-509-898-00	RECEPTACLE
⚠ F1	1-532-268-XX	125V, 2A
⚠ T1	1-421-259-00	LINE FILTER
AC-45 BOARD		
	1-610-573-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AC-45 S/N 23851 AND LATER
⚠ C1	1-130-680-00	FILM 0.1 20% 125V
CN1	1-506-371-00	2P PLUG
⚠ F1	1-532-268-XX	125V, 2A
⚠ L1	1-421-259-00	LINE FILTER
⚠ L2	1-421-604-00	CHOKE COIL
⚠ L3	1-421-604-00	CHOKE COIL
AH-3 BOARD		
	1-586-192-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AH-3

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
AU-28 BOARD		
⚠	A-6713-122-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AU-28
		All the diodes that are not listed in this board are 1S1555 (Parts No. 8-719-815-55)
		All the transistors that are not listed in this board are 2SC1364 (Parts No. 8-729-663-47)
C10	1-107-179-00	MICA 270PF 5% 500V
C11	1-107-178-00	MICA 240PF 5% 500V
C29	1-107-209-00	MICA 20PF 5% 500V
C210	1-107-178-00	MICA 240PF 5% 500V
C211	1-107-178-00	MICA 240PF 5% 500V
C229	1-107-209-00	MICA 20PF 5% 500V
C601	1-107-158-00	MICA 30PF 5% 500V
CP501	1-464-139-00	BIAS OSC.
CP502	1-464-139-00	ERASE OSC.
CV501	1-141-251-00	TRIMMER 150PF x2
D7	8-719-162-07	RD6.2E
D18	8-719-156-07	RD5.6E-B
D20	8-719-162-07	RD6.2E
D207	8-719-162-07	RD6.2E
D219	8-719-156-07	RD5.6E-B
D503	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D505	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D507	8-719-182-07	RD8.2E
D509	8-719-115-07	RD15E
IC1	8-759-115-83	uPC1158H2(NEC)
IC2	8-759-115-83	uPC1158H2(NEC)
IC3	8-759-705-58	NJM4558D-D (RC4558;RAYTHEON)
IC4	8-759-705-58	NJM4558D-D (RC4558;RAYTHEON)
IC201	8-759-115-83	uPC1158H2(NEC)
IC202	8-759-115-83	uPC1158H2(NEC)
IC203	8-759-705-58	NJM4558D-D (RC4558;RAYTHEON)
IC204	8-759-705-58	NJM4558D-D (RC4558;RAYTHEON)
IC501	8-759-240-16	TC4016BP(CD4016AE/BE;RCA)
IC502	8-759-240-16	TC4016BP(CD4016AE/BE;RCA)

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
L2	1-407-519-00	8uH
L202	1-407-519-00	8uH
LV3	1-409-295-00	VAR, 22mH
LV202	1-409-295-00	VAR, 22mH
LV203	1-409-295-00	VAR, 22mH
LV501	1-407-284-00	VAR, 1mH
LV502	1-407-284-00	VAR, 1mH
Q1	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q2	8-729-612-77	2SA1027R
Q3	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q15	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q201	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q202	8-729-612-77	2SA1027R
Q203	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q215	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q505	8-729-612-77	2SA1027R
Q508	8-729-103-43	2SB734
R6	1-244-867-00	CARBON 560 5% 1/2W
R57	1-214-750-00	METAL 7.5K 1% 1/4W
R58	1-214-777-00	METAL 100K 1% 1/4W
R59	1-214-754-00	METAL 11K 1% 1/4W
R60	1-214-726-00	METAL 750 1% 1/4W
R206	1-244-867-00	CARBON 560 5% 1/2W
R257	1-214-750-00	METAL 7.5K 1% 1/4W
R258	1-214-777-00	METAL 100K 1% 1/4W
R259	1-214-754-00	METAL 11K 1% 1/4W
R260	1-214-726-00	METAL 750 1% 1/4W
⚠ R510	1-207-636-00	WIREWOUND 100 10% 3W
RV1	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K
RV2	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV3	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV4	1-224-248-XX	VAR, METAL 470
RV5	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K
RV6	1-224-254-XX	VAR, METAL 47K
RV201	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K
RV202	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV203	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV204	1-224-248-XX	VAR, METAL 470
RV205	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K
RY501	1-515-476-00	12V, 280 ohm

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
CC-9 BOARD		
	1-604-429-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CC-9
CC-10 BOARD		
	1-604-430-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CC-10
IC1	8-719-104-42	PS4005(NEC)
CC-11 BOARD		
	1-604-431-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CC-11
IC1	8-719-104-42	PS4005(NEC)
CN-42 BOARD		
	1-606-379-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CN-42
DC-13 BOARD		
	1-606-378-11	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DC-13
	1-517-072-00	HOLDER, LAMP
D1	8-719-815-55	1S1555
⚠ F1	1-532-403-XX	125V, 3.15A
⚠ F2	1-532-348-00	125V, 2A
Q1	8-729-663-48	2SC1364
RV1	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
DR-17 BOARD		
⚠	A-6715-138-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DR-17
D1	**8-719-200-02**	**10E-2**
D2	**8-719-200-02**	**10E-2**
D3	**8-719-200-02**	**10E-2**
D4	**8-719-200-02**	**10E-2**
D51	**8-719-911-55**	**U05G**
⚠ **F1**	**1-532-349-XX**	**125V, 4A**
Q1	**8-729-663-47**	**2SC1364**
Q2	**8-729-663-47**	**2SC1364**
Q3	**8-729-384-48**	**2SA844**
Q4	**8-729-382-63**	**2SC1826-Y**
Q5	**8-729-377-12**	**2SA771**
Q6	**8-729-377-12**	**2SA771**
Q7	**8-729-382-63**	**2SC1826-Y**
Q8	**8-729-384-48**	**2SA844**
Q9	**8-729-663-47**	**2SC1364**
Q10	**8-729-663-47**	**2SC1364**
Q51	**8-729-663-47**	**2SC1364**
Q52	**8-729-377-12**	**2SA771**
Q53	**8-729-377-12**	**2SA771**
⚠ **R51**	**1-207-621-00**	**WIREWOUND 1.5 10% 2W**
EC-19 BOARD		
	1-603-729-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EC-19
FR-11 BOARD		
	1-603-585-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, FR-11
IC1	**8-719-104-42**	**PS4005(NEC)**
IC2	**8-719-104-42**	**PS4005(NEC)**

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
HP-6 BOARD		
	1-606-366-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, HP-6
CN1	**1-507-553-00**	**JACK "HEADPHONES"**
KY-21 BOARD		
	A-6728-398-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, KY-21
D1	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
D2	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
D3	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
D4	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
D5	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
D6	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
D7	**8-719-904-55**	**GL-5HD5**
PL1	**1-518-262-00**	**PILOT 5V, 60mA**
PL2	**1-518-262-00**	**PILOT 5V, 60mA**
PL3	**1-518-262-00**	**PILOT 5V, 60mA**
PL4	**1-518-262-00**	**PILOT 5V, 60mA**
Q1	**8-729-178-54**	**2SC2785**
Q2	**8-729-178-54**	**2SC2785**
Q3	**8-729-117-54**	**2SA1175**
Q4	**8-729-178-54**	**2SC2785**
Q5	**8-729-178-54**	**2SC2785**
Q6	**8-729-178-54**	**2SC2785**
Q7	**8-729-178-54**	**2SC2785**
RV1	**1-228-218-00**	**VAR, CARBON 500/500**

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
S1	1-516-963-00	SLIDE "AUDIO MONITOR"
S2	1-516-995-00	SLIDE "REPEAT"
S3	1-553-003-00	SLIDE "INPUT SELECT"
S5	1-552-539-00	KEY "STOP"
S6	1-552-539-00	KEY "EJECT"
S7	1-552-539-00	KEY "F FWD"
S8	1-552-539-00	KEY "PLAY"
S9	1-552-539-00	KEY "REW"
S10	1-552-539-00	KEY "FWDx5"
S11	1-532-539-00	KEY "REVx5"
S12	1-532-539-00	KEY "PAUSE"
S13	1-532-539-00	KEY "REC"
S14	1-532-539-00	KEY "DUB"
T1	1-427-284-00	OUTPUT
T2	1-427-284-00	OUTPUT

LM-9 BOARD

	1-606-377-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, LM-9

MC-14 BOARD

	1-603-735-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MC-14
RV1	1-226-395-00	VAR, CARBON 20K
RV2	1-226-395-00	VAR, CARBON 20K
RV3	1-226-983-00	VAR, CARBON 100K
PL1	1-518-462-00	PILOT, 12V, 55mA
PL2	1-518-462-00	PILOT, 12V, 55mA
S1	1-553-003-00	SLIDE "AUDIO LIMITER"

MI-5 BOARD

	1-606-381-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MI-5
CN1, CN2	1-507-733-00	2 PIN JACK "MIC IN"

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
MR-8 BOARD	S/N UP TO 28150	
⚠	A-6725-256-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MR-8

All the diodes that are not listed in this board are 1S1555 (Parts No. 8-719-815-55)

All the transistors that are not listed in this board are 2SC1364 (Parts No. 8-729-663-47)

C1	1-131-358-00	TANTALUM 6.8 10% 25V
C3	1-131-358-00	TANTALUM 6.8 10% 25V
C12	1-131-358-00	TANTALUM 6.8 10% 25V
D2	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D3	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D4	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D8	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D9	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D10	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D14	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D15	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D16	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D19	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D20	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D21	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D23	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D24	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D25	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D26	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D27	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D28	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D29	8-719-200-02	10E-2
IC1	8-759-135-80	uPC358C(LM358JG;TI)
Q2	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q4	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q6	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q9	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q12	8-729-103-43	2SB734

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
Q14	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q16	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q19	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q21	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q22	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q24	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q25	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q28	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q31	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q32	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q42	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q43	8-729-889-40	2SD894
R47	1-210-859-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/8W
R50	1-210-859-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/8W
R56	1-210-859-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/8W
⚠ R101	1-207-674-00	WIREWOUND 4.7 10% 6W
RV1	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV2	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV3	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K

MR-11A BOARD 28151 AND LATER

⚠	A-6725-357-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MR-11A

All the diodes that are not listed in this board are 1S1555.(Parts No. 8-719-815-55)

All the transistors that are not listed in this board are 2SC1364.(Parts No. 8-729-663-47)

D1	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D2	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D3	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D4	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D31	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D32	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D33	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D34	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D35	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D36	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D37	8-719-200-02	10E-2

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
IC2	8-759-135-80	uPC358C(LM358JG;TI)
IC3	8-759-240-66	TC4066BP(CD4066AE/BE;RCA)
IC4	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP(CD4069UBE;RCA)
IC5	8-759-645-17	M54517P(MITSUBISHI)
IC7	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP(CD4001AE/BE;RCA)
IC8	8-759-600-24	M54543L(MITSUBISHI)
IC9	8-759-600-24	M54543L(MITSUBISHI)
Q1	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q2	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q3	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q4	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q5	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q6	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q7	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q8	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q9	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q10	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q11	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q12	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q13	8-729-900-37	DTC124EF
Q25	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q26	8-729-889-40	2SD894
Q27	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q28	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q31	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q32	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q33	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q34	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q35	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q36	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q37	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q38	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q39	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q40	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
⚠ R63	1-210-859-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/8W
⚠ R73	1-210-859-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/8W
⚠ R83	1-210-859-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/8W
⚠ R91	1-207-674-00	WIREWOUND 4.7 10% 6W
RV1	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV2	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV4	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
PD-16A BOARD		
⚠	A-6717-250-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PD-16A
D4	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D5	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D6	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D7	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D8	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D9	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D10	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D11	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D12	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D13	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D14	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D15	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D16	8-719-904-55	GL-5HD5
Q4	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q5	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q6	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q7	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q8	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q9	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q10	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q11	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q12	8-729-199-80	2SD998
Q13	8-729-811-11	2SD1111
Q14	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q15	8-729-199-80	2SD998
⚠ R8	1-247-072-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/4W
⚠ R15	1-247-072-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/4W
⚠ R19	1-247-072-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/4W
⚠ R23	1-247-072-00	CARBON 1.2 5% 1/4W

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
PH-4 BOARD		
	1-603-589-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PH-4
IC1	1-806-232-11	MB-1102"TENSION REGULATOR"
PH-5 BOARD		
	1-603-737-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PH-5
D1	8-719-951-04	BR5104S
Q1	8-729-810-22	SPS102
PT-9 BOARD		
	1-605-018-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PT-9
Q1	8-729-377-13	2SA771-Y
SV-44 BOARD		
⚠	A-6715-137-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SV-44
		All the diodes that are not listed in this board are 1SS119 (Parts No. 8-719-911-19)
		All the transistors that are not listed in this board are 2SC1364 (Parts No. 8-729-663-47)
C37	1-123-311-00	ELECT 1000 20% 10V
C54	1-130-224-00	POLYPROPYLENE 0.015 5% 50V
C74	1-127-468-00	ELECT 0.22 5% 16V
D36	8-719-709-25	1S1925-P

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
IC1	8-759-240-13	TC4013BP(TOSHIBA)
IC2	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP(CD4011AE/BE;RCA)
IC3	8-759-132-40	uPC324C(LM324;NSC)
IC4	8-759-240-25	TC4025BP(CD4025AE/BE;RCA)
IC6	8-751-941-05	CX194B-5(SONY)
IC7	8-759-240-53	TC4053BP(CD4053BE;RCA)
IC8	8-759-135-80	uPC358C(LM358JG;TI)
IC10	8-759-132-40	uPC324C(LM324;NSC)
IC11	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP(CD4001AE/BE;RCA)
IC15	8-759-132-40	uPC324C(LM324;NSC)
IC16	8-759-240-53	TC4053BP(CD4053BE;RCA)
IC17	8-759-240-30	TC4030BP(CD4030AE/BE;RCA)
IC18	8-759-745-50	NJM4558D-DS (RC4558;RAYTHEON)
IC19	8-759-145-58	uPC4558C(RC4558;RAYTHEON)
IC20	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP(CD4081BE;RCA)
IC21	8-759-045-84	MC14584BCP(MOTOROLA)
IC22	8-759-132-40	uPC324C(LM324;NSC)
IC23	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP(CD4011AE/BE;RCA)
IC24	8-759-240-23	TC4023BP(CD4023AE/BE;RCA)
IC25	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP(CD4001AE/BE;RCA)
IC26	8-759-240-30	TC4030BP(CD4030AE/BE;RCA)
IC27	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP(CD4011AE/BE;RCA)
IC28	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP(CD4081BE;RCA)
IC29	8-759-240-24	TC4024BP(D4024AE/BE;RCA)
IC30	8-759-240-53	TC4053BP(CD4053BE;RCA)
Q7	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q10	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q14	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q25	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q26	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q27	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
⚠ R14	1-207-636-00	WIREWOUND 100 10% 3W
⚠ R35	1-207-636-00	WIREWOUND 100 10% 3W
R76	1-214-160-00	METAL 15K 1% 1/4W
R128	1-212-710-00	METAL 220K 1% 1/2W
R193	1-214-178-00	METAL 82K 1% 1/4W
⚠ R258	1-207-636-00	WIREWOUND 100 10% 3W

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
⚠ R287	1-207-636-00	WIREWOUND 100 10% 3W
RV1	1-224-254-XX	VAR, METAL 47K
RV3	1-224-254-XX	VAR, METAL 47K
RV6	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV7	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV8	1-224-254-XX	VAR, METAL 47K
RV9	1-224-249-XX	VAR, METAL 1K
RV10	1-224-255-XX	VAR, METAL 100K
RV11	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV12	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV13	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV14	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV16	1-224-248-XX	VAR, METAL 470

SW-43 BOARD

	1-603-434-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-43
IC1	8-719-104-42	PS4005(NEC)

SW-46 BOARD

	1-603-590-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-46
IC1	8-719-104-42	PS4005(NEC)

SW-50 BOARD

	1-603-435-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-50
IC1	8-719-104-42	PS4005(NEC)

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref. No	Parts No.	Description
SY-75 BOARD		
	⚠ A 6717 249 C	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SY-75 S/N UP TO 18450
	⚠ A-6717 249-D	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SY-75 S/N 18451 AND LATER
		All the diodes that are not listed in this board are 1S1555 (Parts No. 8-719-815-55)
		All the transistors that are not listed in this board are 2SC1364 (Parts No. 8-729-663-47)
*C50	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047 10% 25V
C114	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033 10% 25V
D404	8-719-200-02	10E-2
IC1	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC2	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC3	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC4	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC4	8-759-201-08	TD62302P (TOSHIBA)
IC5	8-759-145-58	μPC4558C (R4558; RAYTHEON)
IC6	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC7	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC8	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC9	8-759-600-39	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
IC10	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
IC11	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC12	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC13	8-759-240-71	TC4071BP (CD4071BE; RCA)
IC14	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC15	8-759-645-19	M54519P (MITSUBISHI)
IC16	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC17	8-759-240-71	TC4071BP (CD4071BE; RCA)
IC18	8-759-240-73	TC4073BP (CD4073BE; RCA)
IC19	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC20	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)

Ref. No.	Parts No.	Description
IC21	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC22	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC23	8-759-145-58	μPC4558C (RC4558; RAYTHEON)
*IC23	8-759-240-20	TC4020BP (CD4020BE; RCA)
IC24	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC25	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC26	8-759-240-71	TC4071BP (CD4071BE; RCA)
IC27	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC28	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC29	8-759-045-38	MC14538BCP (MOTOROLA)
IC30	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
*IC30	8-759-045-84	MC14584BCP (MOTOROLA)
IC31	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC32	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC33	8-759-240-75	TC4075BP (CD4075BE; RCA)
IC34	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC35	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC36	8-757-570-00	CX-757 (SONY)
IC37	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC38	8-759-240-25	TC4025BP (CD4025AE/BE; RCA)
IC39	8-759-240-30	TC4030BP (CD4030BE; RCA)
IC40	8-759-045-84	MC14584BCP (MOTOROLA)
IC41	8-759-240-73	TC4073BP (CD4073BE; RCA)
IC42	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC43	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC44	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC44	8-759-201-08	TD62302P (TOSHIBA)
IC45	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC46	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC47	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC48	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC49	8-759-729-03	NJM2903D (JRC)
IC50	8-759-745-50	NJM4558D-DS (RC4558; RAYTHEON)
IC51	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC51	8-759-145-58	μPC4558C (RC4558; RAYTHEON)
IC52	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC53	8-759-240-12	TC4012BP (CD4012AE/BE; RCA)
IC54	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC55	8-759-240-13	TC4013BP (TOSHIBA)
IC56	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC57	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC57	8-759-045-38	MC14538BCP (MOTOROLA)
IC58	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC59	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC60	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)

***S/N 18451 AND LATER**

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
IC61	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC62	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC63	8-759-240-71	TC4071BP (CD4071BE; RCA)
IC64	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC64	8-759-201-08	TD62302P (TOSHIBA)
IC65	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC65	8-759-201-08	TD62302P (TOSHIBA)
IC66	8-759-045-84	MC14584BCP (MOTOROLA)
*IC66	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC67	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
IC68	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
IC69	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC70	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC71	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC72	8-759-240-13	TC4013BP (TOSHIBA)
IC73	8-759-240-73	TC4073BP (CD4073BE; RCA)
IC74	8-759-245-20	TC4520BP (MC14520BCP; MOTOROLA)
IC75	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC76	8-759-645-29	M54529P (MITSUBISHI)
*IC76	8-759-201-08	TD62302P (TOSHIBA)
IC77	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
IC78	8-759-240-25	TC4025BP (CD4025AE/BE; RCA)
IC79	8-759-240-69	TC4069UBP (CD4069UBE; RCA)
IC80	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP (CD4001AE/BE; RCA)
IC81	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP (CD4011AE/BE; RCA)
*IC81	8-759-240-81	TC4081BP (CD4081BE; RCA)
Q1	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q7	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q13	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q21	8-729-177-32	2SD773
*Q21	8-729-382-64	2SC1826
Q405	8-729-384-48	2SA844
*Q410	8-729-384-48	2SA844
⚠R236	1-207-619-00	WIREWOUND 0.82 10% 3W
RV2	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K

*S/N 18451 AND LATER

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
VO-9 BOARD		
	⚠ A-6711-325-A	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, VO-9
	1-607-619-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DS-14
	All the diodes that are not listed in this board are 1S1555 (Parts No. 8-719-815-55)	
C67	1-123-311-00	ELECT 1000 20% 10V
C68	1-123-311-00	ELECT 1000 20% 10V
C79	1-107-202-00	MICA 10PF 5% 500V
C80	1-107-205-00	MICA 13PF 5% 500V
C108	1-107-208-00	MICA 18PF 5% 500V
C112	1-107-206-00	MICA 15PF 5% 500V
C134	1-131-404-00	TANTALUM 0.22 10% 25V
C157	1-107-158-00	MICA 30PF 5% 500V
C191	1-107-211-00	MICA 24PF 5% 500V
C322	1-131-408-00	TANTALUM 1 10% 25V
C324	1-131-408-00	TANTALUM 1 10% 25V
C401	1-107-209-00	MICA 20PF 5% 500V
C431	1-107-202-00	MICA 10PF 5% 500V
C438	1-107-208-00	MICA 18PF 5% 500V
C602	1-107-206-00	MICA 15PF 5% 500V
C614	1-107-159-00	MICA 33PF 5% 500V
C617	1-107-208-00	MICA 18PF 5% 500V
C618	1-107-208-00	MICA 18PF 5% 500V
C623	1-107-047-00	MICA 5.6PF 0.5PF 500V
C624	1-107-047-00	MICA 5.6PF 0.5PF 500V
CV1	1-141-246-00	TRIMMER 20PF
CV2	1-141-244-00	TRIMMER 7PF
CV3	1-141-244-00	TRIMMER 7PF
D6	8-719-139-07	RD3.9E-B
D302	8-719-815-59	1S1555-S
D604	8-719-127-07	RD2.7E-B
DL1	1-415-231-00	0.3us S/N UP TO 32950
DL1	1-415-231-21	0.3us S/N 32951 AND LATER
DL3	1-415-133-00	1H
FL1	1-235-002-00	LPF
FL3	1-235-044-00	LPF
FL5	1-231-294-00	BPF S/N UP TO 32950
FL5	1-231-294-31	BPF S/N 32951 AND LATER

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.NO.	Parts NO.	Description
IC1	8-758-050-00	CX-805(SONY)
IC2	8-751-880-00	CX-188(SONY)
IC3	8-759-240-11	TC4011BP(CD4011AE/BE;RCA)
IC4	8-759-240-01	TC4001BP(CD4001AE/BE;RCA)
IC6	8-759-601-87	CX-187(SONY)
IC7	8-759-200-60	TA7060AP (TOSHIBA)
IC8	8-751-340-00	CX-134A(SONY)
L10	1-420-984-00	RF
LV1	1-411-103-00	BPT-4
LV2	1-411-104-00	BPT-5
LV3	1-411-100-00	BPT-1
LV4	1-425-785-31	BURST AMP
LV5	1-411-107-00	PEAKING
LV6	1-411-107-00	PEAKING
LV7	1-407-267-00	VAR, 1mH
LV8	1-407-237-00	VAR, 15
Q1	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q2	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q3	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q4	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q5	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q6	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q7	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q8	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q9	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q10	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q11	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q12	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q13	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q15	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q16	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q17	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q19	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q21	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q22	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q23	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q24	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q25	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q26	8-729-103-43	2SB734
Q27	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q28	8-724-375-01	2SC403C

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
Q29	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q30	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q31	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q32	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q33	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q34	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q35	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q36	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q37	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q38	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q39	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q40	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q41	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q42	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q43	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q44	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q45	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q46	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q47	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q48	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q49	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q50	8-765-212-30	2SA925-23
Q51	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q52	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q53	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q54	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q55	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q56	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q57	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q58	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q59	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q60	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q61	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q62	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q63	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q64	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q65	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q66	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q67	8-761-622-00	2SC1636
Q68	8-765-423-00	2SK152-3
Q69	8-765-423-00	2SK152-3
Q70	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q71	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q72	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q73	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q74	8-729-384-48	2SA844
Q75	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q76	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q77	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q78	8-724-375-01	2SC403C

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
Q79	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q80	8-724-375-01	2SC403C
Q81	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q82	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
Q83	8-729-663-47	2SC1364
R335	1-214-091-00	METAL 20 1% 1/4W
R336	1-214-091-00	METAL 20 1% 1/4W
R338	1-214-091-00	METAL 20 1% 1/4W
R339	1-214-091-00	METAL 20 1% 1/4W
⚠ R353	1-206-479-00	METAL 47 5% 2W
R354	1-211-405-00	NF CARBON 6.8 5% 1/8W
R370	1-244-861-00	CARBON 330 5% 1/2W
⚠ R407	1-206-640-00	METAL 100 5% 2W
R627	1-211-409-00	NF CARBON 10 5% 1/8W
R640	1-244-865-00	CARBON 470 5% 1/2W
RV1	1-244-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV2	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV3	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV4	1-224-253-XX	VAR, METAL 22K
RV5	1-224-254-XX	VAR, METAL 47K
RV6	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV7	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV8	1-224-134-XX	VAR, METAL 470K
RV9	1-224-252-XX	VAR, METAL 10K
RV10	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV11	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV12	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV13	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV14	1-224-249-XX	VAR, METAL 1K
RV15	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV16	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV17	1-224-550-21	VAR, METAL 220
RV18	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV19	1-224-550-21	VAR, METAL 220
RV20	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV21	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV22	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV23	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV24	1-224-251-XX	VAR, METAL 4.7K
RV25	1-224-255-XX	VAR, METAL 100K
RV26	1-224-250-XX	VAR, METAL 2.2K
RV27	1-224-249-XX	VAR, METAL 1K

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
T1	1-426-017-00	AF
T2	1-427-472-00	OUTPUT
T3	1-427-472-00	OUTPUT
T4	1-426-018-00	AF
T5	1-426-018-00	AF
X1	1-527-376-00	OSC. 3.579545MHz

FRAME

⚠	1-413-069-00	SWITCHING REGULATOR (UR-01)
⚠ CN1001	1-534-517-41	CORD,POWER
CN1002, CN1003	1-507-142-XX	JACK 2P "AUDIO LINE IN"
CN1004	1-507-251-XX	JACK JM-35 M-10 "AUDIO MONITOR"
CN1005, CN1006	1-507-142-XX	JACK 2P "AUDIO LINE OUT"
CN1007	1-507-473-XX	JACK JM-35 M-7A "RX-DATA"
CN1008	1-562-261-00	RECEPTACLE BNC "VIDEO LINE IN"
CN1009	1-562-261-00	RECEPTACLE BNC "VIDEO LINE OUT"
CN1010	1-561-583-00	RECEPTACLE 33P FEMALE "REMOTE"
CN1011	1-561-280-00	RECEPTACLE,10P FEMALE "RF MOD"
CN1012	1-507-410-21	F RECEPTACLE "RF OUT"
CN1013	1-561-671-00	RECEPTACLE,8P FEMALE "TV"
	1-561-671-00	CONTACT

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety. Replace only with same components as specified.**
2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
CS1001	1-586-633-00	CONDENSATION SENSOR
H1001	A-6709-136-A	DRUM ASSY,UPPER RV-5
H1002	8-829-358-31	EPP15-5803B "AUDIO RP/ERASE,CTL R/P"
H1003	8-825-513-20	EPP170-58 "CTL PB/FULL ERASE"
M1001	A-6709-396-A	HEAD DRUM ASSY,DUH-20BR
M1002	8-838-019-01	BHF-1600A"CAPSTAN"
M1003	8-835-056-01	DNR-1002"THREADING"
M1004	8-835-047-01	DNR-4000A"REEL"
M1005	8-835-055-01	DNR-4700A "CASSETTE COMPARTMENT"
ME1001	1-520-393-00	AUDIO CH-1
ME1002	1-520-393-00	AUDIO CH-2
PL1001	1-518-455-00	12V,55mA "CASSETTE COMPARTMENT"
PL1002	1-518-455-00	12V,55mA "CASSETTE COMPARTMENT"
PM1001	1-454-283-00	12V,80 ohm"SKEW"
PM1002	1-454-284-00	12V,10/90 ohm"SEARCH"
PM1003	1-454-286-00	12V,6/35 ohm "PINCH"
PM1004	1-454-285-00	12V,8/52 ohm "TAKE UP IDLER"
PM1005	1-454-284-00	12V,10/90 ohm "TAKE UP BRAKE"
PM1006	1-454-284-00	12V,10/90 ohm "SUPPLY BRAKE"
PM1007	1-454-285-00	12V,8/52 ohm "SUPPLY IDLER"
⚠ S1001	1-553-515-00	ROCKER"POWER"
S1002	Y-2041-017-5	COUNTER
S1003	1-553-789-00	SLIDE"TIMER"
S1004	1-516-779-XX	SLIDE"REMOTE SELECT"

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
		SWITCHING REGULATOR
	⚠ 1-413-069-00	UR-01
		PW-67 BOARD
	1-604-137-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PW-67
C101	1-130-398-00	POLYPROPYLENE 1200PF 600V
⚠ C102	1-130-610-00	POLYPROPYLENE 0.1 125V
⚠ C103	1-161-746-00	CERAMIC 1000PF 10% 125V
⚠ C104	1-161-746-00	CERAMIC 1000PF 10% 125V
C107	1-130-579-00	CERAMIC 0.01 10% 630V
C108	1-125-240-00	ELECT 470 200V
C109	1-125-240-00	ELECT 470 200V
C110	1-123-659-00	ELECT 47 250V
C111	1-123-659-00	ELECT 47 250V
C209	1-123-326-00	ELECT 3300 20% 16V
C210	1-123-326-00	ELECT 3300 20% 16V
C211	1-123-326-00	ELECT 3300 20% 16V
C212	1-123-326-00	ELECT 3300 20% 16V
⚠	1-560-036-00	6P CN TO CN PIN
⚠ CN101	1-560-437-00	4P PLUG "AC IN"
	1-561-427-00	4P HOUSING
	1-561-432-00	CONTACT
CN201	1-560-438-00	5P PLUG "DC OUT"
	1-561-428-00	5P HOUSING
	1-561-432-00	CONTACT
D101	8-719-834-10	SM3G-41
D102	8-719-911-55	U05G
D103	8-719-911-55	U05G
D104	8-719-900-94	V09E
D105	8-719-182-26	RD8.2E-B3Z
D106	8-719-162-07	RD6.2E-B
D107	8-719-815-85	1S1585
D108	8-719-815-85	1S1585
D201	8-719-903-02	ESAC33-02C
D202	8-719-903-02	ESAC33-02C

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠ -marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
D203	8-719-903-02	ESAC33-02C
D204	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D205	8-719-115-07	RD15E-B
D206	8-719-923-48	1S2348H
⚠ F101	1-532-603-00	125V, 7A, 145°C
⚠ L101	1-459-215-00	120
⚠ L102	1-459-215-00	120
L201	1-421-398-12	200
L202	1-421-431-00	CHOKE
L203	1-421-370-00	CHOKE
Q101	8-729-962-52	2SC2625
Q102	8-729-962-52	2SC2625
Q103	1-806-095-11	2SC2534
Q104	8-729-177-43	2SD774
Q201	8-729-331-53	2SC2315
R101	1-205-622-00	CEMENT 33 5W
R102	1-205-711-00	CEMENT 15 5W
R103	1-244-933-00	CARBON 330K 1/2W
R104	1-244-933-00	CARBON 330K 1/2W
R105	1-202-727-00	SOLID 4.7M 1/2W
R107	1-247-090-00	CARBON 20 1/4W
R108	1-247-090-00	CARBON 20 1/4W
R109	1-247-091-00	CARBON 22 1/4W
R113	1-247-123-00	CARBON 470 1/4W
R115	1-247-123-00	CARBON 470 1/4W
R201	1-205-622-00	CEMENT 33 5W
R202	1-205-627-00	CEMENT 0.015 5W
R205	1-247-090-00	CARBON 20 1/4W
⚠ T101	1-446-911-00	MAIN CONVERTER
⚠ T102	1-421-430-00	LFT
⚠ T103	1-437-085-00	DRIVE
⚠ T104	1-446-912-00	SUB CONVERTER
T201	1-421-432-00	CHOKE

Ref.No.	Parts No.	Description
PW-68 BOARD		
	1-604-138-00	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PW-68
C301	1-130-652-00	POLYPROPYLENE 0.0036 10% 100V
C302	1-108-859-00	MYLAR 1500PF 20% 50V
C305	1-130-349-00	POLYPROPYLENE 0.1 10% 100V
D301	8-719-200-02	10E-2
D302	8-719-115-07	RD15E
IC301	8-759-904-94	TL494CN
Q301	8-729-612-77	2SA1027R
R302	1-247-104-00	CARBON 75 1/4W
RV301	1-226-826-00	VAR, METAL 300

NOTES:

1. **The shaded and ⚠-marked components are critical to safety.**
   Replace only with same components as specified.

2. Parts printed in **Bold-Face type** are normally stocked for replacement purposes. The remaining parts shown in this manual are not normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts not shown in Bold-Face type will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.

15-4. PACKING METERIAL AND ACCESSORY (SUPPLIED)

3-672-645-00	CARTON, INDIVIDUAL
3-672-714-00	CUSHION
3-672-715-00	CUSHION
3-672-716-00	CUSHION
3-672-717-00	CUSHION
3-672-720-00	BAG, (FOR VO-5600)
3-701-630-00	BAG, POLY (FOR MANUAL)
⚠ 3-783-819-22	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION
3-795-287-21	CARD, INSTRUCTION

15-5. FIXTURE (OPTIONAL)

J-6001-820-A	DRUM ECCENTRICITY GAUGE (3)
J-6001-830-A	DRUM ECCENTRICITY GAUGE (2)
J-6001-840-A	DRUM ECCENTRICITY GAUGE (1)
J-6001-930-A	DRUM ECCENTRICITY GAUGE (4)
J-6080-013-A	DIHEDRAL ADJUSTING SCREW
J-6009-830-A	FLATNESS PLATE
J-6130-010-A	REEL TABLE HEIGHT CHECK BASE JIG
J-6130-020-A	REEL TABLE HEIGHT CHECK JIG
J-6150-020-A	PINCH LEVER ADJUSTMENT JIG
Y-2031-001-0	CLEANING FLUID
2-034-697-00	CLEANING PIECE
3-702-215-01	TORQUE MEASUREMENT TAPE (100 mm DIA.)
3-702-216-01	BACK TENSION ADJUSTMENT JIG
7-661-018-01	SONY OIL
7-732-050-20	TENSION SCALE (50 g FULL SCALE)
7-732-050-30	TENSION SCALE (100 g FULL SCALE)
7-732-050-40	TENSION SCALE (200 g FULL SCALE)
7-732-050-50	TENSION SCALE (500 g FULL SCALE)
8-960-015-04	ALIGNMENT TAPE, RR5-3SA
9-911-053-00	THICKNESS GAUGE

Standard products Head Demagnetizer, HE-4

VO-5600 (U/C)
9-966-708-05

Sony Corporation

© 1982

Printed in Japan
1985. 3 11